



Lyon County: Independent
School District No. 413,
Marshall: Records.

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

At HS Gym —

Marshall Tangles With Monte Friday

The Marshall high school Tigers, fresh from consecutive victories at the expense of Canby and Tracy, will face the tallest team they have encountered so far Friday evening when Montevideo invades the Bengals' lair.

Marshall record so far this winter, seven and seven, will dip either one way or another after the smoke clears Friday evening. Monte has one of the strongest teams in Region Three this winter.

The sky-scraping Mohawks will present the Tigers with a high-scoring and rangy center in 6-5 Merle McClung and both forwards, Dave Brynston and Kjes go over the 6-2 mark.

Montevideo holds a lopsided 63-53 victory over the defending region champ, Granite Falls, on the Kilowatts floor. They are rated 13th in the state according to one rating system.

Stan Kroon's "B" squad will meet the gigantic Monte juniors in the preliminary contest slated for 6:45 p.m. The junior Bengals will be looking for their 14th success in 15 starts against this team comprised mainly of juniors.

Marshall coach Glenn Mattke is undecided about his starting lineup but it could find Danny Lanoue and Barry Pomrantz at forwards, John Christiansen at center with Bruce Knigge and Bill Furan at guards.

Marlene Chaput Is Speaker On Tues.

The Marshall Newcomers met Tuesday in the Episcopal church undercroft. The meeting was called to order by President Nancy Swift. Tic-Tac-Toe tournaments were held.

New Newcomers introduced were Louise Thompson, Mrs. Larry Hinkel, formerly of Des Moines.; Ernest Birkholz, Milwaukee; Jan Wetherbee, Portsmouth, N. H.; Raymond Olson Hades, S. D.; Norman Johnson, Ivanhoe; and Donald Stromberg, LeSeur.

Mrs. Hi Kirscht announced that the Western State bank will pay the rent for the Newcomers meetings or parties. Student Council representative, Marlene Chaput, spoke on American Field Service (AMF).

Prize for the newest Newcomer went to Mrs. Larry Hinkel and was donated by Kays Shoes. The door prize went to Mrs. Herb Johanneck and was donated by Helen's gifts.

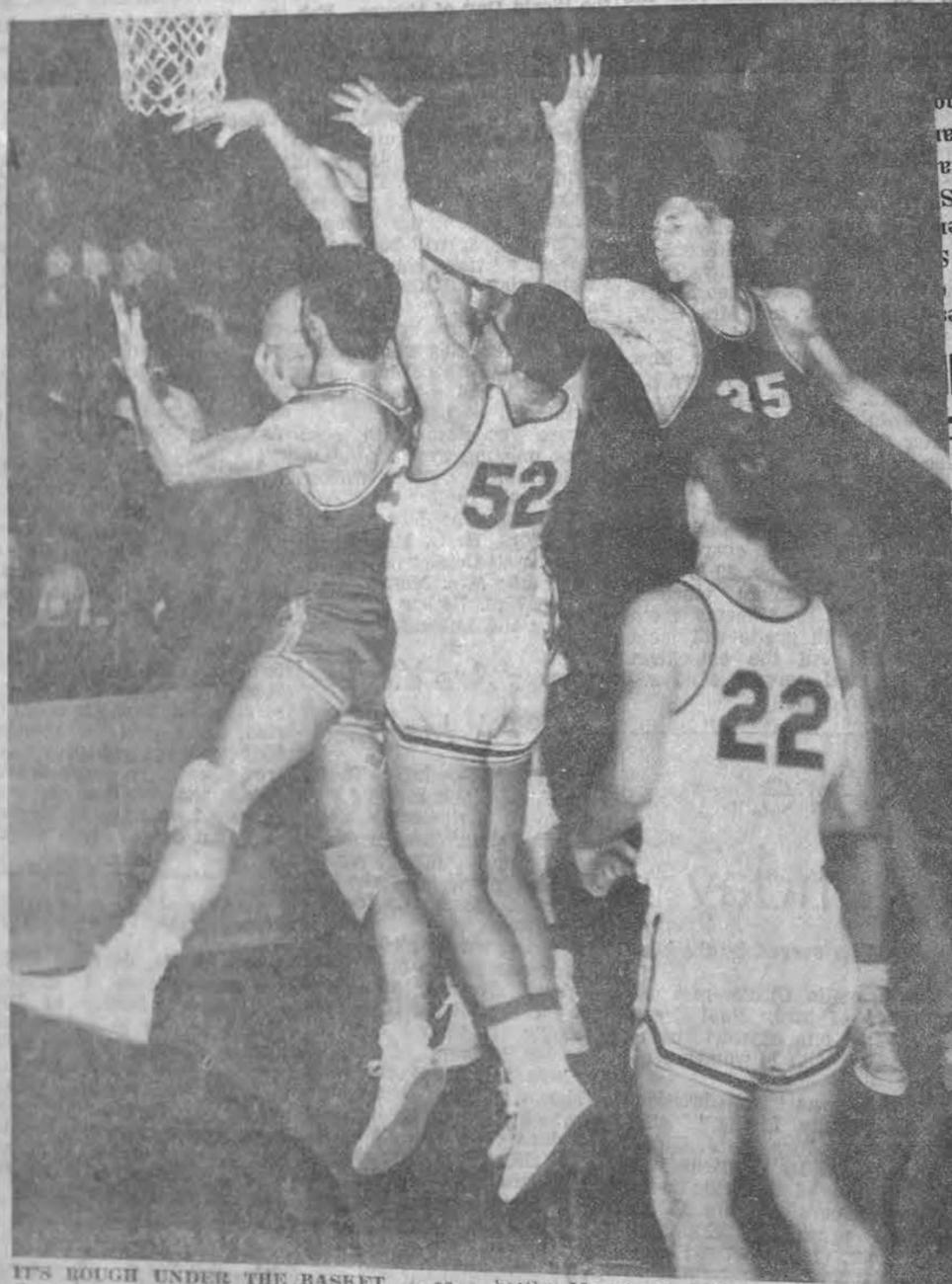
Mrs. Norman Timm gave the sewing hints and aids lesson. Cards were played and prizes were donated by Watkins jewelry.

Feb 8, 1941

Marshall Gives Montevideo A Scare; Are Dropped, 69-51

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
(Messenger Sports Editor)

Montevideo's Mohawks came to town last night to face the Marshall Tigers and got more than they bargained for during



IT'S ROUGH UNDER THE BASKET — as these four players found out trying to get a rebound during the action in the Marshall-Montevideo game at the high school gym last night in which the Mohawks downed the Tigers, 69-51. Barry Pomrantz (52) of Marshall

battles Monte's Merle McClung (35) and Paul Brynteson (31) for the oval but it was the Tigers' Danny Lanoue (whose face can be seen through the mass of arms) who finally got the ball.
Messenger photo.

Teen-Age Classes
Marshall
First Class Starting 8
Running Even
Featuring Basic S
Waltz, Cha Cha
2:30 Class for 6th, 7th and
3:30 Class for High Scho

EDWARD I JUN

SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 11
Methodist Youth Fellowship
church basement, 9 a.m.
Square dance, East Side
Marshall Eagles 4-H club
SUNDAY, FEBRUARY 12
Women's Community C
TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 14
West Side club, Mrs. Ra
Weiner Memorial Hospit
4:30 p.m.

Society Bu

The Wesleyan Service Guild of
the Methodist church was en
tertained Monday night at the
home of Dorothy North, assisted
by Mrs. Lilla Thurston. Ten
members and two visitors were
present.
The business meeting was pre
sided over by Mrs. Roy Carl
son, president, and devotion
were led by Mrs. Glenn Berke
The group was conducted on a
tour through the new Northwes
tern Bell Telephone building
by Maurice Van Gilder, after
which they returned to the North
home for lunch.
The March meeting will be
a "picnic" meeting at the home

Thompson, secretary-treasurer
The meeting closed with The
Lord's Prayer and the singing of
the table prayer.



MAKEUP TIME — Judi Atkinson, center, applies some make-up to Pam Murphy, right, who plays Musette, the gypsy fortune teller in the operetta that will be given at the Marshall high school auditorium next Monday and Tues-

day evenings. Duane Miller, left, who will portray Count Berezowski, has just had the finishing touches put on his costume.
Messenger photo

Feb. 10, 1961

Feb 11



MARSHALL FFA BRASS — The officers of this year's Future Farmers of America club at Marshall high school are looking with pride at the emblem received when the club's meat judging team was one of six to be awarded the gold emblem in the national FFA contests held at Kansas City, Mo. The local team had won top honors in Minnesota and represented

the state at the national. The names of the officers are (seated, left to right) John Forbes, secretary; Elmer Green, treasurer; Tom Lanoue, reporter; Pat Brosseau, president; standing: Jim Doty, vice president; Jim Field, 2nd vice president; Jim St. Aubin, conductor; and Robert Rubertus, sentinel. Messenger photo

Marshall FFA'ers Appraise Their Vo-Ag Organization

BY WALKER VANCE

The governor of our state has named this week Minnesota Future Farmer Week, urging "citizens to be cognizant of all the many contributions made to our state" by the FFA'er, and "to encourage the further development and growth of this organization for our farm

youth."

At my request, the officers of the Marshall club gathered for their picture as seen above. I asked them to answer the following question to indicate the value of their organization. These would probably be typical answers from most thoughtful FFA'ers.

"What opportunities have been offered to you by your FFA membership and training?"

• "The FFA has offered unlimited opportunities in participating on meat judging teams, and one I appraise highly in being able to speak before a group." — Pat Brosseau.

• "The FFA has offered

me the basic knowledge I need in order to prepare my future in the field of agriculture. Thanks to FFA, I now am able to better adjust myself to the everyday problems that confront today's farmers." — Jim Doty.

• "It has given me the privilege to go to the national convention at Kansas City and represent Minnesota in the national meat contest. Through FFA we learned that farming is not just a trade but a science." — Elmer Green.

• "Gave me the opportunities to be on a judging team and to be able to speak in front of other people." — Tom Lanoue.

• "It has furthered my

Feb. 21, 1961

knowledge in a farming community like Marshall, and it has educated me so that I am able to speak with the people of the community with knowledge that I know is good." — Bob Rubertus.

• "The FFA has given me the opportunity to be on judging teams and to be in many activities the FFA offers." — Jim St. Aubin.

These FFA clubs are growing concerns, adding Chapter members regularly as they advance from the degree of Greenhand. The Marshall club recently has raised 15 boys to the chapter degree. They are Floyd Albeen, Roger Ausen, Melvin Bump, LeRoy Carlson, David Evans, Larry Frayseth, Mark Fox, Wesley Marks, Douglas Heise, Robert Meyers, Tom Peterson, Vernon Prairie, Ronald St. Aubin, Calvin Voss and Duane Weedman.

Music Critic Says —

MHS Operetta Is Big Success

Reviewed by Paddlin' Pat, Music Editor pro tem.

An amateur theatrical performance has been defined as one in which every actor has four hands.

Persons who respond with pleasure only to finished acting should stay away from "home talents." But, golly, they miss a lot of fun.

There were no snooty high-brows at the showing of "The Fortune Teller" last night—everybody had a wonderful time.

And no wonder! Those youngsters on the stage made up for their lack of polished dramatic skill with a freshness, eagerness and enthusiasm that was contagious.

Donn Mattson, the director, must have had a "faith to move mountains" even to think of putting on such an operetta. Let us be thankful he did. The results were astonishing. There was no jerkiness in the movement, there were no obvi-

ous boo-boos and no embarrassing lapses of memory in the lines.

I am sure you kids who had solo parts do not expect this critic to say you should go to the Met in New York right now—or even in June when school's out.

But it would be unjust of him not to tell you this: you nearly knocked him out of his seat with what you did. When he read the program and saw what you were up against he suffered for you. But his sympathy was wasted.

One thing in the performance a professional cast would envy: the exuberance and spirit of the finales.

The costuming was very good, the make-up was excellent. The lighting effects must have been very good—can't remember anything about them.

This critic went to the auditorium last night in the mood of a sceptic. But, WOW! How you knocked that out of his doubting head!



WATCH THAT PICK POCKET, THERE — Al Greig, right, is about to get his hand in someone else's pocket in the scene taken from "The Fortune Teller", Marshall High school's operetta which was presented at the high school auditorium Monday and Tuesday evenings. Witnesses to the possible theft are, from left to right, Marry Ann Rubertus, Pam Murphy and John Henderson. Messenger photo

Feb. 21

Marshall On Road Friday At Slayton

After three straight home games, the Marshall high school Tigers move on the road for the last two regular season games, the first of which will be Friday night at Slayton.

"Slayton has a young team which they were starting to bring along last year," coach Glenn Matke said yesterday. "They figured that they might start to jell along the latter part of this season."

Coach Bill Sexton, the former St. John's University star, has a team composed mainly of sophomores and juniors. He hoped for a fairly successful season if his aggregation got the needed experience it lacked.

Matke is undecided about his lineup, especially with Danny Lanoue on the injured list. Barry Pomrantz, however, is definitely set at one of the forward slots.

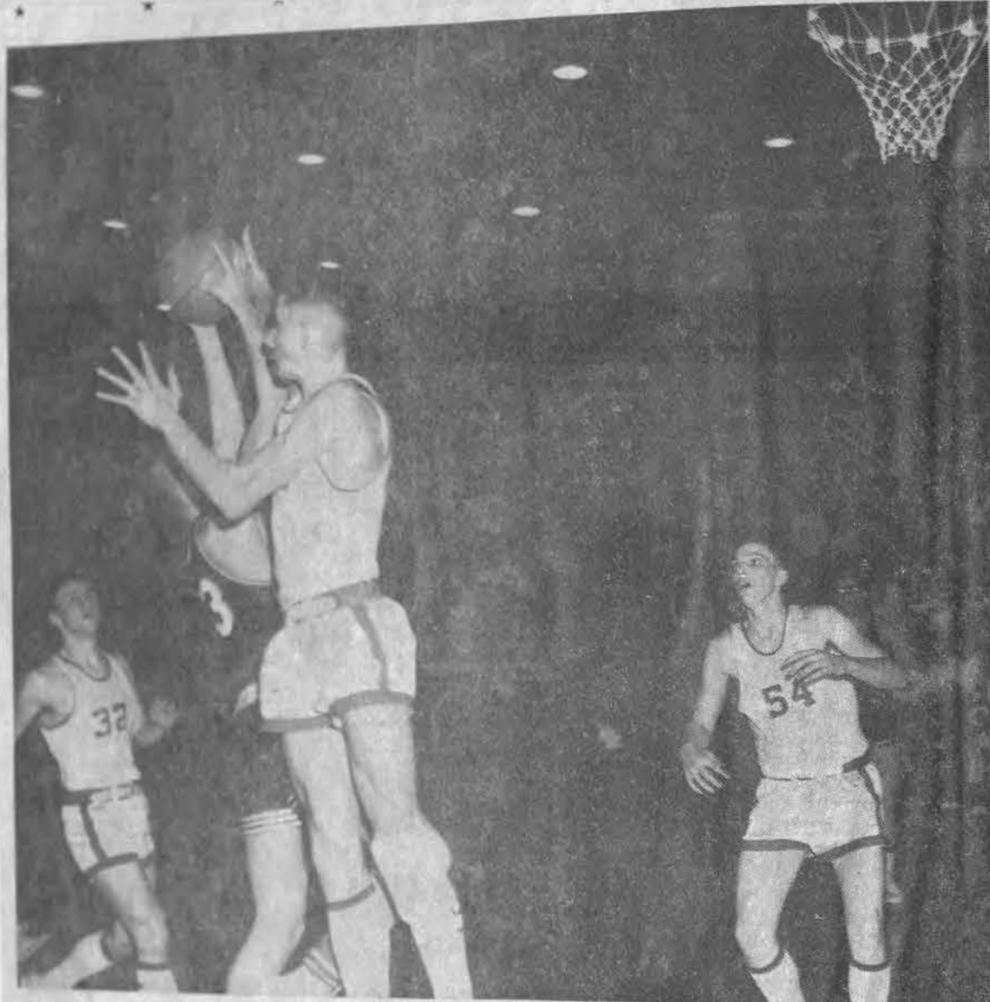
Either Gary Sponaugle or John Christianson will get the call at center with Bruce Knigge and either Bill Furan or John Forbes manning the backcourt positions.

The Tigers hope to get their season's record over the .500 after Friday's affair at Slayton. They have an even split in 16 contests so far this winter.

Feb. 21

Madrid, Iowa, Alexandria, Iowa, Canby, Clear Lake, S.D., Ivanhoe and Lake Benton.

nate Tigers, 60-46



PERFECT BLOCK — This was the case of many of the shots the Marshall Tigers attempted against Slayton last night but most of the time their attempts didn't go down because they were experiencing a frigid night. Tracy

Hafner of the Wildcats blocks this try by John Nefstead in the game won by Slayton, 60-46. Roger Short (32) comes up on the left while Jack DeBoom (54) watches at the right. Messenger photo

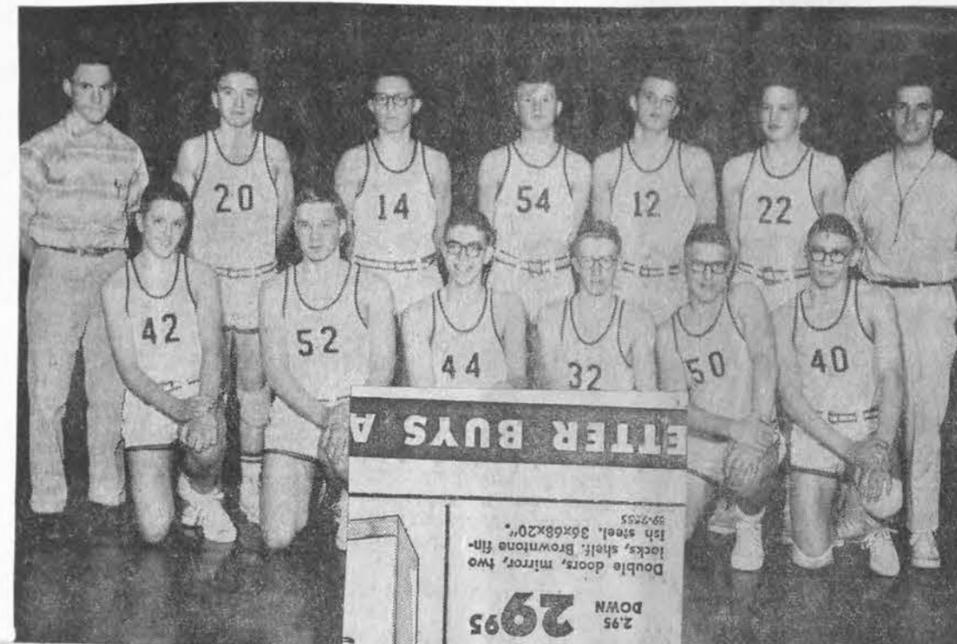
BY MORGAN BRANDRUP

Messenger Sports Editor
SLAYTON — And the Marshall high school Tigers had another cold shooting evening here last night. In fact it was their lowest point total since early in the campaign when they were in the midst of a four game losing streak.

Friday evening the Slayton Wildcats clawed their way to a 60-46 decision over the Bengals from Marshall handing the Tigers their ninth loss against eight victories.

But the "B" squad made coach Stan Kroon a happy man once again when they opened up in the second half and stomped the junior cats from Slayton, 41-33.

Loren Johnson was high for Marshall with nine and team



JUNIOR BENGALS — Pictured Marshall high school "B" team who piled a 15-1 record this year and their sixteenth last night at Slayton. Only setback this winter was a 1-1 tie with the Redwood Falls juniors early this year. Kneeling from left to right: Loren Johnson, Stan Kroon, Bruce Murray, Sandy Mac-Schroeder, Tom Wilson and Loren Johnson. Standing: Loren Johnson, John Kirscht, Brian Kroon, Stan Kroon. Loey photo

— 17 of 91

Junior Bengals In Fine Shape

One of the most successful "B" squads in Marshall high school annals will complete its season when they go after their

Mr. and Mrs. 9 DRAWER CHEST

so paint or varnish with Homeguard Paints and Supplies!

24 ONLY 2.50 DOWN

Four-Drawer Chest 19.95
Three-Drawer Chest 16.95
Nine-Drawer Chest 24.95

Pre-assembled, rigidly constructed, mix or match with any setting. Latching this knotty pine chest to fitting this knotty pine chest to pocket savings galore when finished.

Modern, full-width pull. With 54-11

59.95

9x12 SIZE

89.95 12x15 \$99.95

comfort of these 100% beat at Gamble's specialty moth and mildew easy to clean. Bonded by step! Choose brown, dalwood, beige solids. directly from nearby warehouse.

29.95 DOWN 2.95

King-Size Wardrobe

Double doors, mirror, two lockers, shelf. Brown tone finish steel. 36x68x20". 59-2755

FULL 36" WIDE!

54-11

rs, Bruce Murray, Sandy Mac-Schroeder, Tom Wilson and Loren Johnson. In the rear and standing: Loren Johnson, John Kirscht, Brian Kroon, Stan Kroon. Loey photo

Feb. 25

Feb. 25

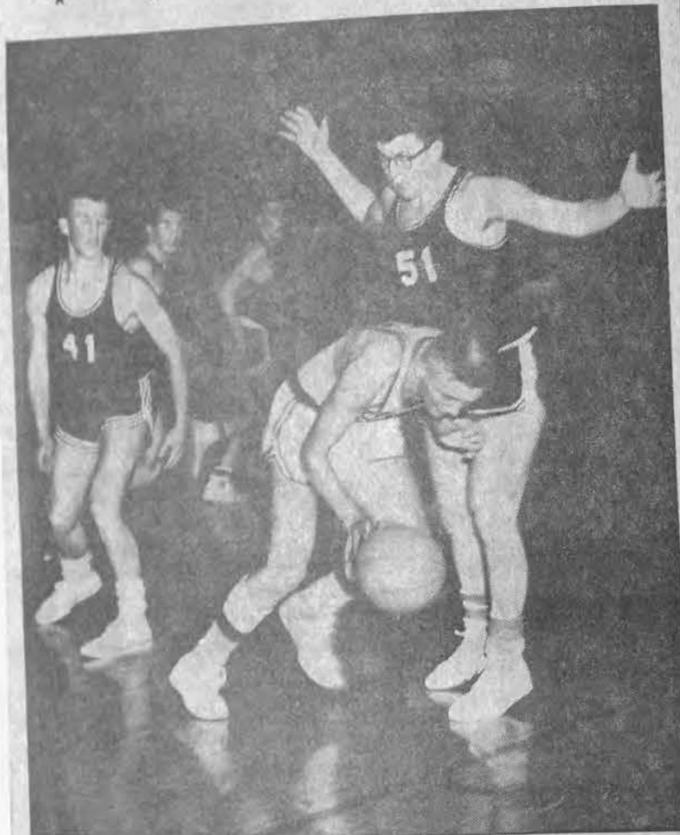
Tyler's Efficiency At Foul Line Tumbles Tigers, 52-42

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

MINNEOTA — Marshall's high school Tigers fouled too much here last night with Tyler's Danes capitalizing on their efforts and the district's 5th seeded club went down at a 52-42 defeat at the hands of the Danes.

Tyler, District Nine's second seeded club with their victory, wins the right to face Milroy Thursday evening in a district semi-final round game at Tracy against Milroy who also won last evening.

Marshall did outscore Tyler from the field, 16 to 15, but it



EASY NOW! — Perhaps this was what Barry Pomrantz (51) of Marshall was uttering as Tyler's Ray Oleson dribbled by him after gathering a rebound. Oleson was moving the ball out toward the right corner when he encountered Pomrantz. Marshall's John Forbes (41) and John Nefstead also take a glance at the proceedings. Tyler eliminated the Tigers last night and now move on to meet Milroy. The score was 52-42.

Messenger photo

March 8

M. Lindgren Is A Society Member

Marion Jane Lindgren, Augustana student, is a new member in the Phi Rho Beta society.

The eight brother-sister societies of Augustana college, Sioux Falls, S. D., have announced their new membership roster for the coming year. Membership in each society is by invitation.

Societies at Augustana are active in student programs, engage in intramural sports during the year, and strive for coordinated student social activities.

Mar. 11

Local FHA To Attend Convention March 3-4

Janice Galanter, Lynda Zumhofe, Elizabeth White, Rosemary Paulson, and their advisor, Marquita Christensen, from the Marshall junior chapter of the Future Homemakers of America (FHA) and Carol Marcotte, Sandra Newman, Mary Chaput, Diane Uecker, and their advisor, Marybelle Hickner, from the Marshall senior chapter will be among 1,500 delegates who will attend the 16th annual state meeting of the FHA which is being held at the Radisson Hotel in Minneapolis March 3-4.

Delegates will come from all over Minnesota as representatives of 12,101 members of the state organization. They will be accompanied by adult advisors who are local homemaking teachers and chapter mothers. The theme of the meeting is "Blueprint for Action." Activities during the two days include two general sessions and a banquet. At the Friday afternoon general session a panel of representatives of other state youth organizations will give views on the topic, "Youth Will Build the Homes of Tomorrow." It will be followed by smaller "shadow panel" discussion groups.

Friday afternoon the new state officers will be elected for the coming year and will be installed at the banquet. Also at the banquet a "president's Message" given by Mary Kraus of Lake Crystal will relate her FHA experiences as state president.

Sharon Porter, national vice-president of recreation, will bring greetings from the national organization. Dr. Glenn R. Hawks, head of the department of child development at Iowa State college, will address the second general session Saturday morning. He will help the delegates understandings of "Early Marriages and The Importance of the Family."

The six state officers for 1960-1961 helped plan this state meeting and will preside at various sessions. Chapter delegates are responsible for "relaxers" and special numbers throughout all sessions, which will reveal talent among these high school girls.

The Marshall junior and senior chapters are preparing 31 visual aid signs to be used at the first meeting to introduce the national, state and district officers and the state committee chairman.

March

He Attends MHS Concert, And . . .

Music Critic High In Praise

Reviewed by Paddlin' Pat
Music Critic pro-tem

What experience has this writer had to qualify himself as a music critic? Fair question.

Ah, 55 years ago he rattled the snare drum in the 10-piece Morton cornet band.

This outfit played a cappella, without scores. We knew our program by heart — all three numbers — including "Officer of the Day." Never since has music such as ours been heard.

O.K.? Then on with the review.

The audience that filled Marshall high school auditorium on Sunday afternoon must have had music appreciation equal to my

own. We held one common thought: "We must be in the wrong place! No bunch of high school kids could play like that!"

"Togetherness", as a quality, seems modernly desired. Imagine what chaos there would be were such quality lacking in a musical organization. This one has no such lack.

Its maestro led them through an intricate maze of tempos, phrasings, fortissimos, pianissimos and thundersos. Usually all instruments were engaged, but sometimes sections only. But no matter how he tried to cross them up they finished "together" with the abruptness of a rifle shot.

On one occasion, in their over-

ture number, it seemed a trumpet player goofed. But, instantly, it was clear he was supposed to be out there all alone. And the quarter notes he blew were the sweetest ever heard. Well, mighty close to it.

This critic knew before the concert he would review the performance. He wanted to do an honest job so he listened particularly for "wormy" notes. He was certain there would be some for NO group of youngsters ever could play such difficult music without a slip.

There may have been others but he heard none until the New Symphony was well under way. Then it happened — a low, plaintive bleat like a calf in pain — just a little calf. "Hooray!", he thought, "after all these are just our own nice kids — wonderful, but human. Thereafter he enjoyed them even more.

The "Parade of the Charioteers" from Ben Hur was most effectively played. We could almost visualize those prideful, arrogant, Romans parading: Conquerers of the earth!

Another thing: when Yorke directs, he DIRECTS!

And, finally, did all you folks who were there notice the little feller on the railing on the far end near the bleachers beating perfect time with his cap? Cute as the dickins!

March

Tigers' Rally Falls Short As Clarkfield Wins By Ten

BY JOHN HENDERSON
Messenger Sports Writer

CLARKFIELD — A last period rally on the part of the Marshall Tigers fell just short here last night and the Clarkfield Cardinals handed the Bengals their tenth loss in 18 outings to win going away, 57-47.

After trailing by as many as 13 after the half, Marshall pulled up within four at 47-43 with 4:45 remaining in the contest. From there, however, the Cards hit seven straight points and Marshall was no longer a factor.

The two clubs traded almost bucket for bucket in the first four minutes before John Nefstead sank a gift toss and Barry

Pomrantz connected on a pair of fielders to give the Tigers a 14-9 edge.

Then Denny Larson hit a long jumper and big Lindy West cashed in on one of his sets from the corner to pull Clarkfield within 14-13 at the quarter.

The Cards started off the second stanza like a house afire with Larson meshing a pair of jumpers and Don Stokke making a layup to give Clarkfield ten straight points and a 19-14 advantage.

Bruce Knigge, six for six from the field for the night, kept Marshall in the ball game in the second period as he hit four long fielders which kept the Cards from racking up an astronomical lead over the cold Tigers. Nonetheless, Clarkfield went to the locker room with a 35-24 margin.

West hit a bucket to put Clarkfield out by 13 right after the half, but Nefstead and Bill Furan both got a pair of baskets to close the gap to 39-32 with 4:26 left in the third cantor. Then the clubs matched each other for the remainder of the period.

It was Furan again who made his long jumpers count as he narrowed the Cardinals' edge. But after coming within four, the Bengals couldn't hold the pace as Clarkfield moved back into a substantial lead.

Lindy West led the scoring for the night with 18 and Larson also contributed 11.

For Marshall, Furan led the scorers with 15, eleven of them in the second half, while Knigge tallied 12.

The Tigers open District Nine competition with their 8-10 record against the Tyler Danes at Minneota Tuesday night.

CLARKFIELD (57)

	FG	FT	PF	TP
West	8	2	1	18
Driscoll	1	0	0	2
Stokke	4	1	1	9
Dotseth	2	3	1	7
Gunlogson	1	1	0	3
Larson	3	5	1	11
Peterson	3	1	1	7
Totals	22	13	5	57

MARSHALL (47)

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Furan	7	1	1	15
Webb	0	0	1	0
Sponaugle	0	0	1	0
Knigge	6	0	4	12
Salhus	1	0	0	2
Totals	14	1	7	29

Tigers Play Tuesday — District 9 Meet Opens Monday Eve

The District Nine tournament will get underway in earnest starting Monday evening with the five top seeded clubs finally knowing who their opposition will be.

For the first round contests on Monday and Tuesday evenings four different sites will host the action. These are as follows:

Monday at Ruthon: Lake Ben

Mar. 4

ton, seeded number one, will meet a Tracy club which won Sub-District Tournament Number Two honors Friday.

Monday at Canby: Hendricks, who was seeded in the number three slot, faces the Sub District Number Three victor, Lynd.

Tuesday at Cottonwood: Milroy, in the number four position, encounters Ivanhoe, who captured the sub-district tournament held at Minneota Friday night.

Tuesday at Minneota: Tyler, seeded number two, meets a Marshall high school Tiger team that was accorded the number five slot.

The winners of this quartet of games will tangle Wednesday and Thursday night in the district semi-finals at the Tracy Armory. Monday's victors meet at 8 p.m. Wednesday while the Tuesday winners tangle at the same time Thursday night. The final game will be played Saturday evening at 8 p.m. also on the Tracy court.

Marshall coach Glenn Mattke has great respect for this Tyler Dane outfit even though the Tigers hold a previous decision over Les Lyon's club. This occurred in the opener for both teams on Dec. 9 when Marshall won at home, 56-50.

It could develop into a good scoring battle between the two team's backcourten after the performance Bill Furan and Bruce Knigge put on at Clarkfield.

The two put through 27 points between them against the Cardinals but they'll have to be at their best to match the Tyler pair, Terry Ries and Terry Sorensen.

Ries and Sorensen have consistently been in double figures and Ries is hovering around the 20 mark. In their best performance together, they hit 43 points and Ries had 29 of them as Tyler dropped Lake Benton some two weeks ago.

Mattke isn't sure what his starting lineup will be for the game but he may place sophomore John Nefstead opposite Barry Pomrantz at forward. The coach was very pleased with Nefstead's showing at Clarkfield.



FIFTH SEEDED MARSHALL TIGERS — Coach Glenn Mattke's Marshall Tigers were hit by injuries just before they were to enter District Nine Tournament as the fifth seeded club. Coach Mattke holds the ball while the team's chief manager, Al Greig, looks over his shoulder. Kneeling from left to right are Dary Ekness, John Forbes, Jeff Addison, Butch Otten, Gary Sponaugle, Larry Pomrantz

and Dan Lanoue (who will miss the tournaments because of an injury.) Standing in the rear from left to right are John Christianson, Barry Pomrantz, Dave Webb, Bruce Knigge, John Nefstead, Rolf Salhus and Bill Furan. The Tigers took an even split in 16 games into action this weekend, two games remaining on their slate.

Locy photo

Seeded No. 5 —

It's 'New' Season For Tigers

"Well, you might say we're starting the season all over again."

Marshall high school coach Glenn Mattke was referring to the loss of one of his key performers in this statement, Dany Lanoue, who suffered a severe muscle laceration in an accident early Saturday morning this past weekend.

"We were starting to play some pretty good ball during our

past few ball games after a lull during mid-season," the coach added.

At the meeting of faculty representatives and coaches in town about two weeks ago, the group seeded the Tigers in the fifth position which moves them directly into the District Nine Tournament.

Marshall faces a team, Tyler, which is probably playing its best ball of the season and perhaps the finest of any of the 17 aggregations in the district this winter.

The two teams will square off, Tuesday, March 7 at Minneota in the lower bracket of the district pairings with game time slated for 8 p.m.

The Tigers will miss Lanoue, who has started regularly for the past two seasons as well as part of his sophomore year. He grew two inches over the summer to 6-1 and his height will also be missed.

Marshall's record stood at an even split in 16 game games including a pair of fruitful victories over arch-rivals Canby and Tracy which always makes the Tigers' rooters jump with joy.

The Tigers faced a tough

Slayton team last night and wind up their regular season at Clarkfield Tuesday.

During the first part of the season Mattke had a tough time getting some scoring punch from both of his forwards, Barry Pomrantz and Lanoue. Dan started slowly but finally hit consistently during the middle part of the campaign.

Barry, a starter for the past three years, has been the team's most consistent scorer and rebounder during the season and the team will be counting on the six-footer to continue his efforts during the tournaments.

Marshall has a versatile set of guards in seniors Bruce Knigge (5-11) and John Forbes (5-10). Firey Bill Furan also has had his nights being the shortest man on the team at 5-8. But the center position is a different story. None of the three pivotmen Mattke has used has done too much scoring. Right now senior John Christianson (6) appears to be the first stringer with Gary Sponaugle (6-1) right behind him. Another junior, Larry Pomrantz (6-1), has missed the last six games because of a back injury.

Feb. 25

FACTS and Fancies

by val

I wonder how many of us know of the many activities the Marshall high school FHA has during the year. These girls plan evenings of fun interspersed between hard work on their many projects.

One of the activities which I think is really worthwhile and a bit unusual is the Daddy-Date Night. The girls have their fathers come to a supper, annually, which they prepare and serve themselves.

Many fathers often miss out on daughter-dos as mothers are usually in the spotlight; here is an opportunity for the fathers to enjoy a night with their daughters and get to know them better.

This year's Daddy-Date Night will be held Thursday at 6:30 p.m. in the high school cafeteria.

A program will be presented with state meeting delegates giving reports. Following the program the girls have some recreation planned, one of which

is a community sing with their dads.

Highlight of the year for the mothers is the Mothers Day Tea held annually in the first part of May. At this time there is installation of officers and conferring of honorary membership.

Following the program the girls and their mothers have a period of visiting.

This year's officers are Jean Hand, president; Carol Marcotte, vice president; Diane Uecker, treasurer; Sandy Neumann, secretary; Linda Shefvland, parliamentarian; Carol Binnebose, reporter; Mrs. Chaput, historian and Lynn Kidder, recreation leader.

In 1955-56 the group numbered about 30 but has since grown double and now gather in the cafeteria or lounge rather than in the home ec rooms for their once a month meetings.

The hardworking advisors are Marybelle Hickner, senior high, and Marquita Christensen, junior high.

March 15

Sandra And Tim —

MHS 'Staters' Are Announced

Sandra Newman and Tim Applen have been chosen to represent Marshall High school at Boys' and Girls' State this summer. Miss Newman is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Clarence Newman of rural Marshall and Applen is the son of Mr. and Mrs. T. E. Applen.

Miss Newman will be sponsored by the American Legion Auxiliary while Applen is sponsored by the Legion. Their alternates are Carole Marcotte, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. George Marcotte, rural Marshall, and John Henderson, son of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Henderson.

Sandra, a junior, is an honor student with a 94.2 average to date. She is a class officer, a member of the Future Homemakers of America, the Latin club and Library club. She has earned recognition in declamation in school.

A member of the student council, Sandra is taking a college preparatory course and plans to attend Mankato State college to become a teacher.

Her alternate also is an honor student, having earned a 94.6 average to date. She is a member of FHA, Latin club, Library

club, the Tiger Herald staff and has participated in declamation. Applen, who has an 89.4 average to date, was a letter-winner in football and a member of the track team. He participates in band and chorus and was elected to the student council.

Tim is taking a college preparatory course. His interest is in the field of medicine and his choice of college will be the University of Minnesota or St. Olaf college.

His alternate, an honor student, has earned a 95.0 average. John's interests include baseball, declamation, dramatics, chorus, Latin club, Tiger Herald staff and he is serving as a class officer and a member of the student council.

He plans to attend the University of Minnesota. He is interested in the field of politics.

One representative girl and boy from each high school in the state may attend Girls' and Boys' State for a week during the summer to study problems of state and national government. They must be juniors, so that they carry their experience back to their own schools.

* * * * *



March 22

MHS Declam Contest To Be Held Thursday

The local declamation contest at Marshall High school will be held Thursday, beginning at 7:30 p.m. The 7:30 starting time is necessary because of the number of participants in some divisions.

There will be three separate contests going simultaneously, and admittance will be allowed only at certain intervals, after every three numbers.

The local contest is just now getting under way due to the late date of the district contest this year. Students have been busy preparing for the contest for the past six weeks.

The memorized oratory will be held in Room 200 with 13 contestants participating. This is the greatest number of students ever to take part in this division. The students participating will be Judy Olson, John Christianson, Carole Marcotte, Ted Jewett, Bev Meyenburg, Sandy Newman, Marlys Rohlin, Sally Ehlers, Eva Thompson, Kay Runholt, Pam Van Overbeke, Jerry Smith and Larry Luttmers.

Story telling and the dramatic divisions will be held in the Little Theater. The following students will be participating in story telling: Cheryl McCann, Jean Hand, Sharon Winge and Marlene Chaput. Students participating in the dramatic division will be Joan Malland, Mary Benson, Kaye Marks, Judy Wild, Judy Christianson, Donna Maronde and Marlene Campbell.

The humorous division, manuscript reading, and the extemporaneous speaking will be held in the main auditorium. The following students will participate in the humorous readings: Linda Shefvland, Lynne Kidder, Janet Williams, Joan Williams and Pam Swennes. Those in the manuscript reading will be Judy McChesney, Diane Uecker and Walt Weeks. Duane Miller and John Henderson will be the participants in extemporaneous speaking.

Judges from outside Marshall will place the students. The winners will go into sub-district competition the first week of April.

The public is invited to attend.

Mar. 22

MHS Declam Winners Named

Thirty-two Marshall High school students have won the right to represent their school at the sub-district declamation contest at Wood Lake April 5.

They won at the local contest held here Thursday evening. Judges were Mrs. Lorenz, Mrs. Valle and Charles C. Hanna from Redwood Falls. They commented on the closeness and high quality of the contest.

Winners at the sub-district contest will go to the district contest on April 7.

The following students will move on to sub-district and district competition:

MEMORIZED ORATORY—John Christianson, Judy Olson, Sandy Newman and Joan Malland.

ORIGINAL ORATORY—Dean Hand.

HUMOROUS—Joan Williams, Janet Williams, Lynne Kidder and Linda Shefvland.

EXTEMPORANEOUS READING—Walt Weeks, Diane Uecker and Judy McChesney.

EXTEMPORANEOUS SPEAKING—Duane Miller, John Henderson.

DRAMATIC—Judy Christianson, Eva Thompson, Marlene Campbell and Mary Benson.

STORY TELLING—Cheryl McCann, Jean Hand, Sharon Winge and Marlene Chaput.

DISCUSSION—Judi Atkinson, Roger Parks, Barry Pomrantz and Alan Greig.

Mar. 25

March 18, 25, April 1, 1961
Order for Hearing on Petition to SELL
Real Estate
IN PROBATE COURT
STATE OF MINNESOTA } SS.
County of Lyon }
IN RE ESTATE OF Rachel Engels,
Decedent.

Is Indoor Athletics

"We should have a formidable team this year," Tom Musser, manager of the Marshall Athletics baseball team of the Southwestern Minny League stated yesterday.

Musser, who caught and did a little relief pitching last year for the A's, is taking over the managerial reins from Pat Sullivan, last year's pilot.

Musser is one of 15 players all ready signed for this summer's

campaign and six or seven of them have been conducting workouts in the National Guard Armory.

The pitchers inked are Tom Sanders, a lefty who did a goodly share of the hurling for the Athletics last year, Jerry Krause, the hard throwing right-hander who threw for Ghent last summer and Don DeRuyck, who may pitch and play first base.

Catching will fall in the hands of Musser, Barry Pomrantz and Bruce Knigge. The two high schoolers, Knigge and Pomrantz will probably be receivers in relief.

Bruce, who played for Ghent last year, could wind up at second base or shortstop with Barry roaming the outfield.

Other infielders are Sam Dering, who managed and played third and short for Cottonwood last year, Bussie Wagner, last year's Milroy shortfielder, Greg Cattoor, who divided his time between first and second last season for Marshall and Bill Almich, who played some at the hot corner this past season for the A's.

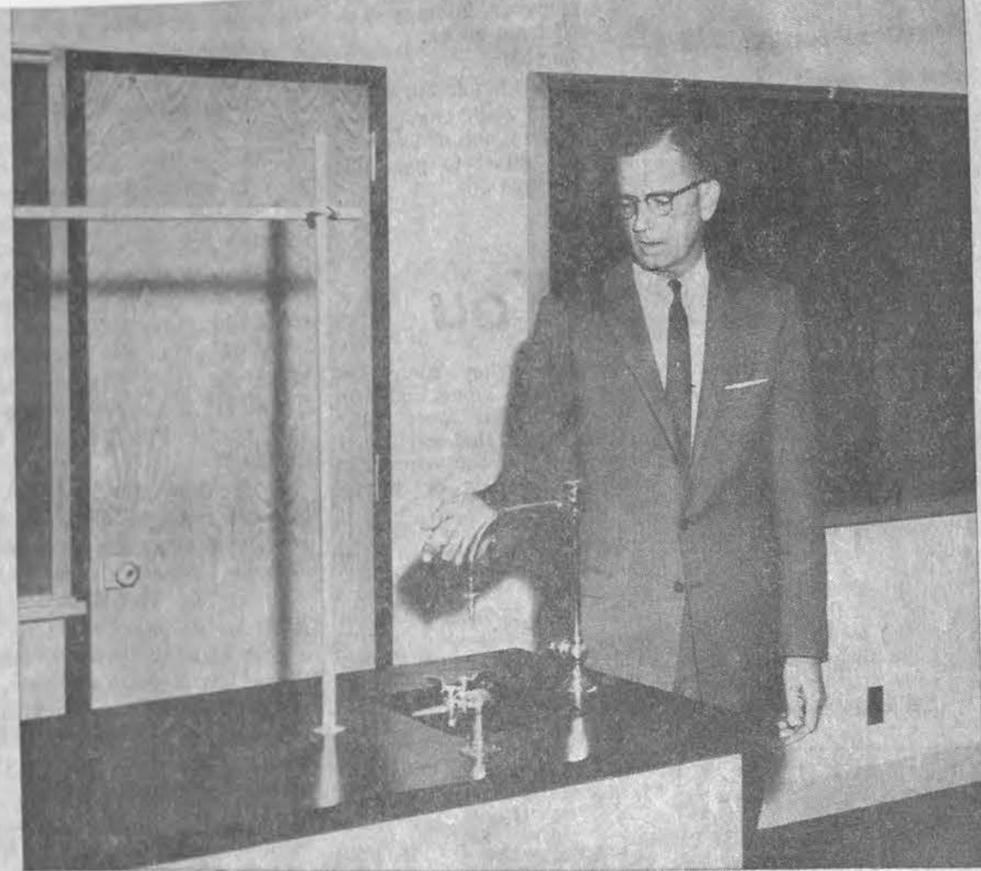
In the outfield are Hal Schomerer, who played for Milroy last year, Roy Erb, a Marshall veteran fly-chaser, Harlyn Paradis, the team's centerfielder last year, John Tomasek, Steve Thomas and possibly Wagner.

Loosening up exercises were held for some on the roster Tuesday and practice will continue at the Armory until it is possible to go outside Musser said. These sessions will run from 7-9 p.m.

Practices are scheduled five times a week through April 30 when the team opens its campaign at Ivanhoe on that Sunday date. Musser added that practice games will be scheduled as soon as the league draws up its schedule in the near future.

Last year the Athletics finished fourth in the league with six victories in the 14 game regular loop schedule but lost to Ivanhoe in the opening playoff round. This best of three series took the full trio of contests.

Mar. 25



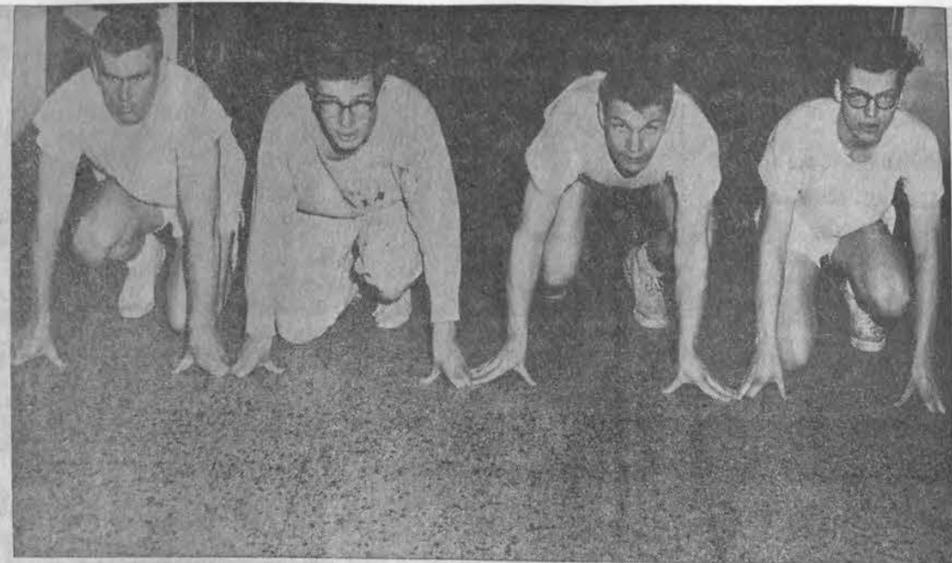
NEW CHEMISTRY ROOM — Supt. L. M. Frey points out one of the new desks complete with Bunsen burner in the high school's chemistry room in the new addition. Each desk is outfitted with these facilities and will be ready for use after Easter vacation concludes next week. Messenger photo

March 29



April 8

DECLAM WINNERS — Marshall high students who won superior ratings and will go to the regional declamation contest at Olivia Tuesday are (above, left to right) Duane Miller, Barry Pomrantz, Jean Hand and Lynne Kidder. Ron McMaster, speech instructor, is on the right. In addition to winning four superiors, six other Marshall students won superior alternate ratings. The district contest was held yesterday afternoon at Tracy. See story above. Messenger photo



ON YOUR MARK, GET SET, GO — These four Marshall high school tracksters will be hearing these commands often this spring. Coach Larry Kienholz was having his dashmen and distance runners practice their starting yesterday morning on the second floor hallway of the high school. From left to right are

Wayne Babcock, Jeff Addison, Dick Belmont and Dick Seifert. Marshall is the defending District Nine champion and Kienholz has had 23 candidates out for the team so far in its indoor workouts during Easter vacation. Messenger photo

* * * * *

During Vacation —

Marshall High Conducts Indoor Track Workouts

High school boys are running through the halls at Marshall high school during vacation. And under a stop watch. The watch is cradled in the hand of the Marshall high track

coach, Larry Kienholz. Spring is here, so says the calendar, and it is time for the track season at the high school.

Kienholz's Tigers, the defending District Nine titlists, have 23 boys out for the indoor workouts so far and seven of these are lettermen.

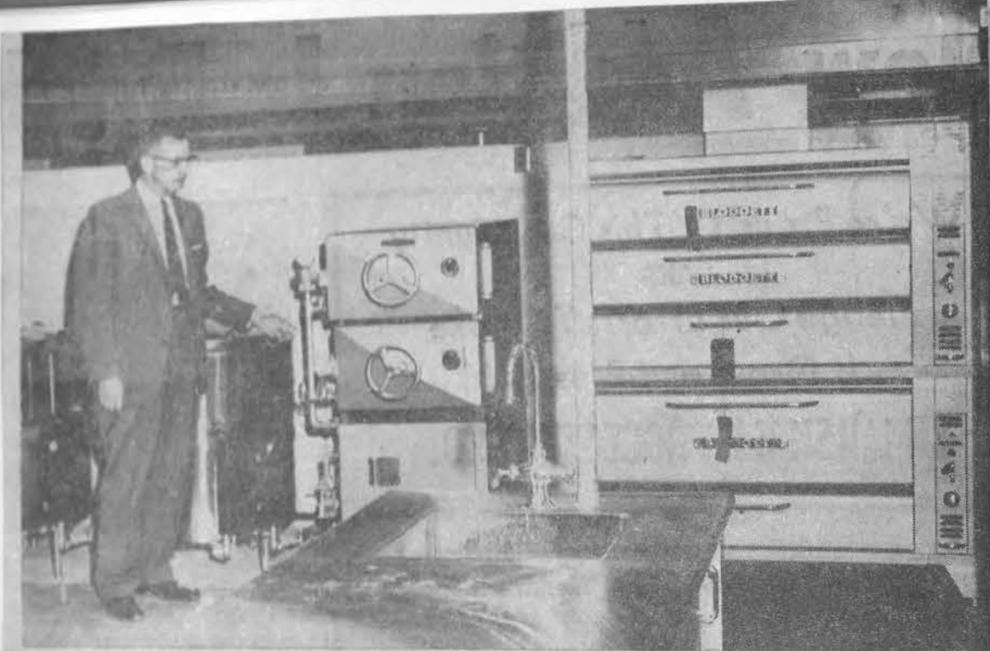
Jeff Addison and Barry Pomrantz both represented the team in the State Track Meet last spring although neither pla-

March 29, 1961



March 31, 1960

1961
March 31, 1960
ESS



NEW KITCHEN IN THE ADDITION — is shown by Supt. of schools L. M. Frey (above). The modern facilities on the first floor of the new \$375,000 addition to Marshall high school

will be in use around the first of May, according to Frey. The lunchroom will be able to serve lunch to between 375-400 students. Messenger photo

MHS Moves To Part Of New School Addition

The new \$375,000 addition to Marshall high school will be moved into in part after this Easter vacation and the rest of the structure will be occupied a little after the first of May.

This announcement was made by Supt. of schools L. M. Frey yesterday.

"We've moved into the Home Economic part of the new addition already," Frey stated, "and after vacation we will be in the science department."

All of the vacated science, commercial and home economics rooms in the old building are now being converted into much needed classroom space.

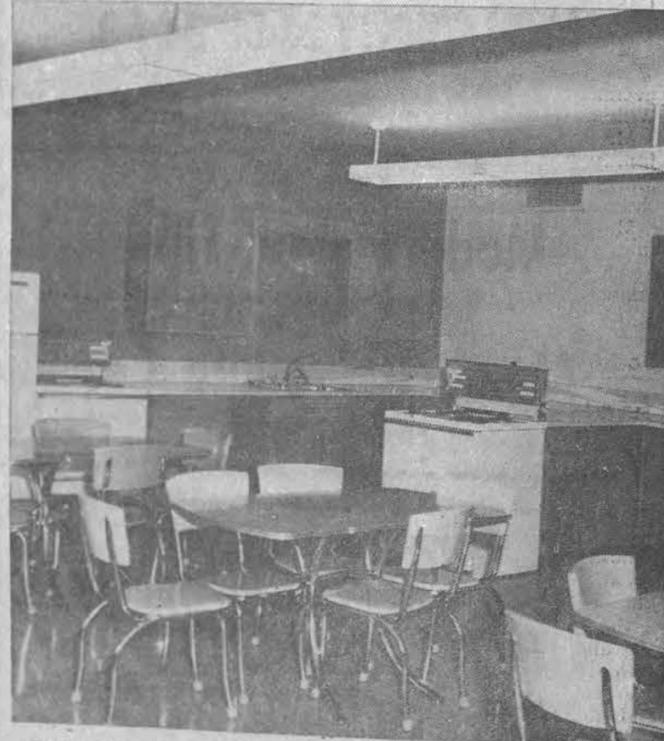
"We are fortunate to be able to obtain the lunchroom. This is due to the fact that we were able to put in three floors instead of two," he went on.

The west side addition is already completed and being used except for a little work on the grounds he said.

In the high school addition between 375 and 400 students will be able to be seated in the

new kitchen and

but people seem to like it. I may put up," she says. "I have a couple of large mirrors and/or mirrors. Pictures and wall decorations such as



HOME ECONOMICS ROOM — in the new addition is all ready in use by the students at Marshall High school. This section of the addition is located on the second floor with spacious and well lighted facilities. Everything is included so the girl students can learn to become better homemakers.

April 1

Barry Has Top Average —

Pomrantz, Lanoue Lead Marshall High Scoring

April 1

Barry Pomrantz paced his teammates on the 1960-61 Marshall high school basketball team in averages released yesterday by coach Glenn Mattke.

Over the 19-game season Pomrantz tallied the most points, 240, to wind up with the best per game average of 12.6.

Barry led in shots taken and made, free throws taken and sunk, rebound as well as total points. Dan Lanoue, injured near the end of the season, had the best free throwing percentage on the club dropping 50 of 60 attempts for 83.3 per cent.

Bruce Knigge, the stellar backcourtman, paced the club in assists. His passes led to 85 of his team's 383 baskets which was 27 better than anyone else on the squad.

Marshall as a team averaged 51.1 points per contest while their opposition had a per game average of 53.3. The Tigers won eight of its 19 contests this season.

The team had a 35.6 field goal average and at the charity line had a mark of 51.1.

But most of the scoring punch from this year's team including the two boys that averaged in double figures, Barry Pomrantz (12.6) and Dan Lanoue (11.8), will graduate this spring.

Only Bill Furan, who had the third best average of eight per contest, will return for another season. The others in the top five, Bruce Knigge (7.0) and John Forbes (3.6), have finished their careers as far as high school basketball goes.

Marshall Tigers' Scoring

Name	Games	Shots Taken	Shots Made	%	Free Throws Attempted	Free Throws Made	%	Rebounds	Assists	Personal Fouls	Total Points	Game Average
Barry Pomrantz	19	246	90	36.9	101	60	57.4	160	58	42	240	12.6
Dan Lanoue	16	203	69	33.9	60	50	83.3	151	45	37	188	11.8
Bill Furan	19	192	66	34.4	34	20	58.7	31	42	37	152	8.0
Bruce Knigge	19	144	58	40.3	33	18	54.5	52	85	52	134	7.0
John Forbes	18	53	26	49.1	21	12	57.1	29	26	23	64	3.6
John Christianson	13	40	18	45.0	7	5	71.7	38	6	15	41	3.2
Larry Pomrantz	12	54	12	22.2	45	17	37.5	61	9	26	41	3.4
John Nefstead	15	48	14	28.7	24	12	50.0	31	3	13	40	2.7
Gary Sponaule	18	36	12	33.3	24	10	41.6	35	14	28	34	1.9
Dave Webb	18	18	6	33.3	12	8	66.7	8	11	15	20	1.1
Rolf Salhus	11	18	4	22.2	0	0	00.0	8	8	2	8	.7
Jeff Addison	9	7	3	42.9	5	1	20.0	3	0	6	7	.8
Darv Ekness	9	4	1	25.0	1	0	00.0	0	1	4	2	.1
Butch Otten	10	5	1	20.0	0	0	00.0	6	0	6	2	.1
Team Totals	19	1079	383	35.6	364	213	51.1	617	313	319	973	51.1

Marshall High Baseball Team Opens Tues.

Marshall high school's baseball coach, Glen Moran, wishes he had a definite schedule of games already lined up for this spring because of the pitching talent he has available.

Moran has four boys who can throw in Barry Pomrantz, Ron Zabel, Dick Belmont and Darv Ekness and he wishes he could give all of them some work this spring.

"I'd like to play at least two games a week before the district tournament starts on May 15," Moran said yesterday.

When one of his pitchers is hurling the other trio will be stationed some place else in the lineup. Zabel and Belmont can both patrol the outfield.

Pomrantz will do some catching or play the outfield while Ekness will wind up at third or short when not throwing. He also played a little outfield last season.

The Tigers will have no set lineup this season because of the pitching situation. If Pom-

April 5

rantz hurls, Bruce Knigge will come in from short to put on the mask and pads with Ekness taking his post.

In this instance Jerry Cortwright will play third, Ekness short, Terry Porter at second and either John Henderson or Larry Pomrantz at first base.

The Tigers open their campaign Tuesday with the first of two road contests. The opener will be at Tracy beginning at 4 p.m. while the following Friday they travel to Milroy to encounter the Spartans, rated as one of the better teams in the district this year.

Zabel had the best won, lost record on the club which won the district championship and compiled a 12-2 mark. Ron won five of these while absorbing one of the setbacks.

Pomrantz had the best earned run average, 1.07 runs per nine inning game, while winning four of five starts including a no hitter against Canby for the District Nine championship.

The team had six .300 hitters last year and four of these are among the seven lettermen returning. Pomrantz's .473 led with Zabel's .375 next high. Ekness hit .312 and Knigge .302.

The other lettermen are Porter (.059), Henderson (.000) and Belmont (.200). Dan Lanoue, who had a 2-0 record hurling but played third most of the time and hit .296, will also be missing because of injuries he suffered in an automobile accident a month ago.

Moran, because of the poor weather, has been conducting workouts at the East Side grade school. He works with the infielders at 3:45 and the rest at 4:30 p.m. The Tigers have just been loosening up to get the arms in shape for defense of their district championship.

MHS Speakers Win 4 Firsts in District

Four Marshall High school declamation contestants won superior ratings in the district contest at Tracy Friday afternoon and will represent their school in regional competition Tuesday at Olivia.

Six more won superior alternate ratings and may go to the regional contest in case the first place contestants cannot go.

Those winning first places from Marshall were Jean Hand, story telling; Lynne Kidder, humorous; Barry Pomrantz, discussion; and Duane Miller, extemporaneous speaking.

Alternates from Marshall are Mary Benson (1st), serious interpretation; John Christianson (2nd), non-original oratory; Diane Uecker (2nd), extemporaneous reading; John Henderson (2nd), extemporaneous speaking; Roger Parks (1st), discussion; and Cheryl McCann (1st), story telling.

"The competition was extremely rough," Ron McMaster, speech instructor, said after the contest. "I'm very proud of our kids. They did well, as did all of the contestants in the district."

Two contestants from each division will go to the regional contest and then, later in April, one from each division will go to the state contest.

Other superior ratings in Friday's contest were won by:

Judy Wyffels, Tracy; Robert Langswirdt, Minneota; Sheryl Jordahl, Lake Benton; Jim King, Tracy; Beverly Pearson, Canby; Joan Isfeld, Ivanhoe; Gayle Krock, Lake Benton; Sharon Crain, Ivanhoe; Jacque Hess, Tracy.

James McConnell, Canby; Lorry Monson, Canby; and Bob Engebretson, Tracy.

Other superior alternates are: Carol Sue Strassburg, Canby; Dennis Sook, Ivanhoe; Betty Veverka, Canby; Gary Maas, Canby; Hope Olson, Minneota; Helen Lake, Milroy; Mary Hanson, Ruthton; Barbara Robin-

April 8

son, Tracy; Karen Isfeld, Ivanhoe; and Ray Sears, Lake Benton.

Tracy won four firsts and one second; Canby, three and three; Lake Benton, two and one; Ivanhoe, two and two; Minneota, one and one; Ruthton, zero and one; and Milroy, zero and one.

MHS Seniors To Present Class Play April 20-21

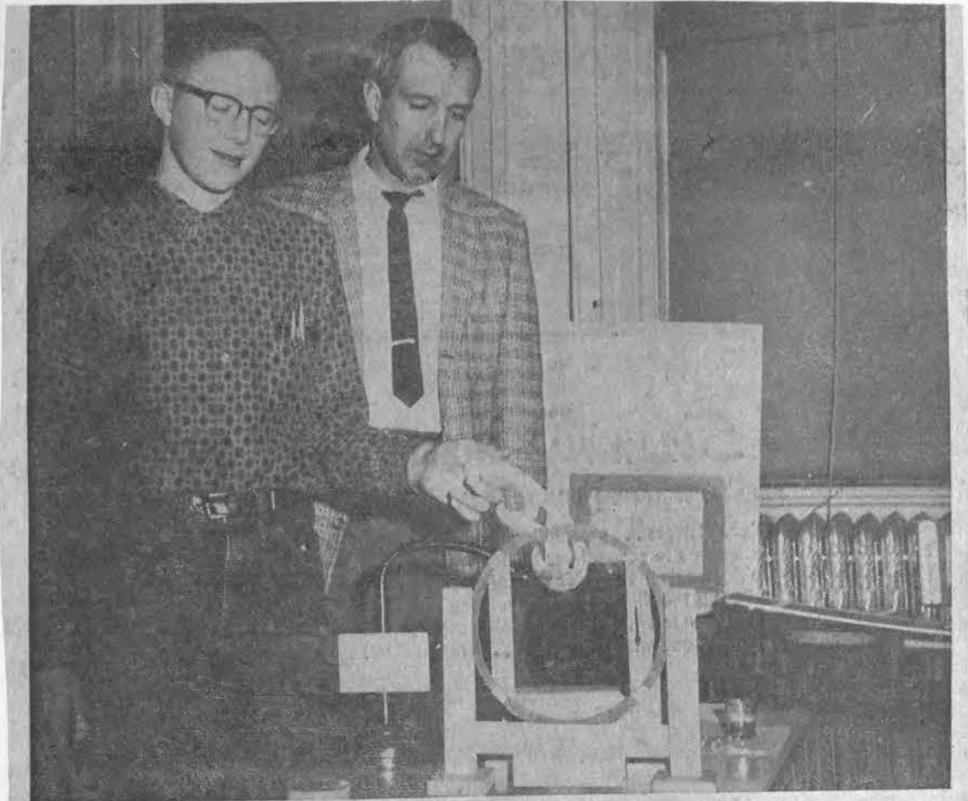
"Gentlemen Prefer Blondes," an adaptation of the famous book by Anita Loos, will be presented by the senior class of the Marshall Public school on April 20 and 21, at 8 p.m.

The cast includes Sharon Abrahamsen, Kathy Larson, Allan Greig, Bill Wold, Duane Miller, David Rau, Judy Olson, Betty Hendren, Diane Gieneart, Linda Shefveland, Cheryl McCann, John Christianson, Jean Hand, Judi Atkinson, Barry Pomrantz, Bob Rubertus, Dianne Traxinger, Jack Hendren, Dean Hand, Roger Parks, Bill Mielke, Dick Seifert, Ronald St. Aubin, Pam Murphy, Shirley Serreyn, and Norma Krause.

The play's action shifts from New York, to shipboard, and to Paris as two young girls, Lorelei and Dorothy, set out on their post-graduation tour with high hopes of meeting "intriguing" gentlemen en route.

Romance is discovered by both girls, but not without its complications—misplaced funds, an aunt who is a women's rights fanatic, a mother and her female companion who looks with a cold eye upon Lorelei's attempts to snare a certain young man, and many more.

Costuming of the 1920's varied sets, and a cost of 27 promise to make this a play worth seeing. Thursday evening is reserved for adults, and Friday is student night.



POLARIZED LIGHT EXHIBIT — Richard Larson, left, demonstrates his polarized light exhibit which will be taken to the Mankato Science Fair April 15 as a part of six exhibits which will be Marshall high school's entry. Robert Reimler, junior high science instructor, stands behind Richard. Reimler said the six

applicable projects will be Larson's, Nancy Waller's weather fronts project, Duane McChesney's chromatography project, Maryellyn Green's soap project, Lynn Bostrom's project on a binary system and Louis Sonstegaard's egg analysis. Messenger photo

April 8

April 12

MHS Student Takes First In Oratory Contest

Jean Hand, a senior at Marshall high school was selected as winner in the Regional III high school oratory contest held at Olivia high school yesterday.

Miss Hand, the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. James Hand of Marshall, will compete in a statewide contest to be held at Hamline university, St. Paul, on April 22.

One of four entrants from Marshall high school sent to the regional tournament, Miss Hand competed in the story telling division. She was the only winning entry from the high school here.

Beverly Pearson of Canby high school also from the district, was selected a winner in the contest. Miss Pearson was entered in the non-original oratory category and spoke on "The Tragic Addiction."

A winner was selected from each of the eight divisions in the contest.

Both youths were winners in the district nine speech festival held at Tracy April 7.

FHA Influences The Future Of Girls' Lives

EDITOR'S NOTE: The following article is written by Lynda Heine, an eighth grade student at Marshall high school, in conjunction with National FHA Week April 9-15. Miss Heine is a writer for the school paper, the Tiger Herald, and is a member of the junior high FHA. A 20 minute broadcast will be given over station KMHL Monday at 7:30 p.m.

BY LYNDA HEINE
FHA Offers
"Fun With A Future"

What is FHA? What does this organization mean to thousands of devoted members across the country? Is it only another club you join just for fun, or is it more than that? The Future Homemakers of America is one of the main parts of the program.

A 20-minute radio program will be given during the week of April 9-15 over Station KMHL. Both the senior and junior chapters will participate.

At the annual Mothers' Tea each year, those seventh graders interested in joining are given the emblem of the organization and are told something about the purposes of the Future Homemakers of America.

The installation of new officers is one of the main parts of the program.

CREED

We are the Future Homemakers of America. We face the future with warm courage, and high hope. For we have the clear consciousness of seeking Old and precious values. For we are the builders of homes, Homes for America's future. Homes where living will be the expression of everything that is good and fair. Homes where truth and love and security and faith will be realities, not dreams.

We are the Future Homemakers of America. We face the future with warm courage and high hope.

April 12

L. P. HOFFMAN

Auditing - Systems - Tax Services
Accountants & Auditors
H. C. LOOMIS & CO.

Accountant

First National Bank
All kinds of Old Line Insurance
INSURANCE AGENCY
FIRST NATIONAL BANK

See us for any
INSURANCE NEED
Phone 522-5550
Street's Arcade, N. 4rd St.

MILLARD E. EHLERS
INSURANCE AGENCY
Insurance

650 South Fourth
Ample Parking
FRANK THROOP
Funeral Services

THROOP MORTUARY

Modern Ambulance Service
Funeral Director
Licensed Embalmer and

the bay window

... by morgan brandrup

Stu MacDonald, a coach himself, proved once again Monday night that he is a master at introducing his fellow coaches.

This statement was never truer when Stu served as host Lion at the Lions Club's annual banquet for the senior basketball players at the two Marshall high schools.

In the fall the Marshall Rotary Club presents statuettes to the senior footballers and last Monday night at Club 59 it was the Lion Club's turn to make statuette presentations.

Stu introduced the two assistant coaches of Central Catholic high school and Marshall high as follows:

"The first coach I would like to introduce is that little fellow sitting over there who is the head football and track coach at Central and the 'B' team basketball coach. So, now it is my pleasure to introduce Bob '200 yards off the tee' Aufenthie.

And the other one: 'Now for the assistant coach at Marshall high who is an alumnus of Slippery Rock Teachers College. Stan Kroon won the reputation of being the winningest coach in Marshall this year when his 'B' squad won 17 of 18 games.'

Being a head coach has its many drawbacks and Glenn Matkke, Marshall high's head mentor, was introduced by MacDonald by having the phrase 'Top Banana' inserted between its first and surnames.

Mattke had much of the same thing to say in that this season appeared to be the best in the three years that he's been here but it ended up as an experimenting year.

"Our kids would appear like they were beginning to come a little but then slip back some. We had some setbacks this year but I thought our kids could do real well in the tournament.

"The night we met Tyler in the district they were primed to be beaten. We played good defensive ball but the only trouble was we couldn't drop the ball through the hoop.

"But I was very proud of the kids this year. Even when they were down, and certainly this was true against Tyler, never once did they give up," Mattke concluded.

Then Glenn presented the statuettes to his quarter of Tiger ball players John Christianson, John Forbes, Bruce Knigge and Barry Pomrantz and commented on each boy.

CHRISTIANSON: "John made a comeback for us this year. He

play ball.

All last year he was itching to get back on the court and when he did he broke his nose during one of our first practice sessions. He got out of condition and just when he was about ready to go again, the flu bug hit him. John was a real hard worker and did a fine job for us."

FORBES: "John was one boy who didn't give up because he didn't play too much last year and the first part of this season he started for us.

But the last part of the year John became our pinch hitter because he could play either forward or guard for us. John was a good rebounder for his size and his ball handling at guard was pretty fair also."

KNIGGE: "Bruce was a two year letterman for us and developed into a real take charge guy this year. He did a good job for us scoring-wise.

Bruce was the type of kid who didn't quit when the going got tough. In fact when things got tough, he got tougher."

POMRANTZ: "Barry was our mainstay this year and he had the size where you need it.

I think Barry played the best game any sophomore has ever played for me two years ago. We had lost nine in a row and were to face a good Minnesota team. Barry hauled in 32 rebounds for us that night and we beat them.

Barry was the type of boy who was always one of the first ones out for practice and one of the last ones to leave. He always put out 101 per cent and leaves plenty of leadership qualities and gives an inspiration to the young kids."

April 12



MARSHALL HIGH'S STATUETTE WINNERS — These are Marshall high school's beaming winners of statuettes awarded them by the Marshall Lions Club last Monday night. The annual banquet, held at the Club 59 this year, awards these statuettes to the senior

basketball players at both of Marshall's high school. From left to right are John Forbes, coach Glenn Matkke, Bruce Knigge, John Christianson and Barry Pomrantz. Messenger photo

ith Tracy —

Tigers' First Tilt Postponed

April 12

Yesterday's game with Tracy was postponed because the snow flurries which struck the area Tuesday also picked as one of its victims, the Tracy baseball diamond.

And the Tigers other game scheduled for this week, previously announced for Friday afternoon at Milroy, has been moved ahead one day to tomorrow afternoon on the Spartans' field.

New coach Dave Mooney, who replaced the departed Don Cunningham, will have a veteran team back this year headed by the double play combination of Denny Dolan at shortstop to his brother, Joe at second.

The power should come from his big first baseman Gary Nelson although the two Dolans can get a long hit once in a while.

Pitching will be the team's main weakness although young Darryl DeRuyck had his days last year.

Glen Moran, the Marshall high coach, isn't sure what lineup he'll use against Milroy. His starting nine, he says, will depend on which of four pitching possibilities he selects.

Now that Casey Stengel has "retired" from the New York Yankees, the art of platooning

ball players has set up camp at Marshall high school.

With his four pitchers Moran now has another quartet which can do some of the receiving.

And a pair of these are his moundsmen, Barry Pomrantz, and Darv Ekness.

The other two are Bruce Knigge, who Moran would just as soon keep at shortstop and sophomore, John Nefstead. Glen hopes that Nefstead can continue to develop and do quite a bit of receiving this spring.

He said his best infield would be if Pomrantz is stationed at first, Terry Porter at second, and Ekness rounding things out at the hot corner. He could use this set up when Ron Zabel or Dick Belmont are throwing.

Pomrantz could see some action at third and in the outfield also. The outfield also depends on the pitching setup with only Bill Furan fairly certain at centerfield. He could be flanked by Belmont and Zabel when they aren't on the hill.

The coach held his final cut the other day and the 1961 roster includes Pomrantz, Knigge, Ekness, Zabel, John Henderson, Belmont, Furan, Andy Ottum, Jerry Sivertson, Dave Webb, Larry Sheveland, Jeff Caron, Nefstead, Jerry Cortwright, Porter, Dave Markell, Tom Wilson, Jack Stephenson and Gary Friend.

Marshall's Golfers To Open April 25

"We should have a pretty fair year," Stu MacDonald, golf coach at Marshall high school said yesterday.

Although the weather has prohibited any actual playing, MacDonald indicated that the high school has many boys interested in the sport this year. Last year the Tigers had no golf team.

Heading this year's linksters are sophomores Dave Webb and Butch Otten both of whom lettered in the sport during the 1959 season.

Others who have signed up are Mike Middleton, Dick Ottum, Alan Grue, Bruce Murray, Brian Murphy, Jack Stephenson, Fred Strom, Jay Wiltrout, Don Williams, Phil Skramstad and Mike Murphy.

Marshall high has three dual meets scheduled for last April and early May with all of them scheduled for the Marshall Golf Club at 3:30 p.m.

On April 25 they open here against Tracy and on May 3 they entertain the Scrappers' squad once again. Redwood Falls moves in here on May 10.

A triangular meet has been sandwiched in between the district and regional match. This involves the Tigers, Redwood and New Ulm and will be run off at Redwood, May 16.

District Nine will have its meet May 13 with the Region Three tournament at Redwood May 20, although this last date may be subject to change.

"Tracy is the only one who gives us any trouble in the district and we usually have little trouble in taking the title," MacDonald states.

"But we've always had considerable trouble in the regional. We have never had a boy that has entered the state meet," he continued.

April 12

Zabel, Pomrantz School News At Milroy;

— Tigers —

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

MILROY — "I was pleased with the pitching performance of (Ron) Zabel and (Barry) Pomrantz and our defense was good, as I expected it to be, but we didn't have much punch."

These were the comments Glen Moran, baseball coach at Marshall high school, said after his two hurlers had just thrown a 9-0 one-hitter against the Milroy Spartans in the season's opener for both teams here Thursday.

In fact the pair held Milroy hitless for six and one-third innings Zabel started and, although wild, went the first four. Only one ball was hit out of the infield, a soft fly to Pomrantz patrolling leftfield at this time.

Barry took over in the fifth and retired the first seven men to face him. Then, on a one-one count, Kenny Zwach poked a soft liner into right for the lone Milroy bingo. Two pitches later, however, he was erased when cut down on a Pomrantz to Dave Markell (at second) to Tom Wilson twin killing.

The game was played on a bleak Thursday afternoon here with a strong wind blowing in from centerfield. This aided the Tigers in scoring a quartet in the very first inning off Larry Rolland.

Bill Furan lifted a pop up in front of homeplate to lead things off but the wind caught hold of it and catcher Rich Rolland couldn't hold it. Darv Ekness then lined one down the left-field line for a single. Bruce Knigge dropped a single to right to load the sacks.

Pomrantz then forced Furan for the first out but Zabel drilled a single over second to plate the first two Tiger runs of the season with Barry going to third.

With Rolland working to John Henderson, Pomrantz broke for the plate and stole home. The frame's final tally came when Larry Shefveland collected a windblown two bagger to right to plate Zabel.

Marshall got only two hits during the next five innings but erupted for five more tallies in the seventh on only two hits. They used four walks, a Milroy boot along with their safeties. Knigge's two-run double to left-center was the key blow of the inning.



MARSHALL HIGH'S PITCHING STAFF — Coach Glen Moran of Marshall high school has an abundance of pitching talent this year as his Tigers go after the second successive District Nine baseball championship. The quartet, from left to right, are Ron Zabel, Dick Belmont, Barry Pomrantz and Darv Ekness. In the opener for the Tigers Thursday after-

noon at Milroy Zabel and Pomrantz shared the mound duties in limiting the Spartans to only a single hit. Marshall won the game, 9-0. Zabel threw the first four hitless innings while Barry twirled 2 1/3 frames before giving up the lone blow to Kenny Zwach.

Messenger photo

Zabel, although wild (he uncorked four wild pitches) fanned six of the Spartans who absorbed their second setback in two days. Wednesday they lost a narrow decision to Lamberton, 7-5. Ron, however, was kept in constant trouble with the six passes he issued.

Pomrantz gave just one walk but a double play from Jerry Cortwright to Henderson took care of this runner. He faced just the regulation nine men over his three inning stint.

Ekness and Knigge didn't seem to be under any hitting handicap. The Tigers have been kept inside practicing because of the poor baseball weather outside.

Darv singled three times in four official trips while Knigge furnished the power with a double and single, also in four trips.

The Tigers will be looking for their second victory when they host Wood Lake here Wednesday. Friday they're on the road again at Balaton. Moran said that there might be a game Monday against either Tracy or Minnesota.

MARSHALL (9)

	AB	H	PO	A
Furan, CF	2	0	0	0
Stephenson, CF	1	0	0	0
Ekness, 3B, SS	4	0	0	0
Knigge, SS, C	4	2	3	2
Pomrantz, LF, P	4	0	1	3
Zabel, P	2	1	0	1
Belmont, LF	2	0	0	0
Nefstead, C	2	0	6	0
Cortwright, 3B	0	0	1	1
Shefveland, RF	2	1	0	0
Webb, RF	1	1	0	0
Henderson, 1B	3	0	8	0
Wilson, 1B	0	0	1	0
Porter, 2B	2	0	0	0
Markell, 2b	2	0	0	0
	30	8	21	8

MILROY (0)

	AB	H	PO	A
Johnson, LF	1	0	1	0
Schueller, LF	0	0	0	0
J. Dolan, 2B	2	0	3	2
D. Dolan, SS	3	0	2	2
Nelson, 1B	2	0	7	0
Christenson, CF	0	0	0	0
K. Dolan, 1B	1	0	2	0
R. Rolland, C	3	0	5	0

April 15

Peterson, RF	1	0	0	0
Grams, RF	0	0	0	0
L. Rolland, P	1	0	0	0
Beebout, P	1	0	0	0
Flesner, 3B	1	0	0	0
Zwach, 3B	2	1	0	0
Sonnichson, CF	0	0	0	0
Edwards, CF, P	2	0	0	0
	20	1	1	0



Lorelei Lee
(Kathy Larson)



Mr. Lee
(Allan Greig)



Dorothy
(Sharon Abrahamson)
Messenger photos



Tigers Have Busy Schedule Coming

Although the snow this past weekend forced postponement of one of the games, Glen Moran hoped to play this Monday, the Marshall high baseball coach hoped his Tigers could get their second game of the spring in this afternoon.

The Bengals went after Wood Lake's Warriors on Legion Field this afternoon in quest of the second consecutive victory coming on the heels of their 9-0 shutout at Milroy Thursday.

Marshall will again be at home Friday when they entertain a Balaton team weakened by the graduation of last year's stars although two of their top infielders, the Wells boys, moved away to Luverne.

This game originally had been scheduled for Balaton but coach Fred Leider reported that the Warriors' field was in poor playing condition.

Next week the Tigers will be on the road Monday at Tyler to encounter Les Lyons' tough Danes while the following Friday come back to Legion Field to face Tracy.

Glou-Glous
BY DODSON

ANY COLOR
ANY STYLE
PURCHASE OF ONE PAIR OF
FREE!
Value \$2.50

Fill wedge cushion crepe sole.
Soft glove leather. Steel arch for extra support.

POPULAR AND COLORS
SIZES 8 1/2 8 9 9 1/2 10

For Bubble Soft Walking

Aspians Prepare For Men Prefer Blondes'

April 19

April 19

Wood Lake Scores Twice In Last Frame To Edge Tigers

Sloppy fielding by the Marshall Tigers, six errors worth, proved instrumental in Wood Lake defeating District Nine's "top dogs", 6-5, on Legion Field Wednesday afternoon.

The Tigers spotted the Warriors three tainted runs in the very first frame but then tied it up with both crews deadlocked, 4-4, going into the final frame.

Ron Zabel, tagged with his first defeat in two years, disposed of the first two Wood Lakers easily in starting the seventh.

But then he walked Howard Bahn. Keith Mundiger, Wood Lake's burly receiver, plowed into a two-two pitch and rode it into left center with Bahn scoring the tie breaking run. Mundiger kept right on coming around third, when Bruce Knigge overthrew the base trying to nip the runner.

Zabel, who gave up only three hits, had a no-hitter going until one was down in the fifth. His teammates, by this time, had wiped out the three gift runs Wood Lake got in the initial stanza.

Mundiger stroked one in front of Bill Furan in center for this



WOOD LAKE RUN — Gene Slettedahl of the Wood Lake Warriors slides in with the Warriors' second run during their upset win over Marshall's Tigers Wednesday afternoon on Legion Field. Slettedahl's tally was one of three unearned first inning runs which helped them to 6-5 win. The Marshall catcher is John Nefstead waiting for the relay throw-in. Loey photo

WOOD LAKE (6)

	AB	H	PO	A
Braun, 2B	4	0	1	6
Slettedahl, CF	4	0	1	0
H. Bahn, SS	2	0	2	4
Mundiger, C	4	2	6	0
S. Wilkening, 3B	3	0	0	0
J. Wilkening, 1B	2	1	8	0
Schrupp, LF	3	0	2	0
Boelter, RF	2	0	0	1
Hardy, P	2	0	1	1
	26	3	21	12

MARSHALL (5)

	AB	H	PO	A
Furan, CF	4	2	1	1
Ekness, 3B	2	1	0	0
Cortwright, 3B	1	1	0	0
Knigge, SS	3	0	3	2
Pomrantz, LF	3	2	0	0
Zabel, P	3	1	2	1
Belmont, RF	2	0	1	0
	22	9	8	4

first safety but was cut down when Steve Wilkening forced him. Gene Wilkening then followed with a drive which the wind carried over Furan's head for a triple. He was cut down, however, on a beautiful Furan to Knigge to John Nefstead relay at the plate, but his brother scored.

Dave Webb grounded out to Bob Braun at second. It was a long afternoon for both pitchers. Zabel was credited with 122 in going the distance. Hardy, worked enough, but not quite as often. He propelled the oval 115 times.

After the bad first inning, Marshall retaliated with one in the first when Barry Pomrantz's double to left brought in Knigge. Terry Porter doubled in the Tigers' second tally after John Nefstead was hit by the Warriors' hurler, Warren Hardy, and took second on a wild pitch.



National President Is Balaton, 12-8

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

Marshall's Tigers looked anything but the defending champions of District Nine here yesterday afternoon and came up with their second straight shoddy performance.

But even with the ten boots they committed behind Barry Pomrantz, the big righthander had enough to win his first game of the year. With a good 11-hit attack the boys of coach Glen Moran dropped Balaton, 12-8, on Legion Field Friday.

As they did against Wood Lake Wednesday Marshall spotted the visitors some unearned runs in the first inning. The Warriors of coach Fred Leider got their duo on three straight Marshall boots.

The Tigers, however, came right back and hit the Warriors

with a five spot in their half of the frame. Bill Furan's walk and singles by Terry Porter, Bruce Knigge, Pomrantz, Darv Ekness and Jerry Cortwright plated the quintet.

Marshall moved into a 7-2 lead through the aid of two walks,

a single and a couple of squeeze bunts in the second inning only to see Balaton tie it up and then go ahead in the third and fourth frames. They tallied a trio in each inning.

Marshall was the recipient of a tainted tally in their fourth

which tied it up once again and they broke the game wide open, finally, in the fifth inning as it started to sprinkle.

The Tigers batted around in this frame. Larry Shefveld started things by drawing a walk off loser Gary Carroll and ended up at third in front of Porter's two bagger to left. Knigge's popup fell for a hit which loaded the sacks.

When Carroll hit Pomrantz on the shoulder, the tie breaking run dented the dish. Three more were added on two walks and another successful squeeze by Ekness.

Pomrantz went the distance for the Tigers who won their second game of the season against a single setback. He fanned nine and issued free transportation to two batters.

BALATON (8)

	AB	H	PO	A
Shaw, P, SS	4	0	1	0
S Schaffer, 2B	5	2	3	0
Scherbart, 3B P	4	2	0	1
Wichmann, C	4	1	10	1
Goltz, SS, 1B	4	1	0	0
Wee, LF	4	1	2	1
J Schaffer, CF	3	2	1	0
Carroll, 1B, P	4	0	0	2
Erickson, RF	2	0	0	0
Nixon, RF	1	0	1	0
	35	9	18	5

MARSHALL (12)

	AB	H	PO	A
Furan, CF	1	1	0	0
Shefveld, CF	1	0	1	1
Porter, 2B	4	2	1	1
Knigge, C	4	2	9	1
Pomrantz, P	1	1	1	4
Zabel, RF	4	1	0	0
Ekness, SS	3	3	2	1
Friend, LF	2	0	0	0
Belmont, LF	1	0	0	0
Cortwright, 3B	2	1	0	0
Wilson, 1B	1	0	3	0
Henderson, 1B	3	0	4	1
	27	11	21	9



KIM AND TIM — Kim Schmitt, left, and Tim Applen, right, are busily decorating the Marshall High school gymnasium for the prom this Friday evening in which the juniors host the seniors at a banquet and dance which will begin at 8:30 p.m. Theme for this year's banquet and prom is "Sunset Over Hawaii." The banquet will be held Thursday evening and after the dinner a short table program will be given.

April 26

Ellen Peters of Green Valle was a Friday overnight guest Diane Miller.

St. Mary's Study club met at the Philip Hirmer home Monday.

Marshall To



TOP HITTERS — Terry Ries of the Tyler Danes, right, and Barry Pomrantz of the Marshall Tigers, left, were among the top hitters in District Nine last year and will return for another campaign this spring. Ries blasted the pill for a .476 average while Pomrantz's was just three points below that. And ironically enough neither could muster a base hit yesterday after this picture was taken as the Tigers downed the Danes, 8-3. Messenger photo

By MORGAN Messenger S

TYLER — Making taking advantage of tickets issued by hurlers, walked decision here Tuesday for their third season.

The Tigers marchers work off Terry Ries, the threw frequently and two thirds in on the hill as dicment, Rich Han credited with 88 stint while Hans rest of the way.

Ron Zabel, who against one setba with only one Dan the big Tyler first Oleson, who coll the Tyler bingos Zabel's bid for a a hump-back line fourth.

Although Zabel game, he was be third because of er fielding which co first inning Tyler aid of a hit.

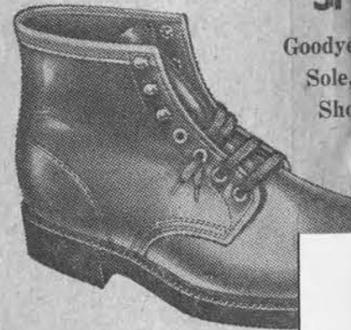
April 26

Around the

Mr. and Mrs. Don White visited Mr. and Mrs. Gene Paradis at Winstead Tuesday. Mrs. Gene Paradis is a patient at the hospital there as a result of a broken hip.

KAYS Your Shoe Head

CHIPPEWA, WOLFE BRAND and OTHER FAN



SP
Goodye
Sole
Sho



Your Largest S

- Jean Boots
- Flight Boots
- Paratrooper Boots

April 26

Marshall Ties Worthington In First Golfing Meeting

BY JACK STEPHENSON
Messenger Sports Writer

TRACY—The Marshall golfing team playing their first match of the season came through with an easy win over the Tracy Linksters and tied Worthington, undefeated in 44 games.

Dave Webb, Butch Otten and Mike Middleton were the low scorers for the Tigers with 40 apiece. Hallin shot a low game total of 39 to take the medalist honors away from Marshall's trio.

Stu Mac Donald, Marshall's coach said, "I was surprised when Middleton came in with a 40. It really helped the

Otten (M)	40
Webb (M)	40
Middleton (M)	40
Larson (W)	41
Beyer (T)	43
Soderholm (W)	44
Malberg (W)	44
Stephenson (M)	45
Wetter (T)	45
Horsman (W)	46
Murphy (M)	48
Skramstad (M)	48
Robinson (T)	48
Mitchell (T)	51
Scholfed (T)	51
Magnuson (T)	57

\$9.00
SUBTEEN COATS
3 Only



FFA MEATS TEAM — Having taken a first at the South Dakota State college, Brookings, S.D., contest last Saturday, this Marshall high school meat judging team competes May 8 and 9, at the state level at the University farms. The members are: seated, Tom Lanoue, senior;

standing (left to right) Duane Weedman, sophomore; David Evans, sophomore; Mike Trei, junior; and Bill Sandberg, junior. They are viewing the award they received Tuesday evening at the district banquet in Worthington. Messenger photo



Summer

Mars

Marie Orseth



First

in the district music over, HHS students are as busy as last week. se will represent Hendric

Marshall high school Future Farmers of America livestock and meat judging teams each placed first at the regional judging contests, held at South Dakota State college, Brookings, S.D., last Saturday.

The livestock team included Jim Doty, John Forbes, Pat Brosseau, Wesley Marks and Lee Carlson. Meat team members were Tom Lanoue, Bill Sandberg, Mike Trei, David Evans and Duane Weedman. These two teams will join the dairy products and conservation teams from here, to represent region 6 at the state judging contest at the University farms, May 8 and 9.

There were 37 teams at the contest. The first four in livestock were Marshall, Worthington, Tyler and Luverne. In meats, the first four were Marshall, St. James, Hills and Jeffers.

In individual judging, Tom Lanoue placed first; Duane Evans, second; Duane Weedman, third; Mike Trei, seventh; and Bill Sandberg, ninth.

The dairy judging team placed eighth. Those on the team are Jerry Hoffbeck, Donald Williams, Tom Polfliet, Gordon Van Overbeke and Lyle Moseng.

Mike Trei, Bill Sandberg, Pat Brosseau will represent the Marshall Future Farmers of America chapter at both the district and state FFA conventions.

The meats team is looking forward, not only to the state contest but also the national contest which will be held in Kansas City, where last year's meats team competed. This year's team is a new one. One of the members said as the picture was being taken, "just wait till we get to the nationals."

Last year the livestock team took second in the state contest.

Loyal McCann, ag teacher, said Monday morning of his boys, "sure I'm proud of them."

April 26



Falls In Track

after his 880-yard run in a fine time of 2:08.3 and gave indications he is ready to represent this region once again in this event at the state. Jeff wasn't pressed at all and finished some 20 yards in front of second place Gary Sponaugle, his teammate. "But Jeff really surprised me

by doing so well in the broad jump," his coach Larry Kienholz said after the meet. Addison made this his second victory with a winning leap of 19' 1/4".

The other individual Marshall winners were Wayne Babcock, who had a :54.9 clocking in the 440, Barry Pomrantz, who tossed the shot 46' 9" and Dick Belmont with the top pole vaulting effort of 9' 4".

Marshall's mile relay team of Dick Seifert, Babcock, Roger Else and Addison also finished in front with a good time of 3:43.

Next meet on the agenda for the Tigers is the Montevideo Invitational, Tuesday afternoon. Marshall will face the host Monte aggregation as well as Canby and Granite Falls.

Monte won its own meet a year ago scoring 62 1/2 points while the Tigers were in the second position with 48. Barry Pomrantz and Addison were double winners there in 1960 and the mile relay team also was first even with a worse clocking than they did here Wednesday.

100-YARD DASH: 1—Corbett, RF; 2—Else, M & Keul, T; 4—Seifert, M; 5—Hudson, T. Time: :10.4.

220-YARD DASH: 1—Corbett, RF; 2—Fleska, RF; 3—Babcock, M; 4—Schroeder, M; 5—Iverson, O. Time: :24.3.

BROAD JUMP: 1—Addison, M; 2—Fleska, RF; 3—O'Hallaran, O; 4—Hudson, T; 5—Belmont, M. Distance: 19' 1/4".

DISCUS: 1—Maher, RF; 2—B. Pomrantz, M; 3—L. Pomrantz, M; 4—Stemm, RF; 5—Youngs, T. Distance: 131' 3".

MILE RELAY: 1—Marshall (Seifert, Babcock, Else & Addison); 2—Redwood Falls; 3—Tracy; 4—Olivia. Time: 3:43.

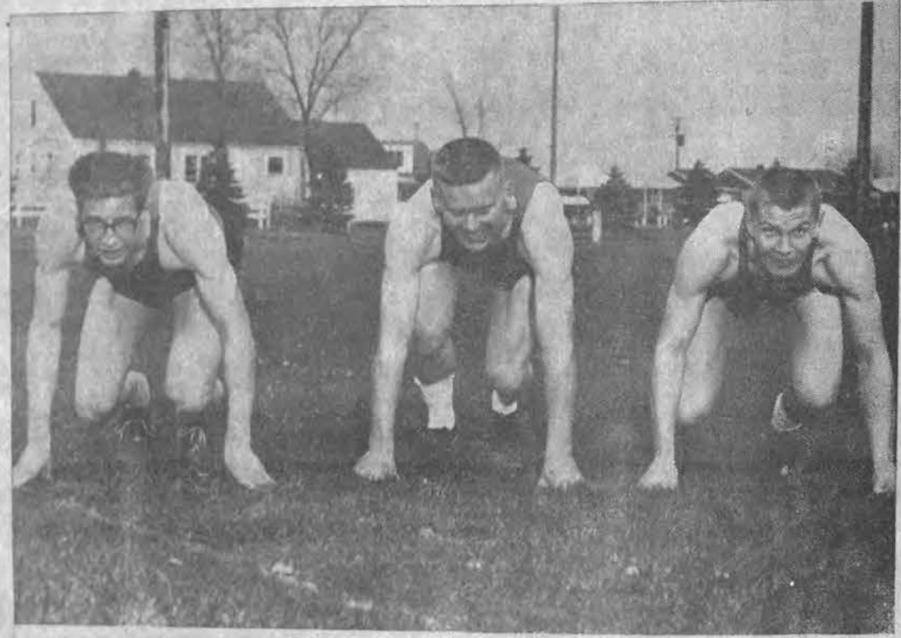
HIGH JUMP: 1—Bjornstad, RF & Fleska, RF; 3—Addison, M, Iverson & Dirks, O, and Vahle, T. Height: 5' 6".

POLE VAULT: 1—Belmont, M; 2—Johnson, M, & Johnson, T; 4—Corbett, RF. Height: 9' 4".

880-YARD RUN: 1—Addison, M; 2—Sponaugle, M; 3—St. Aubin, M; 4—Gobbish, O; 5—Corrman, T. Time: 2:08.3.

440-YARD DASH: 1—Babcock, M; 2—Seifert, M; 3—Dingels, O; 4—Sponaugle, M; 5—St. Aubin, M. Time: :54.9.

Mrs. E. A. Russell, former Minneapolis, has been working with her husband in Red Bird Mission, Kentucky, the past 15 years. Mrs. Russell is a member of the Kentucky Arts and Crafts Guild and is a talented artist and musician. She will sing Mountain ballads and old Psalms, accompanied herself on the guitar.



MHS TRACK STARS — The above trio paced the Marshall high school track team to a victory in a quadrangular meet held Wednesday at Redwood Falls. The three, from left to right, are Jeff Addison, Wayne Babcock and Dick Belmont. Addison took two firsts (the

880 and the broad jump) while Babcock finished in front in the 440. Belmont had the top leap in the pole vault. Coach Larry Kienholz's Tigers will compete in the Montevideo Invitational Tuesday.

Messenger photo

April 29

Barry Pomrantz Shuts Out Tracy, 11-0, On Five Hits

For a change, as far as the Marshall Tigers were concerned, someone else was making errors Friday afternoon on Legion Field, this time aiding them in winning their second straight ball game, 11-0, over Tracy.

And to make Coach Glen Moran even more jubilant, his Tigers didn't commit a single error while they themselves were the beneficiaries of five Scrapper bobbles.

The loosely-played contest, however, overshadowed a fine pitching performance by the Tigers' Barry Pomrantz. Barry, in gaining his second win of the young campaign, limited the visitors just five safeties, two of them the scratch or infield variety.

Pomrantz fanned nine and was in trouble only the third and sixth innings where wildness almost cost him his shutout. He walked the bases loaded in both frames, but bore down when the pressure was on to add another "goose egg" to the Tracy side of the scoreboard.

The big right-hander fired 113 pitches in going the seven inning route, but in his two bad innings he had to throw 31 and 30 times respectively.

Marshall took a 1-0 lead at the end of two Pomrantz's singles, a stolen base and Dick Belmont's lob hit to left. They wrapped it up with a six spot in the fourth on just one lone hit.

Tracy's defense fell apart as did the control of freshman hurler, Dave McClellan.

The Scrapers had three boots while McClellan, throwing 46 pitches during this stint, issued free transportation to a trio and he also hit two Tigers. Belmont had the only bingo of the inning, a line shot between short and third.

Marshall went into double figures with another quartet in the sixth on only two hits. Once

again control trouble by McClellan and his successor, Dennis Wolfe, was the big scoring factor.

Darv Ekness lined one down the leftfield line leading off and McClellan then passed the next two hitters. Tracy coach Art Marben then replaced his young ninth grader with his third sacker, Wolfe. Wolfe walked Pomrantz to force in the first one and to force in the first one and Dave Webb followed with a single to right for two more. A boot got the fourth one in before John Nefstead lined into a twin killing.

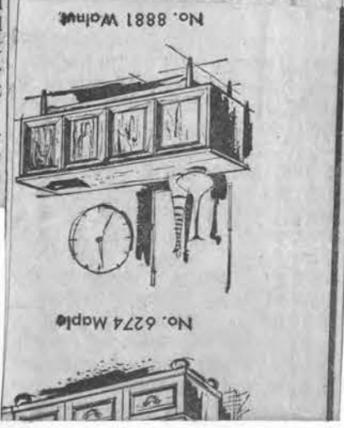
The two teams get together for a return match Monday afternoon at Tracy. Moran will probably go with Darv Ekness while Marben will give Dave Stoltenberg the nod.

Marshall outfielders had an easy afternoon with Pomrantz throwing. None of them collected a put out although one of Tracy's five safeties might have been caught.

McClellan threw 134 pitches in five innings while Wolfe was credited with 16, good enough to retire the side once he got in there to put out the fire.

TRACY (0)

	AB	H	PO	A
Stevens, 1B	2	0	5	0
Wolfe, 3B, P	4	1	2	2
Eilefson, SS	4	2	1	1
Kahnau, CF	3	0	0	0
Mielke, LF	4	1	1	1
Wixon, C	3	1	6	0
J. Smith, RF	2	0	0	0
D. Smith, RF	1	0	0	0
Sandbo, 2B	1	0	2	0
X-Peterson	1	0	0	0
McClellan, P	1	0	0	0
Kluevich, 3B	0	0	0	0



April 29

From all reports, Marshall high school's Prom was really a success this year! Credit is due to parents and school for a truly successful evening, but lets not forget the credit due the students for their part in being ladies and gentlemen! These kids had a great time from beginning to end and want the hosts and hostesses of their parties to know it.

The seniors began their evening at the Dr. J. E. Murphy home at 7 p.m. with a Coke party before journeying to the school for the official Prom. The doors for the school were closed after viewers were dismissed and everyone remained until 12:30 to dance.

At 1 a.m. the seniors gathered at the Vernon Christianson home until 3 a.m. when they moved on to the Goodwin Sonstegard home for partying until 4:30 a.m. At that time they were served breakfast at the Country club with the following parents as chaperones: Mr. and Mrs. Virgil Johnson, Mr. and Mrs. Sam Pomrantz, Mr. and Mrs. George Abrahamsen, Mr. and Mrs. William Mielke. 5:30 a.m. brought the all-night parties to a close.

The juniors gathered at the armory, at the invitation of their parents, following the Prom for food, prizes, games and breakfast. Prizes were given away every hour, beginning at

May 3

1 a.m. Hosts and hostesses for the juniors were Mr. and Mrs. Charles Benson, Mr. and Mrs. Andy Ottum, Mr. and Mrs. Orval Ekness, Mr. and Mrs. Harry Addison Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Robert Middleton, Mrs. Lorraine Fox, Mr. and Mrs. T. E. Appen, Mr. and Mrs. Frank Jewett Jr. plus several others who contributed money toward the evenings entertainment.

All involved are due credit for a truly successful Prom!

Tigers Rout Monte's Trackmen By 21 Points

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

MONTEVIDEO — A pair of first place finishes by Marshall's Jeff Addison, Barry Pomrantz and Tim Applen were enough to swamp a host Montevideo track squad here yesterday afternoon in a dual meet, 69½ to 48½.

Although they routed Monte by 21 points, it was the Tigers' depth and not first place finishes that was responsible for their wide margin of victory.

The Tigers of coach Larry Kienholz, who took their second straight track meet this spring, copped honors in seven of the 14 events to shade their hosts by one. Addison and Monte's Merle McClung tied for the top position in the high jump.

It was a meet of great individual performances, however. Addison was the Tigers' leading point producer with 13¼ with firsts in the 880, which was no surprise, and his high jump tie. Add also took second in the

broad jump and was a member of Marshall's winning mile relay team.

Pomrantz captured the top prize in both of the weight events (shot and discus) while Applen outraced the opposition on the lumber trail to break the tape first in the hurdles classifications.

But the meets top individual was the Mahawks' Larry Tanhoff who was a busy man Tuesday afternoon. Tanhoff established himself as one of the top dashmen in Region Three by finishing first in the three shorter dashes (100, 200 and 440) while getting the winning leap in the broad jump at 18' 2½".

Kienholz may have uncovered a good threat in the 100 and 200 in Mick Taylor who was just a few tenths of a second behind Tanhoff in his winning efforts. The Tigers had been weakest in these events and now the mile appears to be the problem. Montevideo manufactured a clean sweep in this event.

Marshall's mile relay team of Dick Seifert, Roger Else, Addison and Wayne Babcock has already battered the District Nine record in this particular event twice this year.

Last year Balaton established a new district record of 3:48.7. Last Wednesday at Redwood the four Tigers rambled the distance in 3:43 and Tuesday they were just a shade slower at 3:45.5.

The Tigers will face their stiffest competition so far Saturday when they enter the Carleton Relays at Northfield. Coach Kienholz said he would possibly enter 14 men during that afternoon.

100-YARD DASH: 1—Tanhoff, Montevideo (:10.2); 2—Taylor, Marshall (:10.3); 3—Kjos, Montevideo (:10.7).

220-YARD DASH: 1—Tanhoff,

Montevideo (:23.2); 2—Taylor, Marshall (:23.9); 3—Kirscht, Marshall (:23.6).

120-HIGH HURDLES: 1—Applen, Marshall (:16.5); 2—Sacharison, Montevideo (:16.6); 3—Kjos, Montevideo (:17.2).

180-YARD LOW HURDLES: 1—Applen, Marshall (:21.5); 2—Else, Marshall (:21.7); 3—Skonard, Montevideo (:22.9).

440-YARD DASH: 1—Tanhoff, Montevideo (:52.6); 2—Babcock, Marshall (:53.4); 3—Seifert, Marshall (:55.4).

880-YARD RUN: 1—Addison, Marshall (2:04.3); 2—Arneson, Montevideo (2:07.2); 3—Sponaugle, Marshall (2:11.1).

MILE RUN: 1—Arneson, Montevideo (4:50.5); 2—Adams, Montevideo (5:04.5); 3—Dilley, Montevideo (5:21.7).

SHOT PUT: 1—B. Pomrantz, Marshall (45' 4¼"); 2—L. Pomrantz, Marshall (40' 4¼"); 3—Schroeder, Marshall (39' ½").

HIGH JUMP: 1—Addison, Marshall and McClung, Montevideo (tied at 5' 4"); 3—Arneson, Montevideo (5' 3").

DISCUS: 1—Barry Pomrantz, Marshall (138' 4"); 2—Larry Pomrantz, Marshall (135' 3"); 3—Schroeder, Marshall (122' 9").

POLE VAULT: 1—Sacharison, Montevideo (10' 6"); 2—Belmont, Marshall (9' 9"); 3—Johnson, Marshall and Dayton, Montevideo (tied at 9' 3").

BROAD JUMP: 1—Tanhoff, Montevideo (18' 2½"); 2—Addison, Marshall (17' 10½"); 3—Sacharison, Montevideo (16' 11").

880-YARD RELAY: 1—Marshall (Applen, Schroeder, Kirscht and Taylor); 2—Montevideo. Time: 1:38.3.

MILE RELAY: 1—Marshall (Seifert, Else, Addison and Babcock); 2—Montevideo. Time: 3:45.5.



ON TOUR — Shelley Rolland, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Elmer J. Rolland, Milroy, will tour with the Augsburg College Cantorians, May 5-8. The Cantorians are a 44-voice select coed chorus under the direction of Mayo Savold. They have distinguished themselves in their radio and concert appearances. This tour will include stops in Minnesota and Wisconsin.

ate For Troop Camp Registration Announced

Mrs. W. P. Withers, Girl Scout troop chairman, announced the date of Troop Camp for Girl Scouts this year will be June 18 through July 1. Registration forms will go out to the girls on May 8 at their regular meetings. These forms must be returned May 22 to the leaders.

cy Tie, 3-3, In Tens Costly To Both



ager Mark Fox. In row two are Tom Gary Friend, Andy Ottum, Jerry Si Dave Webb, Dick Belmont, Barry and Bruce Knigge. In the last row Glen Moran, Larry Shefveland, Darv Ron Zabel, John Nefstead, Bill Furan Henderson.

Locy photo

TRACY—The Marshall Tigers and the Tracy Scrapers took turns trading unearned runs in 40-degree temperature here Monday afternoon but after two and one-half hours, still were deadlocked, 3-3. The stalemate took ten innings to complete.

Both coaches, Glen Moran of the Tigers and Art Marben, agreed before to call a halt to the encounter after ten because darkness was approaching and each outfit responded with a tally in their half of the frame.

The tie was a complete reversal from the 11-0 whitewashing the Scrapers took at Marshall's Legion Field this past Friday and each of the three hurlers involved threw a lot of pitches.

Dave Stoltenberg, in going the full ten, threw 141 times in the near freezing weather. Darv Ekness went the first five for Marshall and walked one batter to start the sixth. Ron Zabel, who replaced him, finished up with 101.

Both teams' blunders were responsible for the tenth innings runs. Marshall got theirs when Bruce Knigge lofted a fly to right which Lee Shaw dropped. Knigge stole second and scored on Ekness' two-out single to right.

Tracy also got theirs after two were down. After Shaw had fanned leading off, Vince Wixon strolled and stole second. Stoltenberg was credited with a single off Ekness' glove in right which fell at his feet, Wixon scoring.

The shoddy fielding wasn't confined to just this frame. Although Ekness held Tracy hitless until the fourth, the Scrapers picked up an unearned run in the first on a walk and stolen base by Gary Eilefson with an Ekness' throw over Barry Pomrantz's head at first plating the run.

Marshall got this back the next inning when Pomrantz walked, stole second and scored when Zabel zoomed a double to left center.

Tracy got its first two hits to go ahead, 2-1, in the fourth. Gary Kuhnau shot a double to left center for their first bingo and scored on Wixon's single to right.

The Scrapers gave the Tigers the tying run in the sixth on a two-base boot by Dennis Wolfe.

The runner, Pomrantz, moved to third on a ground out and tallied on a sacrifice fly by Ekness.

Moran's Tigers, with a record now of four wins, a loss and a tie goes on the road again Thursday when they encounter Mel Anderson's Minnesota Vikings over there.

MARSHALL (3)

	AB	H	PO	A
Furan, CF	5	1	2	0
Porter, 2B	4	0	4	4
2—Webb	1	0	0	0
Knigge, SS	5	1	2	2
Pomrantz, 1B	3	2	6	0
Belmont, LF	5	0	2	0
Ekness, P, RF	3	1	3	1
Zabel, RF, P	4	1	1	0
Nefstead, C	3	0	6	1
b—Marckell	1	0	0	0
Cortwright, 3B	4	1	4	1
	39	7	30	9

TRACY (3)

	AB	H	PO	A
Stevens, 1B	5	0	6	0
Wolfe, 3B	5	0	0	2
Eilefson, SS	4	1	1	5
Kuhnau, CF	3	2	2	0
Mielke, LF	4	0	3	0
Shaw, RF	4	0	0	1
Wixon, C	4	1	13	0
Sandbo, 2B	4	0	5	1
c—Peterson	0	0	0	0
Stoltenberg, P	3	1	0	1
d—Smith	1	0	0	0
e—Goltz	0	0	0	0
	37	5	30	10

a—Flined out for Porter in 8th.

b—Fanned for Nefstead in 9th.

c—Walked for Sandbo in 7th.

d—Fanned for Stoltenberg in 7th.

e—Ran for Stoltenberg in 10th.

E—Eilefson 2, Wolfe, Shaw, Pomrantz, Ekness; R—Pomrantz 2, Knigge, Eilefson, Kuhnau, Wixon; RBI—Ekness 2, Zabel, Stoltenberg, Wixon; LOB—Tracy 13, Marshall 9; DP—Porter and Cortwright; SF—Ekness; SB—Knigge, Pomrantz, Belmont, Eilefson, Kuhnau, Shaw, Peterson; 2B—Eilefson, Kuhnau, Zabel; HO—Stoltenberg 7 in 10; Ekness 2 in 5; Zabel 3 in 5; SO—Stoltenberg 10, Ekness 1, Zabel 5; BB—Stoltenberg 3, Ekness 4, Zabel 6; R—ER Stoltenberg 3-1, Ekness 2-1, Zabel 1-1; T—2-42.

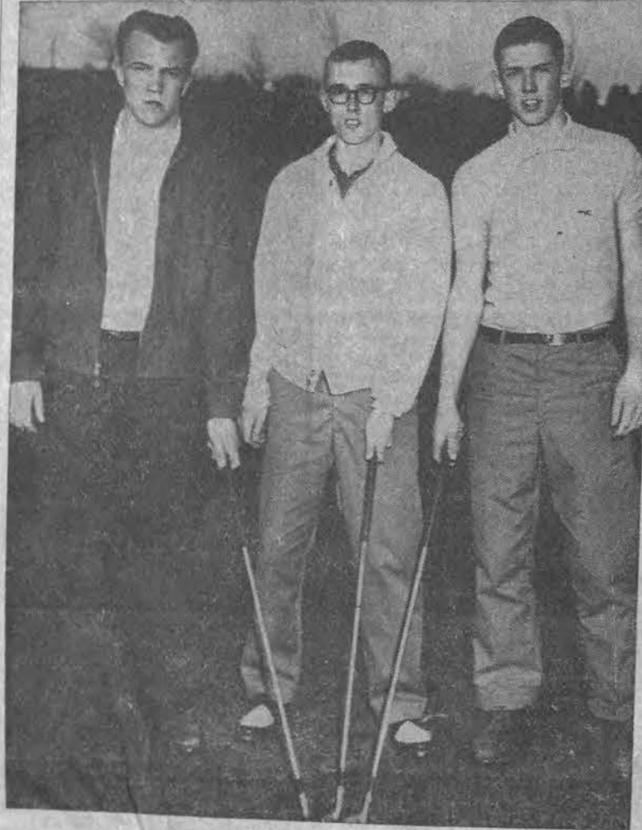
May 3

May 3

Both Wednesday Matches —

Central's Golf Team Nips Sleepy Eye; Tiger Linksters Top Tracy

May 6



TOP GOLFING TRIO — at Wednesday's dual golf meet between Marshall and Tracy's high school were (left to right) Butch Otten of Marshall, second with a 41, Tracy's Tony Beyer, who had a 45 and the Tigers' Dave Webb, who carded the meet's low score, a 37. Marshall's golf team topped the visitors by 25 strokes in the match, 170 to 195.

Messenger photo

— Tigers —

By having their shooters take six of the first seven positions in a dual meet, the Marshall high school golf team topped Tracy Wednesday afternoon in a dual meet by 25 strokes. The meet was held at the Marshall Country Club.

Each team had six duffers participating in the nine-hole match with Dave Webb's fine 37, the low individual total. Coming in with a 41, good for the second slot, was the Tigers' Butch Otten.

In the third position was the only Tracy representative, Tony Beyer, who shot a 45. Jack Stephenson and Phil Skramstad were one stroke behind and tied for fourth and fifth while the Tigers' Dave Middleton had a 47 Bruce Murray.

The victory definitely established the Tigers as the favorites in the district this year although coach Stu MacDonald was reluctant to admit it.

Marshall will play Redwood Falls in a dual meet here next Wednesday beginning at 3:30 p.m. while Tracy is to play them this Monday. Redwood is always one of the top threats in the Region Three meet.

This will be the last dual meet for Marshall before it hosts the district meet here on Saturday, May 13.

The Individual Results Were:

Webb, Marshall	37
Otten, Marshall	41
Beyer, Tracy	45
Stephenson, Marshall	46
Skramstad, Marshall	46
Middleton, Marshall	47
Murray, Marshall	47
Witter, Tracy	50
Robinson, Tracy	50
Scholfeldt, Tracy	50
Mitchell, Tracy	64
Magnuson, Tracy	66

Minneota Scares Marshall But Tigers Take 7-3 Win

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

MINNEOTA — Although they didn't look particularly impressive doing it, the Marshall high school baseball team limped through seven innings here Thursday to down Minneota's Vikings, 7-3.

The win marked their fifth victory of the spring against a lone loss and one tie. It was the fourth straight setback for the Vikings.

It was the first game of a busy schedule during the next ten days. Tonight they host Pipestone on Legion Field at 7:30 p.m. Monday they have a return match here with Milroy and one Wednesday when they travel to Canby.

Coach Glen Moran said his club was scheduled for a return with Wood Lake on Friday but it doesn't appear that the game will be played. The Warriors' seniors will be taking their annual senior trip to Chicago that weekend and don't feel they can play without them.

They have again drawn Tracy in the first round of the District Nine playoffs which will be played here, Tuesday, May 16. The Tigers are defending district titlists.

Although they outscored the Vikings Thursday by four runs, the game wasn't that close. In fact Marshall was out-hit by Minneota, seven to six. This is the first time this has happened this year.

Barry Pomrantz had his roughest afternoon of the season or

the mound and was rocked for all of the Minneota blows including a quartet of doubles. He had to be relieved by Ron Zabel with two gone in the sixth when the Vikings had touched the big righthander for all of their runs on five hits that frame.

Marshall had taken a five run margin into the inning, thanks to wildness by Minneota's Tom Amundson, he was credited with 147 pitches in going the route, but erupted for their trio on five of their seven hit total.

Johnny Spanton started things when the single which just eluded shortstop Darv Ekness. Jim Kiley doubled over the head of Bill Furan in center, the ball rolling to the fence. This blow plated Spanton with the first run.

Gary Bradley dropped a single in front of Zabel in right which moved Kiley to third. When Bradley attempted a theft of second and drew Bruce Knigge's throw, Kiley rambled in with the Viking's second tally.

Ed Finnegan blooped a double to right and Moran replaced Pomrantz with Zabel. Ron fanned a pinch hitter, Keith Kaas, but then gave up his only hit, a single to right by Tom Culshaw with Finnegan going to third on the play.

But Marshall got out of any further difficulty when Knigge threw a perfect strike to Terry Porter at second on an attempt

and 1 mile north of Balaion.

sell reasonable. 5 miles west

quarters and 32-28 garage. Will

—And Beer Parlor, with living

CARPENTER AND CONCRETE

WORK—New homes, remodel-

ing and general repair work.

Phone 716, Tracy, or write Ray

Johnson, 162 5th St., Tracy.

125-21x

10—Bus. Opportunities

8—Situations Wanted

7—Male or Female

CIVIL SERVICE JOBS, FEDERAL, STATE AND CITY

Train now, exams coming up

soon. Men and women 18-55

needed. 8th grade sufficient.

Security, Pension, No layoffs.

good pay. Training until ap-

pointed if you can qualify.

Write for free information.

Saturne, Positions, Training

Box 7025 Highland Station,

Minneapolis 11, Minn.

125-4t



(from left to right) Mmes. hospitality; Elmer Konradi, Seifert, scholarship; Richard Jim Williams, valentine tea. Messenger photo

May 10

Third Relays Following

all's said, his jump would have won t 10 the event. 23½ But it was Addison's half-mile hird run that gave the small cluster sion of Tiger rooters the biggest thrill. With a quarter of a mile to go, Addison stayed just a shed ared Grier of Northfield. school In the stretch, with about 50 for yards to go, Addison's finishing ran kick moved him alongside Grier which and just before they reached e of the finish line Addy moved out i the front.

Barry Pomrantz was a two-time point getter for the Tigers as he placed third in the discus and second in the shotput. A year ago Barry won the Class S discus with a throw of about 140 feet. Saturday, according to Coach Kienholz, he wasn't getting the discus straight out, but instead was throwing it to the side.

His brother, Larry, took fifth in the discus.

Another exciting event for the Tigers was the 440 in which Marshall's Wayne Babcock was pitted against Minneapolis Marshall's Larson. While Larson won by a substantial margin, in a record time of 51.1, Babcock placed second, well ahead of the third-place sprinter.

Mick Taylor qualified for the finals of the 220-yard dash, but drew the inside lane and had to run through about an inch of water all the way. He didn't place. Tim Applen was leading his heat in the low hurdles when he hit a hurdle and went completely off stride. He didn't qualify either.

Both Taylor and Applen came back, however, to run on Tiger relay teams. Applen led off the 880-yard team and Mick ran anchor. Others on the third-place team were Dennis Schroeder and John Kirscht.

Mrs. John Ponstein went to bus. Fergus falls Wednesday and re Mrs. John Ponstein went to building. Pete Griffith drove the Corno Park and the Histoca nehaha Falls, State Capitol for a day's tour. They were at World Chamberlain Fields, Min Zawanicht went to the Cities their teacher, Mr. Cook and Mr. On Thursday the sixth grade Falls, and Evelyn Sanders of Sioux

May 6

FHA To Have Mother's Day Tea On May 15

The Junior and Senior Future Homemakers of America Chapters from the Marshall public school will entertain their mothers at the annual Mothers' Tea on Monday evening, May 15, at 7:30 p.m. in the school auditorium.

The program will include a style show, "Parisian Holiday," presented by the Junior FHA Chapter. The models from the homemaking 8, 9, and 10 home ec. classes will model the garments which they have made in their clothing construction unit and for home projects.

Also included in the program will be the initiation of 7th graders into the organization, installation of the new officers, and the presentation of an honorary FHA membership to a local community resident who is being recognized for contribution to Future Homemakers and the homemaking program.

After the program, the girls will entertain their mothers at a tea in the new cafeteria. Jean Hand and Janice Galanter will preside at the punch table.

May 10

Top 19 MHS Students Are Named —

N. Krause Is Valedictorian

Honor students of the Marshall High school class of 1961 were announced by Principal Merrill W. Olson in a convocation on Monday. Gold cords, symbols of excellence in scholarship, were presented to 19 students.

Norma Krause was named valedictorian with a 95.0 average. Norma has been an active member of the Marhian staff and the Commercial Club and has participated in chorus, Student Council, and class play and has been a member of the Dixie-belles. After graduation she plans to become a secretary. Norma is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Leo Krause.

Betty Hendren, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. William Hendren,

is salutatorian with an average of 94.3. Her activities include declamation, class play, band, chorus, and Marhian. Betty will attend Briar Cliff College in Sioux City.

Sharon Abrahamsen ranks third in the class with an average of 94.1. She has been a member of the Student Council, annual staff, chorus, dance band and class play cast. She was elected to serve as cheerleader. She is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. George Abrahamsen. Sharon plans to enter Northwestern Hospital School of Nursing.

Two girls, Linda Shefveld and Judi Atkinson, have tied for fourth place with averages

of 93.8. Linda's activities include FHA, declamation, GAA, class play, and Marhian. She has served as a class officer. Linda will enter North Dakota University in the fall of 1961. Judi has been active in Student Council, on the Tiger Herald staff, in declamation, chorus, and class play. Judi plans on entering college in the fall of 1961. Their parents are Mr. and Mrs. Carl Shefveld and Mr. and Mrs. Richard Atkinson.

Danny Lanoue with an average of 93.2 ranks sixth in the class. He plans to attend the University of Minnesota. He is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Irvin Lanoue.

Seventh place is held by Carla Sponaule, who has earned an average of 92.6. She has been a member of FHA, GAA, Latin Club, and the Tiger Herald staff. Carla will enter the University of Minnesota to prepare for a teaching career. Her parents are Mr. and Mrs. Clark Sponaule.

Jan Peterson, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. K. A. Peterson, ranks eighth in the class with an average of 92.4. Jan has participated in chorus and glee club and has been a member of the Tiger Herald staff. She will enter Macalester College.

Judy McChesney holds ninth place in the class with an average of 92.3. Judy has been a member of FHA, GAA, band, and chorus. Her parents are Mr. and Mrs. Cecil McChesney. Judy hopes to enter Northwestern Hospital.

Diane Gieneart ranks tenth with an average of 91.7. Diane

HONOR STUDENTS
(Continued on Page 6)



Norma Krause
Valedictorian



Betty Hendren
Salutatorian

May 10



Sharon Abrahamsen

Judi Atkinson

Danny Lanoue

Carla Sponaule

Judy McChesney

Diane Gieneart

WIGGLE WORMS ACTS AND FEELS ALIVE
SPECIAL 25¢ 50¢

APPLY HEAD Tackle — Motors —

SILVER SPOONS BRAIDED POLYETHYLENE
ACTION TESTED FISHING LURE
Reg. 85¢ SPECIAL 43¢

WIREWORMS FOR FABULOUS FISHING USE
Reg. 1.10 SPECIAL 60¢

GREEK CHUBS Reg. 1.15 Special 63¢

MAD MINNOW SPINNING AND CASTING
Reg. 85¢ Special 43¢
For bass, pike, walleye

Y LINE ft. Braided
SPECIAL 30¢

Reg. 85¢ NOW 43¢

Tiger

Con Determan home of rural Milroy Sunday afternoon.

Mr. and Mrs. Ronald Norwood and baby visited at the Virgil Terler home in Stanley township Saturday evening.

Mrs. Roy Truax attended the Day Fellowship Day at the Presbyterian church in Marshall Friday afternoon.

Jody Van DePutte was an overnight guest at the home of her grandmother, Mrs. Florent DePutte in Marshall Saturday.

Mr. and Mrs. Edgar Hodges of Russell were supper guests at the Maynard Hodges home Sunday evening.

Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth Gilb and family of rural Milroy visited at the Richard Groff home Saturday evening.

Mrs. Roy Truax returned home Tuesday after spending a week at the home of her sister, Mrs. John Clark in Rochester. The larks have a new daughter, Cathy Rane, born April 21.

Mr. and Mrs. Ray Persoon and family of rural Arco were dinner guests Saturday at the home of Mrs. Gertrude Qunell.

Lyle Geiser of rural Milroy was a Sunday evening visitor at the Marvin Castle home.

Kathleen Van DePutte took part in the piano recital at Central school in Marshall Monday evening.

Mr. and Mrs. Melvin Miller were Sunday evening visitors at the Walter Paradis home.

Mr. and Mrs. Victor Welvaert motored to Marion, S. D. Monday.

Mr. and Mrs. Alphonse Bos-performance of 3:41.7.

Alfred Geiser home Sunday evening.

Mr. and Mrs. Maurice Castle and Mrs. Gertrude Qunell motored to Sioux Falls, S. D., Wednesday where they visited at the home of Mrs. Qunell's sister, Mrs. Al Rose. Mr. and Mrs. Castle also attended the open house at the GTA elevator at Ellis, S. D.

Mr. and Mrs. Charles Farasyn and daughter Janet of rural Marshall were Sunday afternoon visitors and luncheon guests at the August Coudron home.

Mr. and Mrs. Clifford Christensen and family of rural Milroy were Sunday evening visitors at the George Marcotte home.

Those from this vicinity who attended the Dorothy Hill-Lee Matthews wedding and reception

International Crown



Right are Roger Else, Dick Seifert, Jeff Addison, Wayne Babcock, Barry Pomrantz and Dick Belmont. Addison (880), Babcock (440), Pomrantz (shotput and discus) and Belmont pole (vault) were all individual winners of the record breaking mile relay team. Messenger photo

...you're in for the low cost, Great Northern prices offer. Ship freight car—any or trailer-load or great when you



District Nine Track Records

100-YARD DASH — Regnier, Marshall, 1936	:10.0
220-YARD DASH — Wetherbee, Marshall, 1949	:22.6
120-YARD HIGH HURDLES — Larson, Marshall, 1955	:15.3
SHOTPUT — Peterson, Marshall, 1958	56' 9 1/2"
DISCUS — Peterson, Marshall, 1958	164' 3 1/2"
180-YARD LOW HURDLES — Larson, Marshall, 1956	:20.05
440-YARD DASH — Wetherbee, Marshall, 1951 and Husby, Canby, 1960	:52.2
880-YARD RUN — Dunphy, Canby, 1951	2:04.8
HIGH JUMP — Josephson, Marshall, 1960	5' 11"
BROAD JUMP — Catton, Marshall, 1952	21' 2 7/8"
POLE VAULT — Jansen, Marshall, 1947	11' 1"
MILE RUN — Gjovig, Canby, 1954	4:40.75
880-YARD RELAY — Marshall, 1958	1:35.8
MILE RELAY — Balaton, 1960	3:48.7

May 17

Redwood's Pat Corbett sped to a heat victory in the 100-yard dash to establish another record at :10.25. The old record was held by Lange of Tracy set in 1954 at :10.3, and tied last year by Redwood's Paul Ramseth.

However, the most satisfying of the new records for Marshall track fans, was the two-lap time of Jeff Addison in the 880-yard run. Jeff went the distance in 2:06.1, a shade better than the previous mark of 2:06.4. This was run by Tracy's McCormick in 1956.

The victory was most satisfying to coach Larry Kienholz even though he couldn't attend. Larry was confined to bed with a bad virus.

Last year Redwood had tromped Marshall by taking the meet and walking off with ten first places. This year they had most of that aggregation back.

Marshall Set For Huskies' Track Challenge Friday

District 9 Meet Starts In Afternoon

The District Nine track meet will be a lengthy affair because of the number of participating teams involved.

All 17 teams in the district are expected to send some representatives although some schools don't push track as much as other ports.

Preliminaries in the two shorter track events, the 100 and 220-yard dashes as well as both hurdle events, will be run off late Friday afternoon with the first one, the 120-yard high hurdles, set for 3:45 p.m.

Four of the field events will also be completed in the afternoon. These are the broad jump, discus, shotput and pole vault. They all will begin competition at 3:45 p.m. also.

The time schedule for the numerous events are:

- PRELIMINARIES
- 3:45 120-Yard High Hurdles
- Four heats—two to qualify
- 4:00 100-Yard Dash: Four heats—two to qualify
- 4:15 180-Yard Low Hurdles
- Four heats—two to qualify
- 4:30 220-Yard Dash: Four heats—two to qualify
- PRELIMINARIES AND FINALS
- 3:45 Broad Jump
- 3:45 Pole Vault
- 3:45 Shotput—complete
- 3:45 Discus—complete
- 7:15 High Jump—complete
- 7:15 120-Yard High Hurdles
- 7:30 100-Yard Dash
- 7:45 Mile Run—two heats
- 8:00 880-Yard Relay — two heats
- 8:10 440-Yard Dash — three heats
- 8:20 180-Yard Low Hurdles
- 8:30 880-Yard Run — three heats
- 8:45 220-Yard Dash
- 8:55 Junior High Relay
- 9:00 Mile Relay—two heats

The track teams from Marshall and Hendricks high schools will pick up where they left off a year ago when the Tigers edged the Huskies out of the District Nine championship on the day's last race.

Friday the two district favorites will go at it again although Marshall appears to be in even better shape talent-wise than a year ago. The district meet will be run Friday afternoon on Legion Field.

Last year Hendricks' two-man team of Dave Tjaden and Barry McKeown took the Tigers down to the final event (the mile re-

lay) but a third place finish by Marshall in the mile relay was good enough for Larry Kienholz's crew to eke out a 33 3/5 to 33 victory.

Two meet records were set a year ago but one of those, the mile relay, will probably be shattered once again. Last year Balaton rambled the distance in 3:48.7 but Marshall's relayers of Dick Seifert, Roger Else, Jeff Addison and Wayne Babcock have sped the distance in 3:41.7. This occurred in the Marshall Invitational here last Saturday.

Many of last year's winners

will return again for this year's meet. Hendricks will send its three-time winner, Tjaden, back. Last year he took both hurdle events and also the broad jump with a leap of 21' 2", just seven eighths of an inch off the record.

Together with McKeown they accounted for 28 of the Huskies' 33 points. McKeown got a first in the 220-yard dash, one second off the district record, and seconds in the 100 and 440-yard dashes.

Probably the meet's best race Friday will be the one between McKeown and Marshall's Wayne Babcock in the 440. The Hendricks runner was right on the heels of Canby's Husby when he tied the record set by Marshall's Jim Wetherbee in 1951.

Babcock's best time was turned in last Saturday in the Invitational when he went around the track in :52.53, a second and a half better than his nearest rival.

Other winners returning are Marshall's Barry Pomrantz in the discus, Tyler's Terry Ries, who tied for first in the pole vault, Lake Benton's Dave Barnes in the mile and Marshall's Jeff Addison in the 880.

Hendricks' 880-yard relay team, spearheaded by McKeown and Tjaden, won that race a year ago in 1:41.7 but that mark will be under attack from the Tigers' quartet of Tim Appden, Denny Schroeder, John Kirsch and Mick Taylor. Marshall ran it in 1:38.3 last Saturday.

With Minnesota's great track star, Les Josephson, graduated the two titles he won will be taken by another pair although their winning performances probably won't equal his.

Les set a new record in the high jump at 5' 11". Last week Canby's Larry Livingston cleared 5' 10" in the Marshall Invitational but couldn't quite go over the bar when it was narrators for the style show.

The evening's program concluded with the installation of the new officers for both chapters.

The main feature of the evening's program was a style show, "Parisian Holiday," sponsored by the junior high FHA chapter under the direction of Marquita Christensen and Carol Sander. The models from the interest in the Future Homemakers organization in the community and their contributions modeled their garments in a set-homemaking 8, 9, and 10 classes.

Mieke gave the response for the mothers.

MESSENGER Sports

Wednesday, May 17, 1961

Page 4

Third Straight Win —

Jr. High Regulars

CALL YOUR LOCAL

Mrs. Helen Wigen and children of Litchfield spent the weekend on Sunday evening.

Mrs. Pat Rogers spent Wednesday, Thursday and Friday at the Edward Schreiber home in Rochester. Sunday the Pat Rogers family visited their sons, James and John, in St. Cloud where the two are students at the college there. They also visited their daughter, Patricia Jane, at the St. Cloud Children's home.

Mrs. Nancy Walden of Williamsville spent Sunday at the home of her parents here.

Mr. and Mrs. Elver Johnson, Minneapolis spent the weekend at James and Charles Johnson's hospital.

Arza Brown spent a few days last week at the Granite Falls customers.

Also present were Carol Sander and Gretchen Ulrich, student teachers from the University of Minnesota.

Special guests were introduced, including Marybelle Hickner, the senior high chapter adviser, and Marquita Christensen, the junior high chapter adviser.

Members of the organization and accepted the responsibility of each office.

Les set a new record in the high jump at 5' 11". Last week Canby's Larry Livingston cleared 5' 10" in the Marshall Invitational but couldn't quite go over the bar when it was narrators for the style show.

The evening's program concluded with the installation of the new officers for both chapters.

The main feature of the evening's program was a style show, "Parisian Holiday," sponsored by the junior high FHA chapter under the direction of Marquita Christensen and Carol Sander. The models from the interest in the Future Homemakers organization in the community and their contributions modeled their garments in a set-homemaking 8, 9, and 10 classes.

Mieke gave the response for the mothers.

WITH HOLLYWOOD "true glam" Shampoo

May 17 Turn over for F.H.A.

Around the Town

Invitational Track Results

220-YARD DASH: 1-Corbett, Redwood Falls; 2-Keul, Tracy; 3-Taylor, Marshall; 4-Kirscht, Marshall; 5-Beiningen, Canby. Time: 22.3. (New record. Old record set by Wetherbee of Marshall in 1949 at :22.5.)

180-YARD LOW HURDLES: 1-Maher, Redwood Falls; 2-Bohn, Redwood Falls; 3-Buffington, Pipestone; 4-Stokke, Clarkfield; 5-Else, Marshall. Time: 20.9.

100-YARD DASH: 1-Corbett, Redwood Falls; 2-Keul, Tracy; 3-Else, Marshall; 4-Felska, Redwood Falls; 5-Seifert, Marshall. Time: 10.25. (New record. Old record set by Ramseth, RF, 1960, and Lange, Tracy, 1954, at :10.3.)

MILE RUN: 1-Scott, Redwood Falls; 2-Sandvig, Redwood Falls; 3-Tibbits, Canby; 4-Smith, Marshall; 5-Hansen, Tracy. Time: 4:52.1.

HIGH JUMP: 1-Livingston, Canby; 2-Stueven, Pipestone; 3-Olson, Granite Falls; 4-Vahle, Tracy and Addison, Marshall. Height: 5' 10".

880-YARD RUN: 1-Addison, Marshall; 2-Sponaule, Marshall; 3-Hartness, Canby; 4-St. Aubin, Marshall; 5-Goblish, Redwood Falls. Time: 2:06.1. (New record. Old record set by McCormick of Tracy in 1956 at 2:06.4.)

440-YARD DASH: 1-Babcock, Marshall (:52.5); 2-Beiningen, Canby (:53.93); 3-Hawton, Redwood Falls (:53.1); 4-Seifert, Marshall (:55.4); 5-Raatz, Pipestone (:56.2).

120-YARD HIGH HURDLES: 1-Maher, Redwood Falls; 2-Stokke, Clarkfield; 3-Bohn, Redwood Falls; 4-Vahle, Tracy; 5-Green, Marshall. Time: 16.2.

BROAD JUMP: 1-Borg, Pipestone (19' 3/4"); 2-Addison, Marshall (18' 1 1/4"); 3-Felska, Redwood Falls (18' 6"); 4-Corbett, Redwood Falls (18' 5 1/4"); 5-Koopman, Pipestone (18' 1 3/4").

DISCUS: 1-Barry Pomrantz, Marshall (145' 2 1/4"); 2-Maher, Redwood Falls (132' 4"); 3-Stemm, Redwood Falls (132' 2"); 4-Driscoll, Clarkfield (127' 2 3/4"); 5-Larry Pomrantz, Marshall (127').

SHOTPUT: 1-Barry Pomrantz, Marshall (47' 6"); 2-Burlingame, Canby (45' 7 1/2"); 3-Driscoll, Clarkfield (41' 7 1/4"); 4-Ocsendorf, Canby (40' 2 7/8"); 5-Kropp, Pipestone (40' 1").

POLE VAULT: 1-Belmont, Marshall (10'); 2-Nelson, Canby (9' 9"); 3-Dries, Pipestone and Johnson, Marshall (tie) (9').

JR. HIGH 440-YARD RELAY: 1-Tracy; 2-Granite Falls; 3-Canby. Time: 52.9.

880-YARD RELAY: 1-Marshall (1:38.3); 2-Redwood Falls (1:38.65); 3-Tracy (1:39.2); 4-Pipestone (1:40.7); 5-Canby (1:42.7).

MILE RELAY: 1-Marshall (3:41.7); 2-Clarkfield (3:56.9); 3-Redwood Falls (3:58.6); 4-Pipestone (4:01.5); 5-Granite Falls (4:06). (New record. Old record set by Redwood Falls in 1959 at 3:51.8).



DISTRICT NINE GOLF WINNERS — These were the five boys that finished atop the field in the District Nine golf meet held at Tracy, Tony Beyer of Tracy, Dave Webb of Marshall, Brian Murphy of Marshall and Mike Middleton

of Marshall. Webb was medalist with a 83 over 18 holes. Beyer beat the Tigers' Phil Skramstad in a playoff for the fifth position. Marshall took the title by 19 strokes. Tracy Headlight-Herald photo

At Tracy —

Golfers Capture District

TRACY—After a one year's absence from the golf links, the Marshall high school golf team added another District Nine golf crown to their trophy case. The match was played at the Tracy Country Club Saturday.

The Tigers' Dave Webb was medalist in the 18-hole meet firing a 43-40 for an 83, six strokes better than teammate,

Mike Middleton who finished second with an 89.

Berwyn Wetter of the Scrapers was third with a 91 and right behind him in fourth was the Tigers' Brian Murphy at 92.

Coach Stu MacDonald's linksters won the team title in the three team affair. Their total stroke count was 264, 19 strokes below the Tracy total 283. Tracy

finished second while the Tyler team was third with 307, 24 strokes behind Tracy and 43 in back of the Tigers.

Webb, Middleton, Wetter and Murphy will all compete in the Region Three tournament at Redwood Falls, May 27.

Each district in the region sends five participants and the fifth member from District Nine will be Tracy's Tony Beyer who dropped Marshall's Phil Skramstad in a one-hole, sudden death playoff.

The two had tied with 93's after playing the regulation 18 holes which necessitated the playoff.

	Out	In	Total
Webb, Marshall	43	40	83
Middleton, Marshall	45	44	89
Wetter, Tracy	46	45	91
Murphy, Marshall	45	47	92
Beyer, Tracy	48	45	93
Skramstad, Marshall	47	46	93
Schofeldt, Tracy	51	48	99
Stephenson, Marsh.	50	50	100
Lund, Tyler	47	53	100
Otten, Marshall	55	47	102
Robinson, Tracy	53	49	102
Sorensen, Tyler	54	48	102
Ohl, Tyler	53	52	102
Mitchell, Tracy	58	59	117
Magnuson, Tracy	58	60	118

MHS Spring Concert To Be Thursday

Band, Chorus Plus Art Exhibit Are Scheduled

The Marshall High school senior band and chorus will present their annual spring concert at the high school auditorium Thursday at 8 p.m.

The band, under the direction of Leo E. Yorke, will present its contest numbers, "Introduction and Wedding March" by N. Rimsky-Korsakov and arranged by A. Austin Harding and "Overture, Roman Carnival" by Hector Berlioz and arranged by Dan Godfrey.

The band will also play "Fiesta Flambeau," "Marcha 3 de Febrers," and "Sonata for Clarinet" (2nd movement) with John Christianson playing the clarinet solo and Sharon Abrahamson accompanying on piano.

"Romaze" from Horn Concerto No. 3 in Eb major will feature a French horn solo by Sharon Abrahamson accompanied by a woodwind ensemble. This piece is by Mozart and arranged by band director, Leo E. Yorke.

The high school mixed chorus, under the direction of Donn Mattson, will present their contest numbers "Cry Out and Shout" by Nystedt and "Hallelujah" from "Mount of Olives" by Beethoven. "Old Abram Brown," "Joohalai," "On The Streets Where You Live," "Era of Peace" and several Vincent Youman selections are also on the program. Sharon Abrahamson is the accompanist.

The fine arts department will also present their annual fine arts display of pictures, clay models and casts. All art work is the accomplishments of the students during the year. J. D. Waller is the instructor.

There will be no admission charged.

The Rain Did It —

Marshall-Tracy Contest Postponed Once Again

Marshall high school's attempt to get in their first game of the 1961 District Nine playoffs met with rain once again yesterday afternoon on Legion Field.

At least they got almost three innings in yesterday through an irritating stream of rain with

Tracy taking a soggy, 4-3, margin back home with them.

But the whole thing will have to be done once again. And Tuesday is the day coach Glen Moran of Marshall and Art Marben of Tracy hope they finally can accomplish seven consecutive,

uninterrupted innings of baseball.

Once again, Legion Field will be the scene of action with game time slated for 4 p.m. Two teams, however, have been able to play at least one contest in the playoffs. Thursday, Balaton trimmed Lynd, 14-4.

Friday's game originally had been scheduled for Legion Field as early as last Tuesday but rain on both that day and Wednesday along with the resultant wet grounds Thursday postponed it to Friday.

The two schools had set the game for 12:30 yesterday afternoon, and without the elements taking a hand in the matter, easily would have gotten it in before the District Nine track meet was scheduled to start at 8:45 later in the afternoon.

The rain, however, made the footing atrocious especially for pitchers Barry Pomrantz of Marshall, Dave Stoltenberg and Dave McClellan of the Scrapers.

Long hits by Bill Furan of Marshall and Gary Kuhnau of Tracy were held to doubles because of poor running conditions on the base paths. Their blows were easily hit the triple distance and possibly could have been stretched into homers with a dry track. But this wasn't the case Friday.

The two teams couldn't field too well in the adverse weather with each team giving to opposition a pair of unearned runs. Tracy was charged with a pair of boots in the three frames while the Tigers chipped in with five.

But Tuesday they'll try again.

Tiger Linksters Beaten In Redwood Falls Triangular

BY JACK STEPHENSON
Messenger Sports Writer

REDWOOD FALLS — The Marshall high school golf team, playing in adverse conditions for the third straight time, dropped a triangular match here Tuesday to the host Redwood club and New Ulm high school.

When the final scores were added up, Marshall was 13 strokes behind Redwood and 11 behind the Eagles. The Redbirds took the meet with their low total of 171 while New Ulm was two back of that with 173. The Tigers had a 184 total.

Al Schumucker of New Ulm was medalist with 39 while Marshall's Brian Murphy and Redwood's Dick Wildung followed with 41's.

The individual totals were:

Schumucker, NU	39
Murphy, M	41
Wildung, RF	41
Lussenhop, RF	42
Nelson, RF	43
Beecher, NU	43
Zachow, RF	45
Aufderheide, NU	45
Watts, RF	45
Shay, NU	46
Otten, M	46
Middleton, M	48
Schmid, NU	48
Skramstad, M	49
Corcoran, RF	50
Stephenson, M	52
Babel, NU	52
Wiltrout, M	54

May 30

May 17

May 30

District Nine Track Meet Is Postponed Until Next Monday

May 30



MARSHALL'S RECORD BREAKING MILE RELAY TEAM suffered a severe blow Friday morning when Dick Seifert (in his starting position, left, with the baton in his hand) was rushed to Weiner Memorial hospital for an emergency appendectomy operation. With Seifert are the members of the quartet that haven't tasted defeat yet this season. On each occasion they broke the existing district mile

relay record of 3:48.7 set by Balaton last year. The members of the team, from left to right, are Seifert, Roger Else, Jeff Addison and Wayne Babcock, who runs the anchor leg of the relay. A possibility to run the first lap for the Tigers Monday, when they defend their district crown on Legion Field, is freshman Louis Sonstegard. Messenger photo.

For the second year in a row the District Nine track meet has been postponed because of inclement weather. And in both cases the culprit has been rain.

Therefore, the 1961 district meet will be run off Monday on Legion Field beginning at 4:30 p.m.

The meet will start at this time and continue until all 15 events have been completed. This includes the junior high school relay race.

Most of the field events will begin at this 4:30 starting time as well as the preliminaries in the hurdle events along the 100 and 220-yard dashes.

No district baseball games will be played on this date. District officials had hoped that the first round games slated to be played this week could have been concluded by today but the poor playing conditions of the various fields have prevented this.

Poor weather has set back the schedule in all spring sports this year particularly baseball. Friday track felt the sting of the poor weather.

Tracy Dumps Tigers, 7-5, In District 9 Baseball Playoffs

By MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

A new District Nine champion in baseball will be crowned this year. This item was decided yesterday afternoon on Legion Field in Marshall when the Tracy Scrappers downed the Tigers, 7-5.

And, as has been the case for more than 15 years, no baseball team will repeat as champions of this district. Too many unearned runs decided the state of affairs for the Tigers Tuesday.

Now Art Marben's Tracy Scrappers move on to meet either Milroy or Lake Benton at Ivanhoe either today or tomorrow. The poor spring weather has hampered district playoffs so far this year.

Dave McClellan of Tracy, only a freshman, handcuffed the Tigers on only six hits Tuesday afternoon and only two of the

tial stanza. A walk to Roger Stevens and a single up the middle by Denny Wolfe put the first two hitters aboard for Tracy.

Gary Eilefson grounded out to Terry Porter to move the runners up. With Gary Khunau batting, Stevens scored the game's first run on John Nefstead's passed ball and a few moments later Wolfe came home the same route.

Marshall got a tainted run itself in the top of the second to move within one but the Scrappers added another pair in their half of the frame. After two were down, Roger Stevens walked, stole second and scored on a one-baser by Wolfe. Wolfe took second on the play on tevens at the plate and then tallied on Eilefson's bingo up the middle.

Marshall put on its best offensive display in the fourth to tie up the contest, sending eight men

to the platter. Walks to Bruce Knigge and Jerry Cortwright along with a shot to left by Zabel filled the bases. Terry Porter then drove a one ball pitch to left center for the first of the runs, the final one scoring on a throw back in by Tracy.

But Tracy went into a lead they never lost in the fifth with two runs with only one safety. Zabel walked Ken Peterson to start the frame and Ken quickly stole second. During the course of the contest, Tracy swiped six bases, all of them second.

When Vince Wixon singled to left, the play at the plate let Peterson score and two Marshall miscues on the same play let in the winning runs. The Tigers tried for a tie in the fifth when Pomrantz's long triple to left plated Dary Ekness, but this was the best they could do. Tracy's Dave McClellan retired nine of the next ten hitters.

Close of
tive
SINE
COTS

May 24

Marshall After 11th Region 3 Crown At Montevideo Sat.

Coach Larry Kienholz's Marshall high school track team will go after an unprecedented eleventh Region Three track title Saturday when they again represent Distrect Nine in the region meet at Montevideo.

Marshall also dominates the Region Three record book which shows the Tigers holding eight of the 14 marks with none set by Marshall athletes in any apparent jeopardy this year.

Many experts, however, give the Tigers' Jeff addison a good chance of breaking the region record in the 330-yard run. This mark was set in 1956 by Tracy's McCormick. Monday Jeff chopped a second off the district

record in running the distance in 2:03 flat.

Nine of the Tigers' region championships were won by the present coach, Larry Kienholz. In both 1939 and 1940 Marshall was the champ and the third one followed in 1942. Kienholz won again in both 1948 and 1949. He took another pair in 1952 and 1953. The others came in 1955 and 1958.

Marshall's first regional track crown was won by the school's present principal, Merril Olson. Track was started at the high school in 1933 and in 1936 Marshall won its first region track title.

May 27

ish Two Marks In Track Victory

Jeff Addison Takes Part In Setting Two Records

A most happy fella yesterday was Marshall high school track coach Larry Kienholz after his team had swept through another District Nine track meet to capture the championship trophy.

"Our team did real well Monday night and a lot better than I anticipated," Kienholz said Tuesday morning.

"However, the team that we feared (Hendricks) didn't do as well as many expected. Tracy nosed them out," Kienholz added.

The Tigers finished a good distance in front of second place Tracy. Marshall's winning total was 59½ while the Scrappers came up with 36 on the Legion Field track. Third place Hendricks had 29 1/3.

Kienholz's worries over another district victory were increased over the weekend when Dick Seifert, who runs the opening lap on the mile relay team and also the 440, went to the hospital for an emergency appendectomy operation.

Then Mick Taylor, his 100 and 220-yard dashman, came up with an infection on his knee. Mick had to have the injury drained Monday and it was evident the injury hampered him. Taylor also runs the anchor lap on Marshall's half mile relay team that was nipped by Tracy Monday night.

With Seifert recuperating in Weiner Memorial hospital the chances of the Tigers' record breaking mile relay team to establish a new mark appeared slight. Kienholz chose freshman Louis onstegard to complete the team and moved Roger Else into the starting blocks.



Jeff Addison Barry McKeown

tered the district record book along side of Marshall's Jim Wetherbee and Canby's Husby in the 440-yard dash.

McKeown's time was :52.2 and he was pressed by the Tigers' Babcock, who skipped the lap in :52.6. Wetherbee set the mark in 1951 and Husby tied in last year.

The meet's top point getter was Hendricks' Dave Tjaden who contributed 15 points to the Huskies' total with three firsts. Tjaden took both hurdles events and also had the best leap in the broad jump.

Barry Pomrantz of Marshall and Tracy's Jim Keul were the meets' double winners. Pomrantz took both weight events and Keul had the top sprints in the 100 and 220-yard dashes.

Addison, with a second in the broad jump and a tie for second in high jump along with his track performances, was Marshall's top point getter with 17½. McKeown, the other half of Hendricks' "two-man" team, collected 11.

The first two finishers in each division will represent District Nine at the Region Three meet

Tigers ...

(Continued from Page 4)

1—Tjaden, Hendricks; 2—Vahle, Tracy; 3—Sherlin, Canby; 4—Ohl, Tyler; 5—Applen, Marshall. Time: :15.9.

HIGH JUMP: 1—Livingston, Canby; 2—Boedigheimer, Cottonwood, Addison, Marshall, Utoft, Tyler and Vahle, Tracy (tie). Height: 5' 6".

100-YARD DASH: 1—Keul, Tracy; 2—Else, Marshall; 3—Peterson, Russell; 4—McKeown, Hendricks; 5—Hartzell. Time: :10.6.

MILE RUN: 1—Grienewic, Balaton; 2—Pochardt, Lynd; 3—Bahn, Cottonwood; 4—Kohanke, Ivanhoe; 5—Caulwels, Verdi. Time: 4:49.

880-YARD RELAY: 1—Tracy; 2—Marshall; 3—Russell; 4—Canby; 5—Lynd. Time: 1:37.3.

440-YARD DASH: 1—McKeown, Hendricks; 2—Babcock, Marshall; 3—Gravley, Russell; 4—Beiningen, Canby; 5—Dorn, Lake Benton. Time: :52.2 (Ties record). Record set by Wetherbee, Marshall, 1951, and Husby, Canby, 1960.

220-YARD DASH: 1—Keul, Tracy; 2—McKeown, Hendricks; 3—Miller, Lake Benton; 4—Peterson, Russell; 5—Taylor, Marshall. Time: :23.7.

180-YARD LOW HURDLES: 1—Tjaden, Hendricks; 2—Else, Marshall; 3—Applen, Marshall; 4—Steyner, Hendricks; 5—Hudson, Tracy. Time: :21.4.

880-YARD RUN: 1—Addison, Marshall; 2—Sponaugle, Marshall; 3—Williams, Russell; 4—Coormann, Tracy; 5—Peirce, Hendricks. Time: 2:03 (New record. Old record set by Dunphy of Canby in 1951 at 2:04.8).

JUNIOR HIGH RELAY: 1—Marshall; 2—Ivanhoe; 3—Hendricks; 4—Wood Lake; 5—Cottonwood. Time: :52.1.

MILE RELAY: 1—Marshall (Else, Sonstegard, Addison and Babcock); 2—Canby; 3—Lake Benton; 4—Balaton; 5—Lynd. Time: 3:43. (New record. Old record set by Balaton in 1960 at 3:48.7).

TEAM POINT TOTALS: Marshall 59½; Tracy 36; Hendricks 29 1/3; Canby 19; Russell 16; Tyler 12; Lake Benton 9; Cottonwood 8½; Lynd 8; Balaton 7; Ivanhoe 2; Verdi 1; Minneota 1. Cottonwood Lake Benton ...

Windom Slips By Marshall Jr. High Thinclads At RF

REDWOOD FALLS—The Marshall Junior high school track team suffered their first loss of the season here in the Redwood Falls Junior High School Invitational track meet Monday afternoon.

In first place was Windom with 49½ while the junior Bengals had 46. Tracy was in third with 34; the host Redwood club got 30 and New Ulm was a distant last with 4½.

Larry Shefveland had a first place tie in the 75-yard dash and a second in the 150-yard dash. Kohn of Marshall took first in this event.

Sandy MacDonald had a second in the discus and a third in the shotput.

May 24

Mike Trei Is Elected F. F. A Chapter Chief

Mike Trei was elected president for the Marshall chapter of the Future Farmers of America at the club's May meeting this week.

Other officers elected were Bill Sandberg, vice president; Wayne Babcock, secretary; Gary Wyffels, treasurer; Lyle Moseng, reporter; Gordon Van Overbeke, sentinel; and Jim Mitchel, second vice president.

Retiring officers include Pat Brosseau, president; Jim Doty, vice president; John Forbes, secretary; Elmer Green, treasurer; Tom Lanoue, reporter; Bob Rubetus, sentinel; Jim Fifield, second vice president; and Jim St. Aubin, conductor.

Mike Trei, the newly elected president, also has been elected sentinel of District 11.

May 27

MHS Elects Class Officers For Next Year

Senior Class Elects Ted Jewett President

Class officers for next school year at Marshall High school were elected Thursday along with students who will comprise the 1961-62 Student Council.

Officers are elected in the following manner. Students who are interested in becoming officers or council members sign up. Then a preliminary election is held to reduce the number to two candidates for each office. The final ballot, held Thursday, then determining the results of the election which are as follows:

The senior class officers for 1961-62 are Ted Jewett, president; Mike Middleton, vice president; Kathy Forbes, secretary; and Sandy Newman, treasurer.

Junior class officers are Danny Simpson, president; Jerry Smith, vice president; Kay Runholt, secretary; and Darlene Greeley, treasurer.

Sophomore class officers elected were Louis Sonstegard, president; Don Olson, vice president; Marcia Moore, secretary; and Dana Mercie, treasurer.

Seniors on next year's student council are Carole Marcotte, Dick Swanson, Shirley Knutson, Tim Applen; juniors: Marlene Chaput, Bill Ramige, Susan Rehkamp, Jerry Cortwright; sophomores: Dennis Schroeder, Dick Larson, Lynne Peterson and John Kirscht.

May 27

South Dakota College Man Is MHS Speaker

Marshall Commencement Ceremony Is Thursday

Alphus R. Christensen, administrative assistant to the president at South Dakota State college, Brookings, will be the commencement speaker at the Marshall High school commencement exercises Thursday at 8 p.m. in the high school auditorium. His address will be entitled "Yesterday - Today - Tomorrow."

Christensen has been a member of the State College faculty since 1946 and was named head of the college's speech department in 1951. He served as director of special services from 1956 until being appointed to his present position in 1958.

Married and the father of three children, Julie Ann, 16; Alphus R. II, 15; and Mark, 10, his speech and debate teams have ranked high in contests throughout the nation during his tenure as speech department head.

Active in professional and social organizations, he is a member of Toastmasters International, American Assn. of University Professors, Kiwanis and the Speech Assn. of America among others.

Christensen, 47, was born in Starbuck and attended high school in Renville and also Milbank, S. D. where he was graduated in 1931.

He attended Augustana college two years and then moved to South Dakota State where he



Alphus R. Christensen

May 27

Lorraine She... Denver, Colo

DENVER, Colo. — Lorraine Sheets, daughter of Mrs. Mary Sheets of Marshall, and Robert E. Strauss, son of Mrs. Maude Strauss of Denver, were united in marriage on April 29 at the immaculate Conception Cathedral. Father Ray officiated at the lass.

The bride was given in marriage by her brother-in-law, Harvey Moon, formerly of Marshall, now of Denver.

The bride's gown was made by her sister, Mrs. Richard Pittard of Mt. Home Air Force Base, Idaho. The bodice was of lace with large daisies around the neckline with a rhinestone in each daisy. The long sleeve came to points over the hand and featured rhinestone buttons. The skirt was a bouffant taffeta with four tiers of netting over it forming a slight train.

She carried a bouquet of white roses with a red rose in the center.

For maid of honor she chose her twin sister, Elaine, who wore blue lace over taffeta with blue lace hat, matching gloves and shoes. She carried a bouquet of white and blue carnations.

Best man was Joe Meagher, brother-in-law of the groom. Ushers were Jerry Strauss, Richard Strauss, brothers of the groom and Robert Richmond, a friend of the groom. The gentlemen wore white tuxedos with carnation boutonnieres.

The mother of the bride was dressed in a light blue lace dress with matching hat and white



son at 10' 9". This was the second best meet in a row Ries has tied for championship in the pole vault. Last year with Balaton's Porter at an even ten Messenger photo.

May 24

HIGH JUMP — Josephson, Minneota and Anderson, Walnut Grove, 1960	5' 11 1/2"
MILE RELAY — Buffalo Lake, 1960	3:39.4
120 YARD HIGH HURDLES — Larson, Marshall, 1956	:14.9
180 YARD LOW HURDLES — Greenslit, Morton, 1957	:19.25
100 YARD DASH — Julian, Marshall, 1947	:10.05
220 YARD DASH — Ahlin, Marshall, 1958	:21.8
440 YARD DASH — Wetherbee, Marshall, 1949	:50.8
880 YARD RUN — McCormick, Tracy, 1956	2:02.5
MILE RUN — Carrow, Redwood Falls, 1959	4:37.7
POLE VAULT — Skjel, Appleton, 1959	11' 8"
BROAD JUMP — Catton, Marshall, 1952	21' 6 3/4"
DISCUS — Peterson, Marshall, 1958	163' 4"
SHOTPUT — Peterson, Marshall, 1958	56' 1/2"
880-YARD RELAY — Marshall, 1949	1:34

May 24

DUPLICATE

Tigers Compete In Region Three At Montevideo Today

Seven men will try to bring back another Region Three track trophy for Marshall High school this afternoon in what appears to be one of the most hotly contested meets in recent years.

But Coach Larry Kienholz isn't too optimistic about his team's chances in the meet and says his Tigers will have to come up with some of their best performances of the year to finish in the running.

Barry Pomrantz will be a threat to win both weight events. Barry has had the best tosses in the region in both the shotput and discus so far this spring, but will be pressed by Danube's Bob Bruggers.

Barry's best toss in the discus was 145' 2 1/4" which he turned in at the Marshall Invitational. His best effort in the shot was turned in Monday during the district meet, 47' 10".

In the District 12 meet Saturday Bruggers threw the shot 47' 6" and the discus 140' 1 1/2". Larry Pomrantz will also be entered in the discus and he has been throwing it over 140 feet also in practice.

Jeff Addison, a returning champion in the 880-yard run, will be getting pressure from Olivia's Marks who turned in a 2:05.8 clocking in the District 12

meet. Addison, however, did the event in 2:03 Monday in breaking the District Nine record. Last year Addison's time in the 880 was 2:06 flat.

In last year's regional meet held here on Legion Field and won by Buffalo Lake with just 24 points, Barry Pomrantz took seconds in both the shotput and discus while Bruggers came up with a pair of fifths.

Wayne Babcock could pick up a second in the 440-yard dash behind Hendrick's Barry McKeown. McKeown's time of :52.2 Monday in the event is by far the best in the region and Babcock was just four tenths of a second behind him.

Kienholz hopes Roger Else can pick up some points in the regional. Else will be entered in the 100-yard dash and also the 180-yard low hurdles, the events he finished second in during the district meet.

Gary Sponaugle, who finished second to Addison a number of times in the 880, also could finish up in the pack in that race this afternoon.

The mile relay team, comprised of Else, Addison, Babcock and Louie Sonstegard, however, doesn't appear to have it for the winner's circle. Both the Hutchinson and Appleton teams have turned in better times this year. Hutch has done it in 3:39.9 and Appleton 3:41.9. The Tigers did it in 3:43 Monday.

At Marshall High —

Danish Exchange Student Okayed



Ole Andersen

Marshall Public schools received word this week that a foreign exchange student has been assigned to Marshall. Ole Valentin Andersen, a native of Denmark, will enter the high school next fall.

Ole, who reportedly is a very good student in the schools of Denmark, speaks German, French, and English in addition to his native tongue. His special interests are languages and literature. He is also interested in music and sports (badminton, volleyball, and skating). His father is manager of a factory. He has one brother.

The Goodwin Sonstegard family will be the foster home of Ole while he is in Marshall. All arrangements are completed, and only final word from the New York office of the American Field Service is necessary to complete plans.

Marshall's first foreign exchange student is the result of intensive work on the part of the Marshall High school Student Council and the various community organizations which have agreed to sponsor the student.

After viewing the papers, the Sonstegard family, the school, and the A.F.S. organization were all elated over their success in getting a student of his talent, and one who will fit into the community, Principal Merrill Olson said.

The following organizations are sponsoring Marshall's first foreign student: Lions Club, Rotary Club, American Legion Auxiliary, St. Cecilia Guild, BPW, PEO, VFW, Job's Daughters, Mrs. Jaycees, Marshall High school Student Council, Lake Marshall Farm Bureau, Shrine Club, Junior Chamber of Commerce, AAUW, and the American Legion.

District Has No Qualifiers For State Golf Meet

REDWOOD FALLS — New Ulm edged host Redwood Falls here Saturday afternoon to take the Region Three golf crown by three strokes, 253-256.

District Nine didn't qualify anyone in the first seven that will go to the state meet. The other stroke totals for 18 holes were Hutchinson (262), Granite Falls (267), Marshall (268) and Montevideo (277).

Chuck Lussenhop of Redwood was medalist for the event with a 73. Five of the first seven positions, qualified three men for the tatives of District 10.

New Ulm, the team champions, qualifies three men for the state although only two of them finished in the top seven. Aufdarheide was right behind Lussenhop with a 73 while teammate Beecher carded an 85. These two will be joined by Schmuicher who had a 91.

Marshall's Mike Middleton shot the best of any of the golfers representing District Nine. Middleton had a 87, one stroke better than teammate Dave Webb and Tracy's Tony Beyer who had 88's.

The individual totals were:

Lussenhop, Redwood Falls	73
Aufdarheide, New Ulm	77
Schultz, Springfield	78
Lee, Hutchinson	80
Molin, Montevideo	83
Joe, Sleepy Eye	84
Beecher, New Ulm	85

Marshall High Graduation Is Thursday

Admittance Is By Tickets Only

Marshall High school's commencement program will be held in the high school auditorium Thursday, beginning at 8 p.m. Due to the demand for tickets by the graduates, it has been necessary to make graduation a closed event.

Each senior has been allotted 15 tickets, including four floor seats and some for bleacher seats. Only the parents of the graduating seniors will have reserved seats.

Betty Hendren, the salutatorian of the class, will give the welcome and speak on the subject, "Mountain of Happiness." Norma Krause has chosen for her valedictory "Individualism - the Salt of Common Life." Both are original orations.

The program will include an address by Dr. A. R. Christensen of South Dakota State College and numbers by the senior high school mixed chorus.

The program will be as follows:

Invocation, Rev. Oscar S. Monson; Salutatory; senior high mixed chorus singing "You'll Never Walk Alone;" Valedictory; Address by Prof. A. R. Christensen, South Dakota State college; "Battle Hymn of the Republic" by mixed chorus; presentation of awards by Principal Merrill W. Olson; presen-

Marshall Lake Benton ... Three



440-YARD DASH—Although he didn't win the 440-yard dash, Babcock, however, beat McKeown in the region and will make the trip to the state meet next Tuesday.

(Continued from Page 13)

Buysse, 2B	3	0	0
E. DeBrycker, 2B	2	0	0
J. Verkindern, RF	2	0	0
F. Bot, RF	1	0	0
Welvaart, SS	2	1	0
D. Verkindern, LF	2	0	0
	37	8	7
Lake Benton	921	003	032
Ghent	301	101	010

Region 3

(Continued from Page 13)

Marshall (144' 3 3/4"); 2—Bruggers, Danube (136' 6"); 3—Larry Pomrantz, Marshall; 4—Oppgaard, Madison; 5—Ponk, Appleton.

POLE VAULT: 1—Skjei, Appleton (11' 3"); 2—Sherwood, Sleepy Eye (11' 2"); 3—Johnson, Tracy, Kanton, Ortonville, Barnes Stewart and Manthai, Danube all tied.

220-YARD DASH: 1—Radtko, Appleton (:22.9); 2—Tanhoff, Montevideo (:23.2); 3—Schilling, Stewart (:23.25); 4—Bossler, Winthrop (:23.3); 5—Larson, Stewart (:23.6).

BROAD JUMP: 1 — Tjaden, Hendricks (21' 2"); 2—Stearns, Hutchinson (20' 3"); 3—Nelson, Hutchinson (19'); 4—Stokke, Clarkfield (18' 8 1/2"); 5—Schleman, Franklin (18' 6 3/4").

TEAM TOTALS: (1) Appleton 36; (2) Hutchinson 24; (3-tie) Marshall and Montevideo with 21; (5) Hendricks 14; (6) Stewart 12 1/2; (7) 10 1/2; (8) Redwood Falls 10; (9) Sleepy Eye 7; (10-tie) New Ulm and Glencoe with 6; (12) Canby 5 1/2; (13) Granite Falls 4 1/2; (14-tie) Olivia and track meet at Montevideo Madison with 4; (16) Fairfax 3; (17) Tracy 2 1/2; (18-tie) Clark-trict Nine record set by Mifield and Winthrop with 2; (19) Keown this year. Babcock, however, beat McKeown in the region and will make the trip to the state meet next Tuesday.

Tracy ... (Continued from Page 13)

hander fanned eight and passed seven.

Bruns started for Pipestone and was sailing along until the eighth when, after one walkaway, Jahns singled. Roger was sacrificed up a base by Bolin and Merle Mickelson strolled. This finished Brun who had struck out eight and walked only two.

Roesler replaced him and eventually became the losing hurler but in the eighth he retired the side with two quick strikeouts.

In the big 12th for the Engineers' Roger Flatequal's single started things for Tracy after two were gone and an error moved him into scoring position for Jahns.

Yesterday, Memorial Day Tracy drew a bye in league play but moves on the road Sunday at Worthington.

TRACY (1)

	AB	R	E
Jahns, CF	5	0	1
Bolin, SS	3	0	1
M. Mickelson, P	4	0	1
R. Mickelson, C	4	0	1
Shaw, 2B	5	0	1
Flatequal, 1B	5	1	1
Bosacker, 3B	5	0	1
Cyr, LF	5	0	1
J. Mickelson, RF	5	0	1
	41	1	7

PIPESTONE (0)

	AB	R	E
Klitzke, SS	6	0	1
Bailey, LF, C	6	0	1
Bruns, P, CF	5	0	1
Johnson, 1B	5	0	1
Gageby, CF, RF	4	0	1
Ohdenkamp, C, LF	6	0	1
Stevens, 2B	3	0	1
Spawn, RF	3	0	1
Roessler, P	1	0	1
Buffington, 3B	5	0	1
	44	0	3

TYLER NURSING HOME BY EULALIA MILLER

The monthly birthday party was given Tuesday by the Presbyterian Ladies Aid of Russell. Those celebrating birthdays in May were Mrs. Anna Levine, A. Detterman, and Mr. White. Games were played and the winners were Mrs. Martha Petersen and Mrs. Burmeister. Two beautiful cakes were served with coffee. Mrs. Oscar Goodman and

66 HOUSE AND BEEF STEAK



SPECIALS!

WTLI

May 27

May 31

May 31

May 31

May 31

19 M. H. S. Students Get Awards; 80 Graduate Here

Graduation was held Thursday night for 80 seniors at the Marshall High school auditorium with 13 awards being presented to 19 students.

Recipients of the Hall Awards, the oldest award offered at the high school and were the start of the school's present award system, were given to Sharon Abrahamsen, a senior, and Tim Applen, the underclassman.

This award became an endowed award with the interest from \$1500 to be used as the award. It is given in memorial to Mr. and Mrs. James Hall to the boy or girl, in the estimation of the faculty, who rates high in attitude, scholarship, loyalty, leadership, activities and cooperation.

Betty Hendren received the \$250 Marshall Education Assn. Scholarship which is presented to the student that ranked in the upper one-half of the senior class and the money received from this scholarship must be used for educational purposes.

Roger Parks received the Bausch and Lomb Science Award, a science medal presented to the boy or girl who has made the best record in science courses during high school. Any student who has taken science courses is eligible for the award.

Diane Gienaert and Carla Sponaule won the two Weiner Scholarships which are offered each year to members of the graduating class. They are selected from the class to be given additional training in business school, trade school or college.

The endowed scholarship with money available from interest is in the amount of \$250 and is offered to someone who is sure to use it, who has proved during high school to be worthy of the honor and someone who will not squander their time or money.

The student must be in the upper half of their class and be unable to attend college because of finances. The donors wished to give assistance to worthy students, giving incentive to get additional training and by getting this additional training, desire more.

Linda Mork and Bruce Jacobson received the Dr. and Mrs. C. E. Persons Award, offered since 1932, made to the boy and girl in the seventh and eighth grades who, in the estimation of the junior high faculty, maintained certain characteristics to the highest degree.

These characteristics include attitude, loyalty, scholarship, cooperation, activities and leadership.

Barry Pomrantz won the "Bud" Rose award, the oldest athletic award offered at the high school, presented to the athlete who, in the estimation of the students in high school, ranks first in athletic performance, loyalty, sportsmanship, leadership and cooperation.

Barry also won the Charles White Award, first offered in 1947, given to the senior boy who had indicated his interest in higher education by his school loyalty, industry and his development of the American ideals.

This \$50 award stipulates that



MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL'S AWARD STUDENTS — These are 15 of the 19 students who received awards during commencement exercises at Marshall High school Thursday evening. Front left to right in the front row are John Forbes, Alan Greig, Judy Olson, Betty Hendren, Norman Krause, Diane Gienaert,

Linda Shefelvland and principal Merrill Olson. Standing in the rear (left to right) are Pat Brosseau, Phil Sonstegard, John Christianson, Roger Parks, Jean Hand, Sharon Abrahamsen and Carla Sponaule. Absent when the picture was taken were Barry Pomrantz, Linda Mork, Bruce Jacobson and Tim Applen. Locy photo.

These are (1) growth during the senior year in traits and qualities of character, personality and sincerity of purpose and (2) growth during the senior year in leadership as indicated by his attitude toward students, faculty and the school.

Phil Sonstegard and Linda Shefelvland were presented the American Legion Award, given since 1936, because they were found to possess, among others, those high qualities of character, courage, service, companionship and scholarship which are necessary for the preservation and protection of the fundamental institutions of our government and the advancement of society.

A \$25 award was presented to Judy Olson and John Christianson of the graduating class who, in the estimation of the senior high school teachers, deserved this recognition and based on the following considerations:

- The head of the music department recommended students who had contributed to the development of the music department to such an extent that they deserve this recognition. Special consideration was given to students who took part in both vocal and instrumental music.

- The names, then, were submitted to the faculty committee and the following considerations covered: attitude of the student toward the school and the development of leadership, scholarship and citizenship.

- This award was given to help students interested in music to develop their talents in further study.

Pat Brosseau won the First National Bank Agriculture Award given to the outstanding senior in the agriculture dept. who, in the estimation of the senior high school faculty, deserves this recognition based on the following considerations:

- Supervised farming program set up.

- Improved and supplementary projects accompanied.

- Leadership, cooperation and activities accomplished in the FFA.

- Activities accomplished outside the FFA.

- Character in school and scholarship in agriculture.

John Forbes won the William Osborne, Sr., Award for his contribution to athletics in leadership and development of athletics in high school and also because of his desire to succeed in athletics carried over into all school activities and school work. This award has been offered since 1950.

June 3

Students...

(Continued from Page One)

the boy must be in the upper third of his class, the boy's record of school loyalty and industry assure him of success in college and he must have earned a letter in high school activities. This award will not be given until registration in college has been completed.

A \$25 award was given to Norma Krause by the Business and Professional Women's Club of Marshall as the boy or girl in the graduating class who had completed the business course offered in Marshall high school and indicated that she possessed certain qualities.

These are superior stenographic skills, understanding of business customs and procedures, character and personality traits including dependability, adaptability, industry, courtesy, initiative, judgment, loyalty, honesty and resourcefulness.

Jean Hand and Alan Greig won the Rotary Club Award, offered since 1945, which is presented to the boy and girl of the graduating class who, in the estimation of the senior high school faculty, deserves the recognition based on two considerations.

Addison, Babcock, Pomrantz Compete In State Tuesday

Five boys from District Nine, three of them from Marshall high school, will compete in the state track Tuesday afternoon on the Memorial Stadium track at the University of Minnesota.

Only boys who took either a first or second place in their region are eligible for state competition and just the winning relay team from each of the respective regions gain entrance.

Representing Marshall will be Jeff Addison, who has one of the best times recorded so far in the state in his specialty, the 880-yard run, Barry Pomrantz in the discus and Wayne Babcock in the 440-yard dash.

The other two representatives from District Nine are Larry Livingston of Canby in the high jump and Hendricks' Dave Tjaden who will be entered in three events. In last Saturday's region meet Tjaden took firsts in the high hurdles and broad jump and a second in the low hurdles.

Addison and Pomrantz made the trip with their coach Larry Kienholz last year but neither placed. Competition in the state meet will be the last activity for Pomrantz, Livingston and Tjaden who are seniors this year. Addison and Babcock are juniors.

June 3



GET STATE AWARD—Shown receiving the Region 3 School Patrol Safety award from Gov. Elmer Andersen are representatives of Marshall Public schools and Holy Redeemer grade school. At a special banquet in St. Paul,

Gov. Andersen made the presentation. Shown above are (left to right) Marshall police chief Chet Wiener, Brad DeAustin, public school; Billy Westmiller, parochial school; and Gov. Andersen.

June 4

Delegates To Boys' State Leave Sunday

Newman, Coudron At Girls' State

Two Marshall girls are now attending Girls' State activities and two boys will leave Sunday for Boys' State.

Sandra Newman, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Clarence Newman of rural Marshall, and Joanne Coudron, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Leon Coudron, left Thursday for a one week's session at 4-H building, state fairgrounds.

They are two of the 460 delegates from throughout the state expected for the 15th annual event sponsored by the American Legion Auxiliary to acquaint students with Minnesota's government on the city, county and state levels.

The girls will help select a new mythical governor of Minnesota Saturday.

Tim Applen, son of Mr. and Mrs. T. E. Applen, and Thomas Foster, son of Mrs. Max Foster, will register in St. Paul Sunday for Boys' State activities sponsored by the American Legion.

Applen and Miss Newman represent Marshall public high while Foster and Miss Coudron are delegates from Marshall Central Catholic. Alternates chosen this spring at public high were Carole Marcotte and John Henderson. Central's alternates were John Schulte and Marlene Peltier.

All delegates are juniors and will bring back with them the experiences learned about government at the two conventions. Experts in the field of government speak to the students during the sessions.

June 10

For Nursing Career —

Jean Hand Wins \$300 Scholarship

An 18-year-old high school graduate was awarded a \$300 nursing scholarship by the Methodist church's Woman's Society for Christian Service Wednesday night.

Jean Hand, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. James Hand, Western Union manager here, will attend the Augustana School of Nursing in Sioux Falls.

The award was presented by Mrs. Victor Moore, chairman of a six-member committee that picked the second annual recipient. Last year's winner, Anita Larson, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence Larson, is at Northwestern in Minneapolis.

Presentation was made at the 8 p.m. installation of WSCS officers ceremonies. Besides Mrs. Moore, member of the committee included Dr. Wayne Taintor, Attorney Glenn Catlin, Mrs. Walter Ehlers, Chet Rewertz and the Rev. Jay Bostrom.

Officers installed Wednesday night included Mrs. Frank Taylor re-elected as president; first vice president, Mrs. Clarence Brobst; 2nd vice, Mrs. Lyle Christianson; recording secretary, Mrs. C. M. Porter; treasurer, Mrs. Oran Smith; secretary for promotion, Mrs. Chet Rewertz.

Other officers named as secretaries of committees includes



Jean Hand

Mrs. Howard Stewart, mission education and service; Mrs. Frank Sickles, Christian social relations; Mrs. Cecil Knies, student work; Mrs. Cletus Madden, youth; Mrs. Jay Bostrom, spiritual life; Mrs. Leonard Skewes, literature and publications; Mrs. R. M. Sook, supply; Mrs. Victor Moore and Mrs. Ken Smith, local church; and Mrs. Bob Meyenberg, Mrs. Lyle Friend and Mrs. Eldo Stingley, nominating committee.

June 10



YOUTHS ENROLL—Alan Grieg (right), son of Mr. and Mrs. Morris Greig and William A. Mielke, son of Mr. and Mrs. William L. Mielke, have been accepted for admission to the University of Minnesota, Morris, in September. Both are graduates of Marshall high school. While in high school, Alan was student manager of athletics and active in music. William partook in athletics and was a member of the hobby club.

June 28

Marshall 1961 Graduates Join College, Adult World

Are you wondering what the seniors of Marshall's two graduating classes will be doing this next year? If so, this article will be of vast interest to you. The students from the Marshall high school, listed in alphabetical order, are below with their present plans, future plans and past high school activities.

Watch for more news of our high school seniors in the next issues of the Messenger!

Sharon Ann Abrahamsen will enter Abbott School of Nursing, affiliated with Macalester college, Sept. 5. She was active in band, chorus, Marhian editor, Tiger Herald, piano accompaniment, City Band and the junior, senior class plays. Miss Abrahamsen is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. George Abrahamsen.

Roger E. Amundson will begin employment for Cyril DeSmet on his farm near Marshall July 1. Mr. Amundson is the son of Mr. & Mrs. Kristian Amundson.

Judith A. Atkinson has moved to Moorhead with her parents and has plans to attend the University of Minnesota where she will major in speech and journalism. Miss Atkinson was an honor student, class officer, secretary of the student council, took part in declamation, Tiger Herald, GAA, and chorus. She also was a high school writer for the Messenger. Her parents are Mr. and Mrs. R. W. Atkinson.

Roger S. Ausen is presently employed partime by the Regnier Skelgas Appliance and is contemplating attending a trade school for mechanics. Mr. Ausen was active in FFA and the movie crew and is the son of Mrs. Irene Ausen.

Linda M. Berge is presently employed at her parents' bookstore, Berge's Book Land, and has marriage plans for the future. Miss Berge will also go to Miami August 9 with the Luther League. She was active in band, FHA, GAA, and is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Martin Berge.

Carol L. Binnebose is employed by Grue's bakery and was active in FHA and GAA. She is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Ed Binnebose.

David R. Boe is employed by Archbold Speedway and is

the son of Mr. and Mrs. Clayton Boe.

Patrick P. Brosseau is presently farming with his father and has future plans to attend South Dakota State College, Brookings, S. D. where he will major in agriculture. Mr. Brosseau was an active FFA member while in high school. He is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Harvey Brosseau Jr.

Barbara A. Buck is employed by the Molter and Runchey Law firm and was active in the Commercial club in high school. Miss Buck is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Goodwin Buck.

John V. Christianson is presently employed as surveyor by the ASC and plans to attend the University of Minnesota in September where he will major in medicine. Mr. Christianson was active in band, chorus, declamation, class plays, basketball, city band, received the Lions Music Award and was an honor student. He is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Vernon Christianson.

Richard P. Cable has plans for working in Minneapolis. He is the son of Pep Cable.

Marilyn A. Christopherson will attend the Minnesota School of Business beginning Sept. 18. Miss Christopherson participated in band, FHA, commercial club and is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Raymond Christopherson.

Diane M. Cutler will be attending Johnson Beauty Academy in Mankato beginning Sept. 1 where she will major in cosmetology. Miss Cutler was active in the library club and ushers club while in high school and is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Lyle Cutler.

Mary A. Dale is at present helping out at home with hopes of finding a job in Marshall soon. Miss Dale was an active member of the FHA and is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Alfred Dale.

Jean A. DeSchepper is presently employed by the A & W Drive In and is looking for a steady job. Miss DeSchepper was active in FHA, GAA and Commercial club. She is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Frank DeSchepper.

James R. Doty will attend the University of Iowa at Ames, Iowa where he will study to be a veterinarian. Mr. Doty was active in FFA, band, dance

band, student council, chorus and received the State farmer award. He is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth Doty.

June 28



OLE PLAYS ROCK 'N ROLL — Now settled in his new home for the coming year, Ole Anderson relaxed today while playing rock 'n roll music on his guitar. Ole, a Danish exchange student, is living with the Goodwin Sonstegard family. He will attend Marshall

high this fall. While Ole may know and like American rock 'n roll, the Sonstegard French poodle, "Chi-Chi," (see above photo) seems discouraged. "C'est la vie," the poodle seems to say. Messenger photo.

In American Home Now —

Exchange Student Eagerly Awaits School At M.H.S.

BY SHARON LOCY

Ole Anderson, Marshall high school's Danish exchange student, arrived last weekend to spend the school year with the Goodwin Sonstegard family. Ole is 17 and comes from Middelfart, Denmark.

First impressions of America included two days spent in New York sightseeing. Highlights of the New York visit were a trip to the U.N. and a boat tour around Manhattan. Ole, who enjoys walking, went out on his own for a walking excursion in

Park Ave., 5th Ave. and famed Broadway.

From New York the exchange student traveled to Chicago and then to Rochester where he was met by the Sonstegards.

Commenting on Marshall, Ole says that the size is comparable to his home town of Middelfart, but there the similarity ends. Middelfart is about 1,200 years old, and the Christian church which Ole attends is about 700 years old. Some of the homes in Middelfart have been standing and used for over 400 years.

August 9

"The streets in Middelfart are not planned," Ole remarked, showing a photo from the air which shows the winding streets and avenues throughout the city.

One American institution, Rock 'n Roll, will be nothing new for Ole. He says that Danish teenagers are as well versed in pop music as their American counterparts.

Ole, a talented musician on the guitar, plays with his 14-year-old brother Finn.

"When we play professionally we play the pop tunes, but recently Danish folk songs have become very popular. Sometimes," he remarked with a smile, "I know tunes that even Louie isn't familiar with." Louie is the Sonstegards' 15-year-old son.

While in Denmark, Ole attends a community school. The system there is a bit different than ours in America. "We have about 20 students in a class, and we stay in the same room all day—the teachers change classes, we don't."

In Denmark, Ole studied Danish, French, Latin, English, math, physical training, geography, world history and Danish problems. Here at Marshall high French, Latin, American history and American problems will be among his subjects.

Ole is anxious to start school this fall. "It's going to be so different," he said, "I really want to find out what it's like!"

After his year here Ole plans to attend prep school for the university. At the university he plans to study to be a psychologist. He will lose a year compared to the rest of his classmates, because this year in America will not count for

STUDENT

(Continued on Page 5)

Student ...

(continued from page one)

credit. The year spent in this country, Ole feels, will be well worth that—actually not a "lost" year at all.

Ole has spent the last few days just getting acquainted with the Sonstegards, watching area farm work and visiting several businesses. Sonstegard, manager of Marshall Produce, took Ole on a tour of the plant. Ole said that he felt a little at home there since his father operates a furniture factory of approximately the same size at home.

How about American food?

"I like it!" Ole exclaims. He had his first real American dinner in Chicago—corn, roast beef and ice cream "with all the funny things you put on top of it!" Hot dogs, Ole tells us, arrived in Denmark a few years ago, but hamburgers are something new to him. "And I like them, too!"

Customs among the teenage crowd in Denmark do not seem too radically different than ours here. Dancing is a popular entertainment, available every Saturday in the larger restaurants.

"I don't have too much experience with dating here," Ole said, "but I hear that when you take out a girl you have to be very polite and formal. In Denmark—well—you just drive up and honk the horn!"

Everywhere he goes Ole is impressed most by the kindness and interest shown by Americans. "The word 'exchange student' must be a magic word," he says, "Someone says, 'Ole is an exchange student and everyone is so anxious to meet you and learn about your country. It's wonderful!'"

Aside from their "Danish son" the Sonstegards have three other children. Phil, is presently attending the University of Minnesota, and Pam, 14, and Louie, 15, are at home. The entire family, including the tiny French poodle, seem pleased and proud to host Marshall high's first student from abroad, Ole Anderson.

Public Opens Sept. 5 —

Addition Bolsters School Program

Marshall public schools will open doors for the first official day of school at 8:25 a.m. Tuesday, Sept. 5, according to Supt. L. M. Frey.

Enrollment will probably top the 1,600 mark.

The junior and senior high school plant will use a new addition for the first time that gives added emphasis to the science, home economics, and commercial departments.

A great deal of planning has gone into the new addition, Frey pointed out, and the results have been excellent. Separate rooms for physics, chemistry, and biology will give greater latitude in the sciences.

In addition the commercial department now has adequate room for typewriters, business machines, and bookkeeping. An up-to-date cafeteria helps planning for noon lunch and all departments in the new wing are well equipped.

For example, the latest scientific equipment to meet the teaching needs of the present and future is available.

For the first time the high school chorus will have a home or its own. The old lunch room has been equipped with risers to consolidate the choral work in a single area.

The junior high, grade 7-9, is housed in the old grade building which is in excellent repair and new junior high music rooms

Public Schools ...

(continued from page one)

have been added in the area previously used for lunchroom.

Marshall has two fine grade schools and students attend either the East Side or West Side school according to designated areas in which they live.

Both schools have excellent playgrounds and easy access to all rooms. Parents are welcome to visit the schools at any time.

Nine new teachers have been hired to fill out the 74 teacher faculty. Kindergarten enrollment is about 220 pupils, highest in history.

High school faculty members hired includes Francis Howell, senior science and mathematics; and Miss Mary DeZeeuw, girls' physical education.

New teachers at East Side grade school are Mrs. Marvin Davis, kindergarten; Miss Clare Kerby, first grade; and Miss Mary Ann Schmidt, fifth grade.

West Side additions are Mrs. Ruth Felton, kindergarten; Mrs. R. G. Stephenson, half-time kindergarten; and Miss Janice Berg, sixth grade.

August 16

Next Monday —

Football Practice Opens For Tigers

Seventeen lettermen will head the list of returnees when football practice opens Monday for the 1961 Marshall high school grid team.

The group will be led for the first time by co-captains, half-

backs Tim Applen and Jeff Addison. Tom Musser will be in his first year as head coach assisted by Ron MacMaster and Dick Hugunin.

The Tigers open their campaign on the road at Granite Falls, a team that beat them last year, 20-7. Their 1960 record was one victory, two ties and five setbacks.

In addition to Addison and Applen the returning lettermen are halfback Wayne Babcock, end Dick Belmont, guard Darv Ekness, halfback Roger Else, end Cliff Miller, halfback Danny Miller, tackle Larry Pomrantz, guard Jerry Smith, guard Louie Sonstegard, end Gary Sponagle, quarterback Dave Webb and linemen John Nefstead, Daryl Otten, Dick Ottum and Terry Paul.

The squad will have an outstanding group of boys who participated on the "B" squad last year. All were sophomores a year ago and dropped only one game. They played a scoreless tie with the Granite Falls Bees also.

These included Floyd Albee, Rick Banbury, Paul Bladholm, Mel Bump, Randy Hodgman, Larry Luttmers, Don Molter, Don Moon, Bruce Murray, Duane Rose, Larry Sheveland, Jack Stephenson, Danny Simpson, Walt Weeks, Tom Wilson and Gary Wright.

The Tigers first home game will be against Clarkfield, Sept. 15, a team they tied, 7-7, a year ago. They will play an eight game schedule again this year.

The 1961 schedule follows:
Friday, Sept. 8—Granite Falls, there.

Friday, Sept. 15—Clarkfield, here.

Friday, Sept. 22—Pipestone, there.

Friday, Sept. 29—Open.

Friday, Oct. 6—Luverne, here.

Friday, Oct. 13—Olivia, here.

Friday, Oct. 20—Redwood Falls, there.

Friday, Oct. 27—Tracy, there.

Friday, Nov. 3—Canby, here.

August 16

Teachers Report For School Term

It's back to school a week early, as far as Marshall high school's faculty is concerned when, on Monday, they'll report for a week's orientation and preparation for the coming school year.

Guidance records for each

student are completed and are available in the main office's files, it was announced today. Every student is handled as an individual with his past records being completely checked so that his needs can be more fully met, it was stressed. Their records were completely checked this summer.

Courses are set up for the benefit of the greatest number of students. However, some variations are made to fit the group each year.

When school opens officially Sept. 5, students will be asked to pay their registration and activity fees. The complete fee is \$5.00 for grades 7-12.

This payment takes care of all football and basketball games, lyceums, movies and the school's newspaper, the Tiger Herald. A portion is used to maintain a towel service for students taking part in physical education course or athletics.

Previously students brought their own towels and took them home to have them laundered. Now freshly laundered towels will be issued for each shower.

Another addition is the 40 cents which each student will pay for group insurance.

A change is also being made this year in that students will have no deposit fee left to accumulate. If a student drops out of school or moves to another school, a part of the activity fee will be refunded.

School Board Invests; Hires New Teachers

At the August meeting of the Marshall Board of Education held Monday the school treasurer was instructed to invest \$10,000 of accumulated "site and building fund" money in savings certificates.

Other business included the acceptance of the resignation of Joann Nybakke, first grade instructor at West Side. Miss Nybakke is resigning for reasons of health.

Teaching contracts were approved for Mrs. Ron Stephenson as a half-time kindergarten instructor at West Side and Mrs. O. Syverson of Marshall as a first grade instructor at West Side school. An extremely large advance kindergarten enrollment makes it necessary to add a half-time kindergarten teacher in addition to the three full-time kindergarten instructors on the staff.

In addition to Mrs. Stephenson and Mrs. Syverson other new instructors on the West Side staff will be Mrs. Floyd Felton, Marshall, kindergarten, and Janice Berg, from Baltic, S. D., sixth grade.

New East Side grade school instructors this year are Mrs. Marvin Davis, Marshall, kindergarten; Clare Kerby, from North Redwood, first grade, and Mary Ann Schmidt, Dell Rapids, S. D., fifth grade.

Three new high school instructors have been added to the Marshall high school staff. Francis Howell, Volin, S. D., will teach senior science and mathematics. Richard Lettow, Pipestone, will

be teaching junior high school English and social, and Mary De Zeeuw, Pipestone, will be the new physical education instructor.

The low bid of the Hicks Fuel Oil Co., of Pipestone of .091 per gallon for No. 5 fuel oil was accepted for the 1961-62 heating season.

August 23

School Is Set For Sept. 5 Opening

Schedules Are Listed;
7th Grade 'Practices'

The Marshall public schools will open Sept. 5, the day after Labor Day, with a full day of school, it was announced this week.

Marshall high school will open its doors at 8:25 a.m. with dismissal at 3:30. There will be two lunch periods. The junior high will eat from 11:23-11:58 while the senior high's eating period runs from 12:03 to 12:40.

While junior high students are eating lunch, the senior high will have an activity period. The reverse will hold true when the senior high is eating.

Junior high students who do not go home for lunch may not leave the school grounds. Special effort will be made to encourage to eat their lunch slowly because of the ample time allowed for their lunch period.

Dismissal time will remain the same, 3:30 p.m. This time schedule has been a great aid to students who have to return home by bus.

The lower grades' opening session will begin at 8:40 a.m. but their dismissal time will vary. The afternoon session varies with the grades involved. Parents are asked to acquaint themselves with the opening and closing times of the school day. That schedule is as follows:

- Kindergarten:
 - Section I—8:40-11:05 a.m.
 - Section II—2:40-3:05 p.m.
- Grade 1—8:40-11:35; 12:30-3:05
- Grade 2—8:40-11:40; 12:30-3:05
- Grade 3—8:40-11:45; 12:30-3:05
- Grade 4—8:40-11:45; 12:40-3:25
- Grade 5—8:40-11:50; 12:40-3:25
- Grade 6—8:40-11:50; 12:40-3:25
- Junior High—8:25-11:23; 11:58-3:30
- Senior High—8:25-12:03; 12:40-3:30

As announced last week, seventh grades will receive their first taste of school Thursday, Aug. 31. The high school faculty members who have seventh graders will operate a "trial run" for them the morning of that day, beginning at 8:30.

This is being done so that they may become acquainted with the new routine that is followed by high school students.

It was also announced that all parents of children who live within the city limits should contact Nelson Bus Service if they want transportation to and from school. City bus routes are being established now.

August 26



August 23

MHS Teachers Attend Meeting

Marybelle Hickner and Marquita K. Christensen, home economics instructors in Marshall high school, attended the annual conference of high school and college home economics teachers on the University of Minnesota's St. Paul campus this week.

More than 500 home economics teachers attended the meeting from all parts of Minnesota. The conference was sponsored by the Minnesota State Department of Education and the University of Minnesota.

Theme of the session was "Is your concept of home economics up-to-date?" The theme was developed through talks, panel discussions and workshop sessions.

Julia Dalrymple, chairman of the Department of Home Economics Education, University of Wisconsin, was the conference leader.

August 26

ONE WAY OF GETTING A PLAYER'S LEGS in shape is the above method employed by the Marshall high school football coaching staff. Head coach Tom Musser and his assistants Ron MacMaster and Dick Hugunin send their aspirants alternately through the above set of tires to enhance their shiftiness. Going through the grind are Roger Else, Art Martz and Randy Hodgman. Bashful Rick Banbury, about to set sail on the course would only show his leg for the cameraman.

Teacher Workshop Begins Aug. 28

Public school teachers will go back to school before the students.

Faculty members will start a three-day pre-school workshop Wednesday, Aug. 28. Sessions will relate to planning curriculum and preparation for the fall term.

J. M. Herrmann, former superintendent of New Ulm and now at St. Louis Park, will speak on school and community relations opening day.

August 26

At Marshall High —

'Practice Good So Far' Says Coach

"Our practice sessions have really been good so far," Tom Musser said yesterday after his Marshall high school Tigers had just completed their morning drill.

Musser, started his first year as head coach, has had an early turnout of 49 boys workout twice a day. The morning workout runs from 7-9 while the after supper drill begins around 6:30 and goes until darkness sets in.

Just 14 of the 17 lettermen have reported so far. Guard Dary Ekness and tackles Dick

Ottum and Terry Paul are still working or on vacation.

Musser says he plans some switches in this year's backfield. He'll move co-captain Tim Appen (165) to fullback from half and use Louis Sonstegard (150) at his post. Sonstegard was a starting guard as a freshman last year.

Dave Webb, the incumbent quarterback, will get some competition from Terry Porter (137). Porter, however, was an early casualty when two stitches were required to close a cut on his lip Monday evening. Webb has grown to 160 pounds this year.

Wayne Babcock (160) and a letterman, may be a halfback or fullback possibility while Bill Furan (140), a starting

quarterback two years ago, may play some at that spot or halfback.

With the switch of Sonstegard back to halfback, Dave Markell (153) will be moved to guard. Jerry Smith (150), who played both guard and halfback last year is also a line possibility here.

Musser had three veteran ends in seniors Cliff Miller (170), Gary Sponaule (160) and Dick Belmont (170). Tackle possibilities are Larry Pomrantz (198), Paul Ottum and Sandy Macdonald (180).

Roger Else (145) and John Nefstead (160) will probably move in when the Tigers lose the ball. Letterman Danny Miller (155) is also a halfback possibility.

The coach said this year's team has pretty fair size and will be rangy. He added the team has a tremendous amount of work to accomplish before their first game at Granite Falls, Sept. 8. He hasn't been too pleased by the lack of timing shown in signal drills.

In addition to the lettermen, others showing up for drills are Dean Carlson (160), Jack Stephenson (145), Tom Wilson (170), Gary Wright (170), Mike Eatros (218), Dick Snortum (130), Phil Skramstad (128), Ron Schultz (175), Duane Rose (167), Phil Peterson (155) and Daryl Otten.

Others are Larry Luttmers (170), Bob Lockwood (125), Bruce Murray (175), Mike Murphy (153), Wes Marks (135), Don Moon (130), Bob Newman (165), Don Molter (145), Noel Ness (130), Don Olson (180) and Danny Simpson who may go as much as 120 pounds.

Randy Kohn heads another list of candidates at 135 pounds along with John Kirscht (140), Jerry Jansen (121), Loren Johnson (140), Randy Hodgeman (165), Mark Fox (155), Rick Sanbury (100), Floyd Albee (140) and Bob Furan (135).



AT ROTARY PARTY — Shown above at the annual Rotary teacher party, held at the Methodist church Monday evening are (left to right) Ron McMaster, Marshall faculty member; Edmond C. Meierbachtol, main speaker; and Rev. Fred Lambert, a member of the Rotary club. Meierbachtol, a retired LeSueur businessman, is a former district governor of Rotary. He spoke on New Zealand and Japan.

September 2

August 26

Meet The 10 New Teachers Who Have Joined The Faculty At Marshall



NEW MARSHALL TEACHERS—New instructors in the Marshall public schools are getting acquainted here. Shown left to right are Mrs. Ron Stephenson, kindergarten at West Side; Mrs. Marvin Davis, kindergarten at East Side; Mrs. O. Syverson, 1st grade at West Side; Clare Kerby, 1st grade at East Side, and Mary Ann Schmidt, 5th grade at East Side. Messenger photo.



NEW TEACHERS—Five of the new faculty members in the Marshall public schools are pictured above. They are (left to right) Janice Berg, 6th grade at West Side; Richard Lettow, English and geography at Marshall high school; Mrs. Floyd Felton, kindergarten at West Side; Francis Howell, geometry and chemistry at Marshall high, and Mary DeZeeuw, physical education at Marshall High. Messenger photo.

September 2

Tigers On Road Friday

— Tigers —

Some of last year's veterans who lettered last year for Marshall high school will find themselves on the sidelines when the Tigers tangle with Granite Falls on the Killowatts field at 8 p.m. Friday.

Tom Musser, starting his first season as head coach, had 17 lettermen back this year but he has moved some of the top-grade "B" squad talent of a year ago into starting positions for the season's inaugural.

The only boy in a set position in the backfield is incumbent quarterback Dave Webb. Jeff Addison, who injured himself a few weeks back playing with some dynamite caps, will run at left halfback if his shoulder has healed sufficiently.

The right halfback and fullback positions are question marks. Musser is undecided as to

whether co-captain Tim Applen or Louis Sonstegard will be his fullback. The same problem arises at right half where Roger Else and Jerry Smith are battling it out.

But both Else and Smith will be in there when Granite has the ball. Else will be at a defensive halfback while Smith moves in to back up the line.

The line is set except for one position, right end where either John Kirscht or Brian Murphy will get the nod. Veteran Dick Belmont will do the place kicking and start at the other flanker post.

Tom Wilson, up from the "B" squad, is the left tackle while senior veteran Larry Pomrantz will be at right tackle. The center is rugged John Nefstead.

A pair of new guards will be starting for the Tigers, howev-

er. Last year's pair were Darv Ekness and Sonstegard but there'll be a new duo Friday in Dave Markell and Duane Rose. Both performed with the Bees last year.

The coaching staff was pleased with the squad's practice session Monday night. They termed it a "good, hard" practice.

Marshall has scrimmaged Slayton and Walnut Grove. Their defense against running plays was good but neither team has much passing so the Tigers' pass defense wasn't tested.

Friday Marshall will run up against a team with a veteran line that averages 185 pounds per man but Granite Falls lost all of its starting backfield from a year ago including the passing combination of Rich Lundell to end Lyle Hemmingson. The team's speedster Gordy Uttermark has also departed.

Sept. 6

Tigers Meet Clarkfield Friday In Home Opener

Marshall high school's Tigers will be looking for their second consecutive win of the 1961 season Friday evening when they entertain Clarkfield on Legion Field. Game time is 8 p.m.

According to scouting reports the Cardinals are about the same size a team as Granite Falls was. In fact, they may be a little heavier, says head coach Tom Musser. Clarkfield also won its opener Friday when they downed Milan, 9-7.

The Tigers may get their pass defense tested for the first time if senior quarterback, Dennis Larson has fully recovered from his injuries. He played sparingly Friday.

Clarkfield has most of its 1960 team back that tied Marshall, 7-7. Some 15 seniors, 13 juniors, 12 sophomores and five freshmen have donned pads this fall.

A couple of juniors, halfback Curtis Olson and end Dave Lundy, played important roles in last year's tie.

The coach was pleased over the Tigers' victory over another representative in the Little Sioux Conference Friday, Granite Falls.

"I knew we had some good backs and a pretty good defense but I didn't figure they'd perform as well as they did, especially in the first game," the coach said Monday.

"Our line did very well. Dave Markell and Duane Rose worked out fine in their first tests with the varsity as our starting guards," he added.

"If we can come through without any injuries in the line, our defense should be okay this year. Center John Nefstead got a knot in his leg but should be ready Friday."

The coach will go along with the line that opened wide gaps in Granite's line Friday evening as the Tigers walked off with a 26-0 win.

His only change will be at right halfback where Roger Else gets the nod over Jerry Smith. The rest of the backfield has Dave Webb calling signals, Jeff Addison at left hand, Tim Applen at fullback.

Sept. 13



MHS STUDENT COUNCIL OFFICERS—Officers for the 1961-62 school year at Marshall high school were elected at the student council's organizational meeting Monday. Officers for the coming school year were (left to

right) secretary Carole Marcotte, president Tim Applen and vice president Shirley Knutson. All officers and the 1961-62 council will be installed during a special program Friday morning. Messenger photo.

At Marshall High —

Council Officers Elected

Tim Applen was elected president while Carole Marcotte will serve as secretary. All are seniors. This year's council was elected last spring and their term

will run through the 1961-62 school year. They will be installed in a ceremony Friday morning.

The Rev. Daniel Jordahl of the First English Lutheran church will assist in the installation ceremony and speak to the students on "Responsibilities of Elected Citizens."

Members of this year's council are seniors, Tim Applen, Carole Marcotte, Shirley Knutson, Dick Swanson, Joan Malland, Mary Ann Benson and Elizabeth Kerkeart; juniors, Marlene Chaput, Bill Ramige, Susan Rehkamp and Jerry Cortwright; and sophomores, Dennis Schroeder, Dick Larson, Lynne Peterson and John Kirscht.

Class officers for the senior class are Ted Jewett, president; Mike Middleton, vice president; Kathy Forbes, secretary; and Sandy Newman, treasurer.

Junior officers are Danny Simpson, president; Jerry Smith, vice president; Kay Runholt, secretary; and Darlene Greeley, treasurer.

Sophomore class officers are Louis Sonstegard, president; Don Olson, vice president; Marcia Moore, secretary; and Dana Mercie, treasurer.

Sept. 13

Tigers Humble Clarkfield, 33-0

For Second Successive Win



JUST A FEW FEET SHORT — Marshall Tiger halfback Bill Furan (21) was tripped up just a few feet short of pay dirt on this third quarter play in last night's Marshall-Clarkfield game. However, little Bill went over on the next play from two yards out, his fourth

straight ball carrying sortie. Furan started his ball toting efforts from the 13 and a quarter of plays later wound up with the Bengals' fifth touchdown Friday evening. Messenger photo.

Sept. 16



ADDISON SCORES—Jeff Addison scored his third touchdown in two games in the first period of Marshall high school's game with Clarkfield last night, the Tigers' second win in a row, 33-0. Despite the Cardinals' gang

tackling in this instance, Addy kept right on going into the end zone for his first quarter score. Jeff carried a couple of his tacklers across the double strip with him. Messenger photo.

Sept. 16

Four Backs Split Five Touchdowns; Webb Scores Pair

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

Marshall high school's football team completely dominated play for the second straight game on Legion Field Friday in forcing Clarkfield into submission, 33-0.

The story could be told in the statistics. The Tigers racked up 18 first downs while the Cardinals amassed just three. They didn't get their first one until 21 seconds were left in the first half.

The Tigers potent ground game churned out gain after gain. They stayed on the terrain most of the evening and gained 342 yards net in their feet. Clarkfield had just 21 yards in this manner.

Dave Webb didn't have to pass much for the second straight game but his skirts around either side made throwing unnecessary. The lanky junior quarterback scored twice.

One of his runs was a brilliant 15-yard keeper around the left

TIGER STATISTICS

First Downs	
Marshall	18
Clarkfield	3
Total Yards Rushing	
Marshall	368
Clarkfield	49
Yards Lost Rushing	
Marshall	26
Clarkfield	28
Net Yards Rushing	
Marshall	342
Clarkfield	21
Passes Attempted	
Marshall	5
Clarkfield	17
Passes Completed	
Marshall	1
Clarkfield	5
Had Intercepted	
Marshall	1
Clarkfield	1
Passing Yardage	
Marshall	31
Clarkfield	47
Net Offense	
Marshall	373
Clarkfield	68
Yards Penalized	
Marshall	100
Clarkfield	34
Fumbles Lost	
Marshall	1
Clarkfield	1
Punting Average	
Marshall	38.0
Clarkfield	21.7

After 10 Long, Dry Years —

Marshall Beats Pipestone 32-0

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor
PIPESTONE — It must have been extremely difficult manipulating one's partner around the dancing floor after the Marshall-Pipestone football game here last night especially after the Arrows had been misshapen by the Tigers, 32-0.

It was homecoming for Pipestone Friday but there were many long faces after the Tigers finally got revenge after 10 consecutive losses at the hands of Pipestone. This last Marshall triumph was in 1950 when the Arrows were knocked off, 20-14.

To add insult to injury and perhaps put some somberness in the frolicking afterward, Marshall held Pipestone to just one yard net on the ground. With the three completed passes they managed the Arrows dented the Tigers rugged defense for just 23 yards net.

However, Marshall ran up 255 yards net on the ground with the aid of some beautiful downfield blocking. They got off some nifty long gainers that resulted in a couple of touchdowns.

But it was their bruising defense that forced Pipestone into numerous fumbles and put more pressure on quarterback Doug Hart than he's experienced all year. Time and time again the Tigers' charge dropped Hart for sizeable losses while he was attempting to throw.

When Hart did get one of his aerials away, he usually overthrew his receivers who were checked at the line. Hart is the best passer the Tigers will face this year but in the hurried condition he found himself most of the time Friday, he had just the three completions to show in 13 attempts. Jerry Smith even picked off one of his tosses.

The Tigers, with the pressure they put on, forced Pipestone into their numerous blunders. It was a miscue of a different sort that led to the first Marshall score midway in the first stanza.

Hart had a fourth and two situation on Marshall's 49 and elected to try for the first down instead of punting. He tried to sneak for the necessary yardage. It didn't work. In fact he lost a couple of yards on his judgement.

The Bengals took over here and seven plays later had their first score of the evening. Roger Else and Jeff Addison carried for a first down on the Arrows' 38. Tim Applen pounded straight ahead for another yard.

took most of the second quarter. There were no long runs in the 69-yard drive but Dave Webb completed his only pass of the game during the middle of it to keep things moving. Addison shot through left tackle for the TW with 1:21 left before the

homecoming queen presented herself for the halftime show. The Bengals' one-sided show continued in the second half in which Marshall added to its 12-0 margin. Tim Applen shot the MARSHALL
(Continued on Page Four)



ELSE SCORES FIRST OF TWO—Halfback Roger Else (41) scores the first of his two touchdowns which helped throttle Pipestone last night, 32-0. This first period score, a rampage around left end, put Roger across from the 23. Else's other jaunt came in the third quarter on the same play only the line of scrimmage this time was his own 41. A great block by Tim Applen sprung him loose and not even a muddy infield, a part of the baseball diamond running into the field, prevented him from scoring the fourth Marshall TD.
Messenger photo.

Addy went off right tackle to the 26 and a defense holding penalty put the ball on the 23. Else went the other way, left end, and sped the remaining distance into the end zone untouched. There was 4:38 left on the clock when Dick Belmont's EP try was blocked.

While Marshall's first drive took seven plays to pay off, their second combination, in taking 16 plays to change the numerals,

Sept. 23

Marshall . . .

(Continued from Page One)

gap to rap Hart trying to pass. The collision forced a fumble which Larry Pomrantz pounced on just three yards away from scoring territory.

An offside penalty after Addy had bulled ahead to the one set the Tigers back to the six. Jeff barrelled around right end from five and Webb sneaked over for the TD with 8:20 left in the third period. Belmont kicked the extra point.

Less than four minutes later the Tigers forced the scoreboard keeper to change the lights once again. It was the first of the two long TD runs.

With the ball resting on Pipestone's 41 Else started on one of his frequent journeys around left end and didn't stop until he was past the Pipestone goalposts. Belmont kicked the point with 4:54 showing.

Jerry Smith concluded the scoring although Marshall might have rung up more points to offset the ten-year deficit. Smith bolted through left guard midway in the final period, bounced off a couple of tacklers, got his bearings and continued the rest of the way down the right sidelines into the promised land. The EP try was unsuccessful.

Marshall takes its undefeated streak, which has reached three now, into a state old idleness until they meet Luverne on Legion Field, Oct. 6.

TIGER STATISTICS

First Downs			
Marshall	10	Had Intercepted	
Pipestone	4	Marshall	1
Total Yards Rushing		Pipestone	1
Marshall	281	Passing Yardage	
Pipestone	53	Marshall	12
Yards Lost Rushing		Pipestone	22
Marshall	26	Net Offense	
Pipestone	52	Marshall	267
Net Yards Rushing		Pipestone	23
Marshall	255	Yards Penalized	
Pipestone	1	Marshall	30
Passes Attempted		Pipestone	67
Marshall	4	Fumbles Lost	
Pipestone	13	Marshall	0
Passes Completed		Pipestone	3
Marshall	1	Punting Average	
Pipestone	3	Marshall	28.3
		Pipestone	33.8

Sept. 23

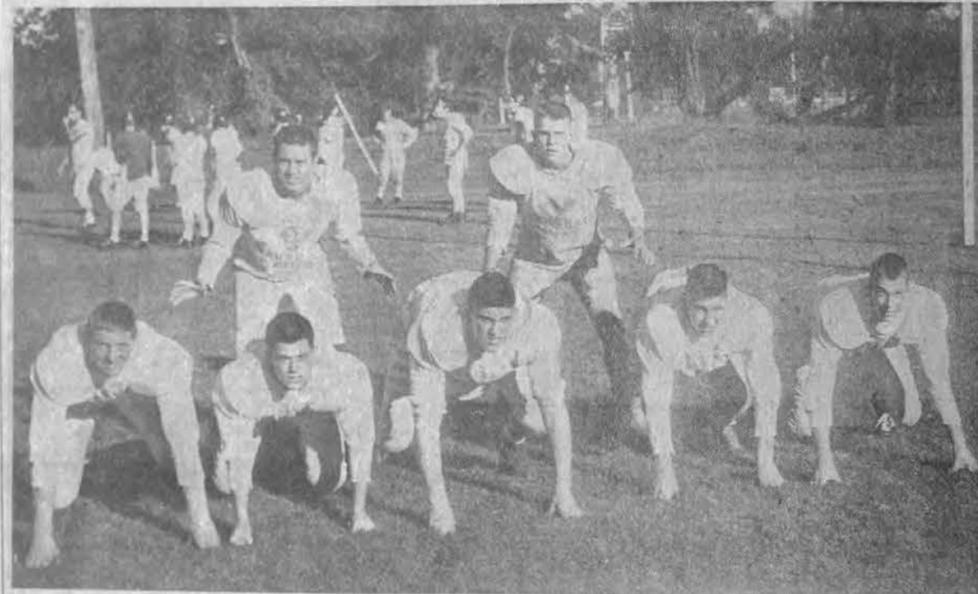


MARSHALL CHEERLEADERS — Marshall high school's cheerleaders had plenty to be jubilant about last night. For the first time in a decade the Tigers defeated Pipestone, and also kept intact their undefeated, unscor-

ed-upon season. Getting ready to lead a cheer are (above, left to right) Mary Ann Benson, Shirley Knutson, Susan Rehkamp and Dana Mercie.
Messenger photo.

Sept. 23

Stout Defense Key To Tigers' Shutouts In First 3 Games



MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL'S RUGGED DEFENSE — These are the seven men who held Pipestone to one yard net rushing Friday as Marshall high school splintered Pipestone's Arrows, 32-0, to stretch their unbeaten streak to three games. The Tigers have given up just 56 yards net on the ground, an average of 18.7 per game, as MHS has blanked its first three

Marshall high school's Tigers have badly outclassed their first three opponents in most statistical categories as well as total points accumulated in a check of the records recently.

The Tigers have rolled up 91 points while blanking their first trio of foes for their best start in more than a decade.

Coach Tom Musser has been more than happy with the offense but he attributes a lot of the team's success this year to the Tiger's stout defense.

"Our running game hasn't been stopped this year so far but it's our defense that has set up a lot of the scores," Musser said after Marshall had walloped

opponents this season. Coach Tom Musser has been using a five, two, two, two defense this year with (left to right) Cliff Miller, Duane Rose, Larry Pomrantz, Tom Wilson and Dick Belmont up front. Linebackers are Jerry Smith, left, and John Nefstead, right.

Messenger photo.

Pipestone Friday, 32-0.

Musser has employed his defense into a standard five, two, two-two setup. The front line has Dick Belmont and Cliff Miller at ends; Tom Wilson and Larry Pomrantz at tackles; and Duane Rose at guard.

Filling in the gaps as linebackers are center John Nefstead and halfback Jerry Smith. The cornermen are the team's two co-captains, Jeff Addison and Tim Applen. Roger Else and Louie Sonstegard play the safety slots.

This group has held their three opponents to just 18.7 yards net per game on the ground, or a total of 56 for a composite total. They have

MESSENGER Sports

Marshall, Minnesota

Page 4 Wed., Sept. 27, 1961

14 in three games, hit three receivers successfully although some apparent completions were dropped, and had two intercepted. He's passed for 45 yards.

Percentage-wise Webb's is 214 while the opposition is 268. The Tiger's defensive charge has caused numerous fumbles. They've pounced on five of these loose bobbles which have either led to scores of their own or stopped drives by the opposition.

Jeff Addison leads the club in scoring with 27 points, three better than Roger Else's 24. Webb follows with 18 while Applen, Smith and Bill Furan each have one TD for six counters. Dick Belmont has kicked two extra points and passed to Cliff Miller for another. Webb has hit Miller for another conversion effort.

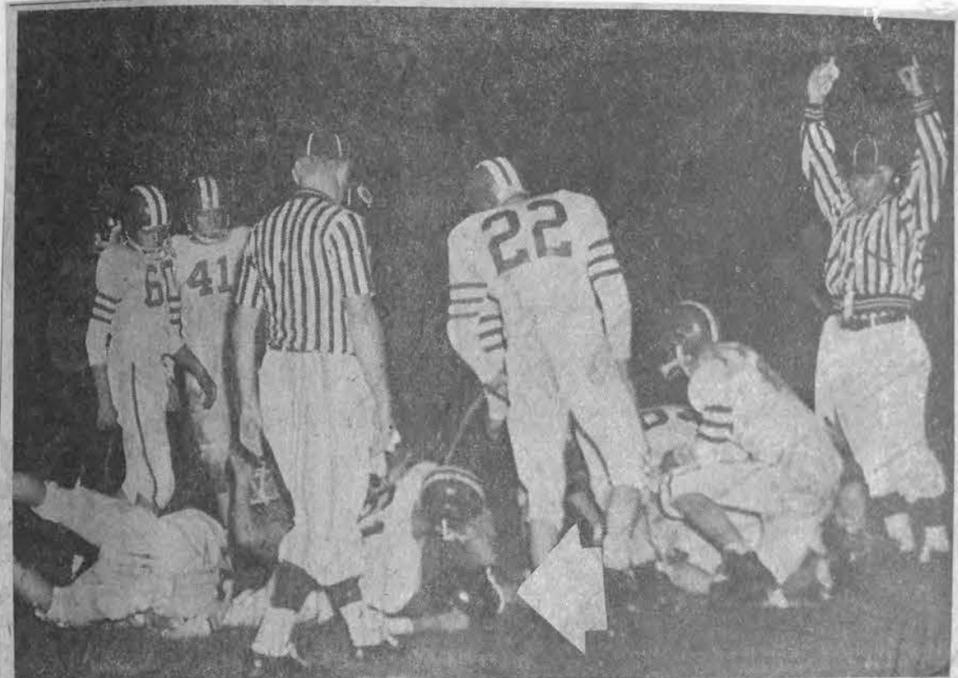
Marshall has piled up 901 net yards on the ground in the three games, a 300.3 average. Their total offense figure (rushing and passing) is 946 yards, 315.3 per outing. They've averaged 14 first downs in their first three contests, the opposition, just three.

yielded just nine first downs in the three games.

They've put the rush on the opposition's passer too. Granite Falls, Clarkfield and Pipestone have attempted 41 passes, completed 11 for 116 yards. On a per game basis other teams have tried 13.7 passes per outing against the Tigers, completed 3.7 for an average of 38.7 yards per contest.

Marshall's pass defense has intercepted three of these attempts and run back one for a touchdown. Smith swiped one of Pipestone's and lumbered 53 yards into pay dirt with it.

The Tigers, on the other hand haven't needed to pass much. Dave Webb has attempted just



YOU'RE OVER, SON—the head linesman could be saying (right) as Marshall Quarterback Dave Webb scored Marshall high school's second touchdown last night at Pipestone which helped give the Tigers their first

win over the Arrows since 1950. Dave went in for the TD from the one as the Tigers were administering their third consecutive whitewashing this season at Pipestone's expense, 32-0. Messenger photo.

Sept. 23

B-Squad Loses At Montevideo

MONTEVIDEO—Marshall high school's "B" squad suffered its second straight whitewashing here Monday night to a sophomore dominated Montevideo eleven, 33-0.

Monte fielded a crew which had started play as a unit last year as freshmen and have progressed together this year. They outweighed the junior Bengals, who used mostly freshmen, by 10 pounds per man.

Although the Bees had few scoring opportunities, the coaches were impressed by quarterback Randy Kohn, halfback Pete Ahlin and center Don Olson.

Tom Musser, coach of the varsity MHS Tigers, said Kohn was coming along nicely at quarterback and mixed his plays well.

Monday the "B" squad will be on the road again when they travel to Redwood Falls to meet the junior Redbirds.

Oct. 4

Sept. 27

Meet The Tigers



1961 MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL TIGERS — Off to their best start in many a season are Marshall high school's Tigers who have won their first three contests rather easily. This year's Bengals have amassed 91 points while blanking their first three opponents, Granite Falls, Clarkfield and Pipestone. Coach Tom Musser's crew had an open date last night but meet their roughest foe so far when Luverne comes to town Friday. In the front row (left to right) are Dick Ottum, Bill Furan (in the hospital now), Gary Sponaugle, Dick Belmont, Jeff Addison, Tim Applen, Cliff Miller, Danny Miller, Larry Pomrantz and Roger Else. In the second row (left to right) are Loren Johnson, Louis Sonstegard, Terry Porter, Randy Hodgeman, Duane Rose, Tom Wilson, Gary Wright, Larry

Luttmers, Floyd Albee, Dave Webb and Jerry Smith. In the third row (left to right) are Dennie Biesecker, Rick Banbury, Daryl Otten, John Nefstead, Sandy MacDonald, John Kirscht, Brian Murphy, Bruce Murray, Don Moon, Dave Markell, Jerry Jensen and Jim Olson. In the fourth row (left to right) are Jack Stephenson, Daniel Simpson, Phil Peterson, Bob Newman, Mike Eatros, Dick Larson, Don Olson, Ron Schultz, Dean Carlson, Dick Lauve and Bill Chatwell. In the back row (left to right) are Pete Ahlin, Noel Ness, Dick Snortum, Brad DeAustin, Bob Lockwood, Randy Kohn, Donald Molter, John Shefveld, Paul Bladholm, Mark Fox, Wes Marks and Bob Furan. Wallace Studio photo.

Marshall Schedule

- Sept. 8 — Marshall 26, Granite 0
- Sept. 15 — Marshall 33, Clarkf'd 0
- Sept. 22 — Marshall 32, Pipestone 0
- Oct. 6 — Luverne (Here)
- Oct. 13 — Olivia (Here)
(Homecoming)
- Oct. 20 — Redwood Falls (There)
- Oct. 27 — Tracy (There) *Sept. 30*
- Nov. 3 — Canby (Here)

Marshall high school is enjoying its best season in many a campaign this fall after whitewashing its first three opponents.

The Tigers blanked Granite Falls, 26-0, in their opener and then dropped Clarkfield (33-0) and Pipestone (32-0) during their next two outings.

Last night was an open date for MHS but for the next two weeks they'll be on display in front of their home fans. Next Friday they tangle with Luverne on Legion Field and the following week host Olivia, which hasn't won a game this year, in their annual homecoming encounter.

Luverne will probably afford the Tigers their most formidable opposition so far this year going on the results of the three previous games. The other contest of the five remaining games where the Tigers will meet a team of their caliber, is Tracy, Oct. 27.

Marshall is led by co-captains for this first time in history. Both are senior backs. One of these is the team's leading scorer, Jeff Addison, the 162-pound left halfback. Addy has tallied 27 of the 91 points (four TD's and three extra points).

The other co-captain is the team's best blocking back, Tim Applen. Tim hasn't carried the ball too much but has sprung his mates loose time and time

again for sizeable gains. Applen weighs 165.

Completing the backfield is Dave Webb (160), at quarterback, and Roger Else (145) at right half. Webb has run the ball well on keeper plays in directing the Bengals' attack. Else is second in scoring with 24 counters.

In the offensive line are veteran ends Cliff Miller (175) and Dick Belmont (170). Both remain in on defense as well. Belmont does the team's conversions as well as handling the punting chores.

Lining up at tackles are Larry Pomrantz (198) and Tom Wilson (170). Larry, the team's heaviest starter, plays middle guard on defense in Musser's five, two, two-two setup while Wilson remains at tackle.

The guards are a couple of underclassmen, Duane Rose (167) and Dave Markell (153). Rose plays next of Pomrantz on the right side defensively. Markell is strictly an offensive performer. John Nefstead (160), a very aggressive center, backs up the line on defense.

Louis Sonstegard (153) moves in to take Webb's place on defense while Jerry Smith (155) moves in as a linebacker in Markell's place.



TURNING POINT — Marshall's Tim Applen (No. 12) leaps high in the air expressing the Tiger's elation over the recovery of a Luverne fumble in the waning moments of last night's football game here. Luverne, capitalizing on a bad pass from center when the Tigers were trying to punt on fourth down, took over the ball on Marshall's 16 yard line. They moved it to the 8 in their only real scoring threat of the game. Then Luverne fumbled and Marshall's Jeff Addison recovered to stall the Cardinal drive for what could have been a tying or winning touchdown. Seconds later Roger Else went 91 yards for Marshall's second touchdown of the game sending Tiger fans home delirious happy.

Oct. 7

Marshall Has Hopes for Unbeaten Season

Marshall, once a power in Minnesota high school football, may be knocking on the door to prominence again.

The school that once set the all-time state record for consecutive games without a defeat at 41 in a row has rolled to three straight victories so far this season while holding opponents scoreless.

Big test for Marshall comes Friday night when it entertains strong Luverne, which could prove the toughest opponent of the campaign.

Tom Musser, former Sher-

burn high school and Mankato State athletic star who is in his first season as Marshall coach, reports that with his team's winning start there has been a revival of community and school spirit "which has helped more than anything else."

"We're young," says Musser. "Basically we're sophomores and juniors, with a sprinkling of seniors. We do have speed and our defense has been real good. I'm real proud of the boys."

Big offensive gun in the Marshall backfield so far has been Jeff Addison, 160-pound left half, who has picked up 400 yards by rushing in three games. He has had assistance from Roger Else, 150-pound right half.

DAVE WEBB, a 6-1, 170-pound junior, plays quarterback, with Tim Applen at 175 at fullback. Three other backs who see considerable action are Jerry Smith, Louis Sonstegard and Jerry Wright.

While Marshall doesn't have any huge linemen it does have a rugged group of boys who play both ways.

Rich Belmont, 180, and Cliff Miller, 185, are the ends, with Tom Wilson, 180, and Larry Pomrantz, 195, at tackle; Dave Markell, and Duane Rose, both 165, at guard and John Nefstad, 165, at center.

Marshall doesn't belong to any conference.

MUSSER, who served as assistant at Marshall for two years prior to taking over as head coach, still competes in athletics, notably baseball. He had a big hand in helping Marshall's entry in the Southwest Minny league reach the 1961 state tourney at St. Cloud.

Oct. 7

PREP SPORTS

by
TED
PETERSON

Marshall Blanks Luverne, Straight; Addy, Else On

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

Marshall high school's Tigers applied the whitewash brush again on Legion Field last night this time making Luverne's Cardinals their victims, 12-0. The win was Marshall's fourth straight success this year.

Marshall blanked this Luverne team that had scored at least two touchdowns in their four previous games. But it was the tight Tigers defense that again brought them home victorious.

Larry Pomrantz, spearheading the Tigers' five man line, was continually in Luverne's backfield and so were the rest of this aggregation, ends Cliff Miller and Dick Belmont and tackles Tom Wilson and Duane Rose.

Marshall's defense was tough as evidenced by the 138 yards net Luverne got rushing and passing. In fact the Redbirds got just 30 yards to final half.

Two long runs scored the Marshall TD's and contributed a good share of the total yardage the Bengals collected. Jeff Addison got Marshall's first one with a 33-yard scamper early in the second quarter and Roger Else put the clincher on with a 91-yard burst through right tackle late in the game.

But Marshall was sweating it until Else's magnificent run. One of the Tiger's blunder got them in trouble late in the game and if Luverne had gone in for the score, the result might have been different.

A terrific wind was blowing during the game and Marshall was faced with a punting situation with less than three minutes to go. Dick Belmont was back to kick but John Nefstead's pass from center sailed over his head.

Belmont retrieved the ball and ran it out to Marshall's 16, but Luverne took over with 2:19 left to go. Here, the Tigers roared to crush any possible Luverne score.

The Redbirds' Bill Martin got two to the 14. Then Addison recovered a Luverne bobble after the Marshall forwards had racked Wayne Emery up after a three-yard gain. Addy fell on the ball just eight yards away from the goal.

Addison was gang-tackled on

* * * * *



LONG GAINER — Marshall's wide running game didn't work against the hard charging Luverne flankers and defensive halfbacks here last night, but handoffs to Roger Else and Jeff Addison inside the ends resulted in several substantial gains. Pictured above is Jeff Addison (No. 41, see arrow) racing for 16 yards during one Marshall drive. After the Tigers lost a yard and then were penalized five, it

was second and 16. Addison took a handoff from quarterback Dave Webb and darted inside his left end. He picked up a tremendous block by Tim Appien (not shown in above photo) and another by end Dick Belmont (No. 54) as he rambled 17 yards for a first down on Luverne's 33. Marshall continued the march to Luverne's four where the drive stalled as Addison fumbled. Messenger photo.

O & 7

12-0, For 4th Long TD Runs

the first play and lost a yard to the seven. Else went around the right side for two to the nine. They he lit out for the goal.

Pomrantz and Dave Markell opened a nice hole on the right side. Else shot through the gap and was on his way. No Luverne player got within five yards of him. Just 1:01 was left to go.

A blocked punt set up the other Marshall touchdown. With Luverne trying to punt out of danger late in the first quarter, Miller broke through to tip the ball as it left the kicker's foot. Luverne recovered it, but the Tigers took over on the Cardinals' 48. This was the final play of the first quarter.

Tim Appien rammed up the center to the 45. Dave Webb kept through left guard for a

first down on the 35. Appien went straight up the middle to the 33.

Then Addy went around right end as a penalty flag was being dropped, down the right sidelines into the end zone with 10:14 left in the half. However, Luverne was offside, Marshall naturally declining the penalty. Else was smeared on an extra point try.

Neither team threatened much during the game. Luverne didn't get within Marshall's 30 until their final period when that bad pass from center gave them an opportunity.

The Tigers had one more real threat early in the final period that took them down to Luverne's four but an Addison fumble halted things.

TIGER STATISTICS

First Downs	Marshall	10
	Luverne	8
Total Yards Rushing	Marshall	281
	Luverne	124
Yards Lost Rushing	Marshall	22
	Luverne	37
Net Yards Rushing	Marshall	259
	Luverne	87
Passes Attempted	Marshall	3
	Luverne	8
Passes Completed	Marshall	1
	Luverne	5
Had Intercepted	Marshall	0
	Luverne	1
Passing Yardage	Marshall	12
	Luverne	51
Net Offense	Marshall	271
	Luverne	138
Yards Penalized	Marshall	2-20
	Luverne	2-20
Fumbles Lost	Marshall	3
	Luverne	3
Punting Average	Marshall	23.0
	Luverne	28.4

(Cont.) O & 7

2 Marshall Youths Win High Awards

Are Cited In National Merit Scholarship Test

Ted Jewett and Carole Marcotte, Marshall high school students, have been honored for their high performance on the National Merit Scholarship qualifying test given last spring, according to Merrill Olson, principal.

They will receive letters of commendation.

"While these bright youngsters did not reach the status of semifinalists in the Merit program," John Stalnaker, president of Merit said, "they are so capable that we wish to single them out for special attention. The semifinalists and commended students together constitute less than two per cent of all high school seniors."

They are the children of Mr. and Mrs. Frank Jewett and Mr. and Mrs. George K. Marcotte.

O & 11

Olivia To Test Tigers Friday In Homecoming

Two football teams will tangle on Legion Field Friday evening who, this year, have experienced complete transformations from last year's aggregations.

This game will be the feature event of Marshall high school's 1961 homecoming celebration. Olivia's Wildcats will try to disrupt the Tigers who have yet to yield a single point this season. Game time has been moved up to 7:30 p.m.

Last year Olivia had the undefeated football season while the Tigers could muster just one win and two ties in eight starts. Olivia won nine in a row.

However, the shoe's on the other foot this year. Marshall has shut out its first four oppo-

nents while piling up a quartet of decisive victories. Olivia, on the other hand, is experiencing its most dismal season since 1955.

The Wildcats have won just once in five starts and last week were tied by Walnut Grove when the Loggers scored twice in the last half to knot the game, 18-18.

Olivia will come into the game with a team somewhat smaller in the line than the Tigers. Their seven forwards average 176 pounds. The two team's backfields will be about the same size.

Coach Tom Musser was happy about his team's performance against Luverne last Friday but felt the Tigers missed at least one opportunity to get

another touchdown.

"We should have taken advantage of punching through the middle," the coach said Monday. "When we did hit that way we got some good gains but we should have tried it more often."

Musser saw Olivia play against Tracy, Sept. 29, and thought the Wildcats had good speed. "They'll probably be testing the outside of our defense Friday."

He said not to underestimate Olivia, however. "They must have a pretty good ball club because Tracy only beat them by one point." It was Olivia's homecoming that night.

Marshall plans no lineup changes for their homecoming game. The Tigers' defense will

be given another test on Olivia's wide stuff and this may be the game an opponent finally crosses their goal.

Olivia has a new coach in Roger Hammitt of Wrenshall and Bemidji State College. Hammitt is in his first year of coaching.

The Wildcats opened this year's campaign with a 26-0 pasting at the hands of Hutchinson, their first loss in four years to that club. The following Friday they blanked Morgan, 13-0, for their only triumph so far.

Then came consecutive losses to Redwood Falls (6-0) and Tracy (13-12). Last Friday they played that tie with Walnut Grove.

Although Hammitt has 11 let-fermen on call before the season started, injuries have hampered some. Most of last year's starters graduated including All-State halfback, Pat O'Halloran. Olivia blanked Marshall in 1960, 25-0.

Hammitt plans to start co-captain Bernie Boblishch (175) and Scott Dirks (180) at ends; Rob Ruble (170) and George Stadther (175) at tackles; Stan Herdina (155) and Larry Miller (165) at guards; with big Lee Potzler anchoring the line at 215 pounds playing center.

Larry Hinrichs will quarterback the squad. He weighs 160. Co-captain Greg O'Halloran plays fullback at 165 pounds. The halfbacks are Tom Frank (150) and Milt Hertel (160).

Olivia has quite a football heritage in District 12. The Wildcats, who use the straight-T most of the time, have the best won-lost record as far as the district's 11-man football team go for the past 15 years. Their more current five year record is second best.

Marshall will counter with Cliff Miller and Dick Belmont at ends; Tom Wilson and Larry Pomrantz at tackles; Duane Rose and Dave Markell at guards; and John Nefstead at center.

Jeff Addison and Roger Else will again start at halfback. Between them they've gained over 700 yards on the turf. Dave Webb is the quarterback with Tim Appien at full.



OLIVIA'S STARTING OFFENSIVE LINEUP

This is the starting lineup which will take the field for Olivia's Wildcats Friday when that club furnishes the homecoming opposition for Marshall in the Tigers' annual homecoming game. The starting line (left to right) is co-captain Bernie Goblischch (175), Bob Ruble (170), Stan Herdina (155), Lee Potzler

(215), Larry Miller (165), George Stadther (175) and Scott Dirks (180). Lining up behind Potzler is quarterback Larry Hinrichs (160). The rest of the backfield (left to right) is Tom Frank (160), co-captain Greg O'Halloran (165) and Milt Hertel (160). The Wildcats have won one, lost three and tied Walnut Grove so far this year. Olivia Times-Journal photo.

MARSHALL (4-0)		Opp.
M	26 Granite Falls	0
	33 Clarkfield	0
	32 Pipestone	0
	12 Luverne	0
103		0



WHO WILL BE QUEEN? One of these 12 young ladies will be crowned queen Thursday evening to reign over Marshall high school's 1961 homecoming activities. One other candidate, Lynn Kidder, was absent when the picture was taken. Candidates in the front row are (left to right) Pat Johnson, Kathy Forbes, Shirley Knutson, Diane Uecker and Kathy Olson. Back row, (left to right) Nancy Grong, Mary Ann Benson, Mary Ann Rubertus, Judy Qunell, Mary Fox, Kaye Marks and Carole Marcotte. Thursday evening there will be the "burning of the M" at Legion Field.

There will be talks by coaches and team members. Then the group will return to the high school auditorium for a pep fest and the announcement of the queen and her court. The coronation is open to the public. Friday afternoon there will be another pep fest and a parade down Main St. After the game (starts at 7:30 p.m.) with Olivia, there will be a homecoming dance to the music of the Rhythm Teasers. An alumni tea for all alumni, faculty members and seniors of Marshall high will be held after the game in the Little Theatre. Messenger photo.

Oct. 11



BURNING OF THE "M"—Marshall high school's four varsity cheerleaders led yells at the burning of the "M" ceremony on Legion Field Thursday evening as a part of MHS's 1961 homecoming celebration. The girls are (left to right) Shirley Knutson, Susan Rehkamp, Mary Ann Benson and Dana Mercie. The students followed the high school band out to Legion Field to witness the ceremony. The snake dance was a part of the proceedings also. Messenger photo.

Oct. 14

Tigers Plaster Olivia In Homecoming

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

Marshall's high school Tigers are good for at least one electrifying run per game but they usually save it for some time later in the game. But last night as the Tigers were smashing Olivia, 45-0, it happened on the opening kickoff.

Olivia kicked off down the center lane between Jeff Addison and Tim Applen. The pigskin bounced between them but Jeff finally corralled it on the two. After side-stepping a few Wildcat's tacklers, Addy set sail for the left sideline, made a right turn and danced along the chalk mark 98 yards into the end zone.

Dick Belmont's kick was perfect and the Tigers were on their way to their fifth consecutive 1961 victory and fifth straight whitewashing job.

Marshall scored in every period, churning out 225 yards net on the ground. Their defense, however, was just as rugged as usual. They didn't permit Olivia to get a first down until just after the half.

The Wildcats, who lost their fourth against a win and a tie, had only 61 yards net on the ground and 46 through the air. They got within the Tigers' 25

First Downs	
Marshall	11
Olivia	3
Total Yards Rushing	
Marshall	247
Olivia	89
Yards Lost Rushing	
Marshall	21
Olivia	28
Net Yards Rushing	
Marshall	226
Olivia	61
Passes Attempted	
Marshall	4
Olivia	16
Passes Completed	
Marshall	0
Olivia	5
Had Intercepted	
Marshall	0
Olivia	2
Passing Yardage	
Marshall	0
Olivia	46
Net Offense	
Marshall	226
Olivia	107
Yards Penalized	
Marshall	7-65
Olivia	3-25
Fumbles Lost	
Marshall	0
Olivia	4
Punting Average	
Marshall	22.5
Olivia	24.7

on just one occasion, late in the third quarter.

Addison scored three touchdowns last night in a variety of ways. One was his first quarter 98-yard kickoff return. His second and Marshall's fourth TD came when he took a pitchout from Dave Webb and circled left end for 14 yards.

Marshall intercepted four of Olivia's passes and one of these resulted in a fourth period Tigers' score. Addison picked off one of Larry Hinrichs' flat passes near the right sideline on his own 34 and went the rest of the distance untouched.

After Addy's opening romp, Dave Webb, running the option much more successfully than he did against Luverne, took over for the next two scoring efforts.

Dave capped a five play drive the next time the Bengals got the ball and tallied on a 13-yard keeper. The drive started on Olivia's 43. Roger Else had a clutch 16-yard scamper to keep things moving.

With just 51 seconds left in the period Webb crossed the double strip again on a straight ahead sneak. This series of Tigers plays was set up on a fumble recovery by Larry Pomrantz on Olivia's 26. Webb went the final four yards.

Addy's 14-yard TD run in the second quarter gave the Tigers a 27-0 halftime margin. Belmont kicked three of four extra points.

In the second half Olivia went to the single wing but had little more success moving the ball than the first half. Early in that

* * * *

stanza Else skirted left end to climax a 47-yard drive which took nine plays. Belmont's kick was blocked. The score was 33-0 now.

The Tigers scored twice in the final quarter and had another one called back. Dave Markell, the starting offensive guard, but playing a defensive halfback, in this instance. Markell intercepted a Hinrichs' pass on Olivia's 42 and scored but Marshall clipped on the play, nullifying it.

Addison's interception, however, did count and so did Danny Miller's short one-yard plunge with just 38 seconds left in the game. Miller's dive brought to an end a ten-play drive set up by Jerry Smith's interception.

Marshall had its pass defense tested for the first time this year and it rose to the occasion. The Tiger defenders swiped two. Olivia completed five of 16 attempts.

Coach Tom Musser said after the game that he felt the team would win but not that big a margin.

"We had some breaks but most of the time we forced our own," Musser said.

In turning in another outstanding defensive game the Marshall forwards forced four fumbles. On two occasions the Olivia ball carrier was in the secondary only to have the ball elude his grasp with, in these cases, Louis Sonstegard and Addison recovering the ball in flight. One of these blunders set up Marshall's third TD.



MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL'S HOMECOMING ROYALTY — These six young ladies reigned over Marshall high school's homecoming celebration this weekend, at last night's game with Olivia and at the dance afterward. Shirley Knutson (center, front row) was crowned the

1961 queen. Her attendants were (back row, left to right) Kathy Forbes, Pat Johnson and Carole Marcotte. In the front row (left to right) are Kay Marks, Miss Knutson and Mary Ann Benson. All the girls are seniors.

Oct. 14



APPLEN ON THE MOVE — Fullback Tim Applen (12), co-captain of the Marshall Tigers, is in the process of reeling off a sizeable gain during MHS's smacking of Olivia's Wildcats on Legion Field last night. Tim, the best blocker in the backfield, got a chance to do some

running in last night's game for a change and he responded by rising to the occasion by picking up some good chunks of yardage. The Tigers smashed Olivia, 45-0, for their fifth consecutive shutout during the 1961 campaign. Messenger photo

Oct. 14

AFS Announces Program For Marshall Youths

The decision to announce the Americans Abroad Service at Marshall high school was made when the Marshall chapter of the American Field Service met Tuesday.

Students who want to take part in the Americans Abroad program will be expected to assume the financial responsibility of the trip, it was announced.

At the meeting it also was decided to inform all interested groups in the work of the AFS.

The AFS was instrumental in bringing Ole Andersen, Danish exchange student, to Marshall. Anderson, who is living with the Goodwin Sonstegard family, is one of 2,229 students from 49 countries attending American schools under the AFS program.

School's Out! Teachers Attend Mankato MEA

Teachers from public schools in this area will attend the 59th annual convention of the Southwest division of the Minnesota Education Assn. meeting in Mankato Thursday and Friday.

There will be no school these two days, of course.

Three top speakers for general sessions, special interest groups, luncheons and entertainment will top the bill. Dr. Ether Swenson, Dr. Millard G. Roberts and Cornelius Vanderbilt Jr., will be the speakers.



PRESENT SKIT—Members of the Marshall junior high chapter of the Future Homemakers of America presented a skit at the district meeting at Pipestone Saturday. They are shown above shortly before boarding a bus for the trip to Pipestone. They are (back row,

left to right) Lynda Zumhote, Linda Heine, Mary Runholt, Linda Braakman, Barbara Rose and Linda Timm; (front, left to right) Elizabeth White, Janice Galanter, Diane Miller, Susan Chastain, Diane Spielmann and Jackie Stripling. Messenger photo.

60 Marshall FHA Girls Attend District Meeting

About 60 members of the Marshall junior and senior Future Homemakers of America chapters attended the district FHA meeting at Pipestone Saturday. They were accompanied by their advisors, Marquita Christensen and Mrs. Warren Quarnstrom.

Marshall's junior high chapter presented a 20-minute skit, "From Here to Eternity and Back," to start the afternoon program.

Lynn Kidder, also of Marshall, gave her last year's declamation piece, "Eloise," as part of the program and the Tracy FHA chapter presented the emblem ceremony.

The group met in the Pipestone gymnasium for brunch and opening ceremonies immediately after arriving there Saturday morning. During this time the district FHA choir delegates met for an hour's rehearsal.

The four choir delegates from Marshall were Pam Swennes, Lynn Kidder, Elizabeth White and Janice Galanter.

From 9 to 10 a.m. Marshall's voting delegates, Sandra Newman and Lynda Heine, joined the voting delegates from other towns in the district in a discus-

sion room. This meeting enabled the girls to get to know the 10 candidates for district vice president.

The remainder of the morning was spent listening to special speakers and participating in various relaxers and song fests.

At noon the girls were served a turkey dinner and then went on a half-hour tour of the Pipestone national monument.

After the retiring vice president gave her report, the district FHA chorus sang three selections. Then Lorrain Visker, Ellsworth high school, was announced winner of the election and will serve as district vice president for the coming year.

After the election, a reception in her honor was held.

Marshall Puts String On Line At Redwood Fri.

Marshall high school's small but speedy backs will run into a Redwood Falls' threesome Friday night which anchor the center of the Cardinals' defense. Their combined weight is 690 pounds. Game time at Redwood is 8 p.m.

Redwood coach Dale Scholl has been employing his defense into a seven-two-one-one setup with the three big boys in the center. These are tackles Vernon Read (250) and Tom Huhnerkoch (220) and center Arden Barglof (210). Read is a senior, Huhnerkoch a sophomore while Barglof is a junior.

The Cardinals are having a "down year" this year, having won just two of six starts. They

opened with two straight shaftings to St. James (33-0) & Tracy (34-12) but then came back with two wins. They dumped Olivia, 6-0, a team Marshall beat last week 45-0, and Appleton, 20-7.

Things appeared brighter for the Redbirds then but Windom ruined what optimism there was around Redwood the next week. That club humbled the Cards in the latter's homecoming, 13-0.

Last Friday Granite Falls handed the Cardinal loss number four by a 34-25 score.

Scholl moves his three big boys in just on defense. Marshall has had success going off tackle or around the ends so that mass of humanity may not hinder them too much.

MESSENGER Sports

Marshall, Minnesota

Page 4 Wed., Oct. 18, 1961

The Tigers hope to make it two in a row over Redwood. Last year the Cardinals proved to be the only team Marshall defeated. That score was 13-7.

All of the 1960 Cardinal team graduated and this year was supposed to be a rebuilding year for Redwood. Bill Cole, who was counted on for regular duty at halfback, fractured a bone in his foot early in the campaign and just got back in time for the Windom contest. The junior weighs 155.

Dean DeCourcy (140) and Jon Niemann (137) have been splitting the signal calling duties. DeCourcy is the better runner of the two but Niemann is the best thrower among the backs.

Tom George, the 180-pound co-captain who played only briefly last year due to a leg injury, and Don Orth (140) are the halfbacks. Both are seniors. Junior Roger Sowder (172) is the fullback.

Dick Wildung (186) and Butch Vierling (170) are the ends. Wildung has been fairly successful turning in the end sweeps into the bigger middle linemen. There are eight seniors, 12 juniors, 11 sophomores and 11 freshmen on this year's club. The other co-captain is rugged Brian O'Leary, a 160-pound guard.

Coach Tom Musser contemplates no lineup changes for the Redwood game. End Cliff Miller and center John Nefstead, injured during the Olivia game, have apparently healed sufficiently and will play. Brian Murphy will take Miller's post if he isn't ready.

The Tigers will be out to keep their record unblemished. In five

Oct. 18
games they've scored 148 points or 29.6 per contest. Their opponents haven't crossed their double strip.

Redwood supposedly isn't too proficient in pass defense so

Dave Webb may get a change to throw some if the Tigers' mighty ground game is stymied.

Marshall Uses Else's Long Passes To Job Redwood,

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
 Messenger Sports Editor
 REDWOOD FALLS — Marshall high school played its poorest football game of the season here last night against

Redwood Falls. This was not because their shutout string was stopped after five games but because they couldn't gain any degree of consistency even though they

humbled the Cardinals, 33-7. "We weren't up for this game at all," head coach Tom Musser said after the game. "We scored those first two touchdowns too easily and let down after that.

Perhaps it's just as well some one finally did score on us." The first touchdown scored against the Tigers in 1961 was manufactured with 5:42 left to play in the first half. Redwood



WHERE'D HE GO? — Five potential Redwood Falls tacklers could be saying as Marshall's stellar halfback, Jeff Addison, eludes their grasp. The quintet fell all over but it wasn't Addy. Jeff was blanked from the scoring column for the first time this season as

the Tigers plucked the Redbirds, 33-7. Addison was confined to short yardage plays most of the time and acted as decoy on many of the Tigers' offensive formations.

Messenger photo

Runs, Webb's But Birds Score

marched 75 yards in 14 plays (which took up most of the second quarter) before finally going in on a deceptive pass play. The Cardinals had second down, four to go when a fumble and five-yard loss on a running play pushed them back to the Tigers' 38. Quarterback Dean DeCourcy went back as if to punt. He didn't. Instead he faded back and hit speedy Bill Cole who first flanked left and cut over the

center. DeCourcy hit him in stride and he continued straight up the middle for their only score. They made no threats other than this one.

The rest of the time Marshall was in possession. When they didn't, they were holding Redwood to negligible yardage and time and time again racked up Redbird ball carriers. This action forced four first half fumbles which the Tigers recovered.

The Bengals scored twice before most of the fans had even settled in their seats. Many of their rooters had made the trip to see the Tigers pick up their sixth victory. After two minutes and 20 seconds, it was 13-0, Marshall.

Redwood kicked off and two running plays by Jeff Addison and Dave Webb moved the ball to their own 32. Webb then pitched out to Roger Else who proceeded around left end. Suddenly he cut in and behind beautiful down-field blocking continued untouched into the end zone. There was 10:37 left to go in the period.

Marshall kicked off but Redwood couldn't seem to corral the ball. Jerry Smith of the Tigers did. The move led to another score.

Marshall hadn't had much success passing this year, mainly because they haven't needed the weapon. They didn't need it against Redwood either but it still produced results.

After the fumble recovery on Redwood's 23, a couple of running plays didn't produce too much results. At this point Webb dropped back and hit Dick Belmont along the left sideline for 19 yards. 9:40 showed on the clock now. Belmont's kick was no good.

Whereas Marshall had the ball rarely in the second period, the Cardinals had it even less in the first stanza. The Bengals let them have it on just one series of plays.

The Cardinals went on their 14-play march soon after the second quarter started and Minnesota's last unscored upon football team fell by the wayside.

But this feat seemed to lull the Tigers out of the deadness they'd shown throughout the first quarter and a half. Marshall had started a short drive after receiving the ensuing kickoff but Addison fumbled on Redwood's 43.

TIGER STATISTICS

First Downs	
Marshall	14
Redwood Falls	6
Total Yards Rushing	
Marshall	271
Redwood Falls	126
Yards Lost Rushing	
Marshall	7
Redwood Falls	37
Net Yards Rushing	
Marshall	264
Redwood Falls	91
Passes Attempted	
Marshall	9
Redwood Falls	9
Passes Completed	
Marshall	3
Redwood Falls	2
Had Intercepted	
Marshall	0
Redwood Falls	1
Passing Yardage	
Marshall	47
Redwood Falls	44
Net Offense	
Marshall	318
Redwood Falls	135
Fumbles Lost	
Marshall	1
Redwood Falls	4
Yards Penalized	
Marshall	6-50
Redwood Falls	5-28
Punting Average	
Marshall	13.5
Redwood Falls	37.0

Jeff was so burned about this that he racked Cole coming around the left side so hard he fumbled. Butch Otten picked up the ball and, with the aid of a tremendous block thrown by Else, went for the third Marshall

TD. Belmont's kick failed.

With just a minute and ten seconds left with Redwood's band assembling at one end of the field for the halftime show, the Tigers went in for another score. It was the Webb to Belmont combination that again clicking from 18 yards out. Belmont's kick was good and the Tigers took a 26-7 lead to their halftime confab.

Else, who's made a habit of scoring long touchdowns on his excursions around the left side, got another one with under five minutes to go in the third period. This was the only serious scoring threat of the last half. Again Roger cut in at the right time to add a 44-yard scoring jaunt to his credit.

Musser emptied the bench during the final period and every Tiger who made the trip logged some time as Marshall was jobbing Redwood Falls for the second straight year.

The Tigers completely dominated the statistics. Marshall piled up 318 yards with its net offense while the Bengals' defense was again rugged, permitting Redwood just 135 net yards combined.

Oct. 21

Tigers Come Tracy, 13-12

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

TRACY — Marshall high school's Tigers couldn't adjust to Tracy's wide end sweeps and off tackle slants by fullback Jon Vahle in the first half but came back strongly in the final 24-minute segment to nip the Scrappers, 13-12, here Friday night. The come-from-behind victory,

Marshall's seventh straight, was the first time the Bengals have been behind this year. Tracy, which dominated play the first half, led at intermission, 12-7.

"We didn't play much defense for the first quarter and a half," coach Tom Musser said after the game, wiping his brow. "Tracy was really fired up for

TIGER STATISTICS	
First Downs	
Marshall	12
Tracy	10
Total Yards Rushing	
Marshall	297
Tracy	273
Yards Lost Rushing	
Marshall	35
Tracy	14
Net Yards Rushing	
Marshall	262
Tracy	259
Passes Attempted	
Marshall	3
Tracy	5
Passes Completed	
Marshall	2
Tracy	2
Had Intercepted	
Marshall	0
Tracy	0
Passing Yardage	
Marshall	68
Tracy	19
Net Offense	
Marshall	330
Tracy	278
Fumbles Lost	
Marshall	1
Tracy	3
Yards Penalized	
Marshall	5-53
Tracy	2-17
Punting Average	
Marshall	23.8
Tracy	18.7



IT'S RUGGED IN THERE — Dennis Menk, Tracy halfback, could be saying as he is gang tackled by a host of Marshall high school Tigers. Putting the clamps on Menk are Dick Belmont (54), John Nefstead and Jerry Smith (60). Three others come up to help out but weren't needed. Marshall tipped the Scrappers, 13-12. Messenger photo

Oct. 28

From Behind To Nip For 7th Straight

this one." And fired up they were. They ran through Marshall's defense, which had limited six previous foes to less than 50 yards per game, for 205 yards on the ground in the first half alone. Coach Leo Sebastian would send scabback Roger Stevens around the right side of the Tigers' forward wall and Vahle

off tackle. Quarterback Dennis Wolfe also picked up some good yardage on keeper plays. Tracy took the opening kickoff and marched 66 yards in just six plays for the game's first TD. Stevens went around his own right end for the TD. Wolfe's conversion attempt was blocked.

Marshall came right back with a score of its own as the first period gave indications of being an all-out offensive battle. The Tigers marched 57 yards in six plays. After two Jeff Addison running plays moved the ball to Tracy's 44, Roger Else then cut around right end, sprung loose by a Tim Appen block, down to the Scrappers' 30. But Marshall

clipped on the play, the ball being set back to the 45. After Addison lost three on an end run, Dave Webb dropped back and hit Dick Belmont crossing over the center with a pass. The lanky end continued down the left sideline for the score. The 48-yard pass was the third time the two have connected on a scoring aerial.



WINNING TOUCHDOWN — Roger Else (41) tips around left end late in the third quarter for the touchdown that gave Marshall high school its seventh consecutive win this season. The 13-12 squeaker gave the Tigers their first win over a Tracy football team since 1957. Messenger photo

Else set up this four-yard scoring jaunt with a 66-yard quick-opener through right tackle to the ten. Tracy's Leland Jensen (21) and John Sammons (39) gave chase but couldn't catch Rog. Messenger photo

Jeff Addison then bucked over for the point after which proved to be the margin of victory.

The Scrappers moved in for even a quicker score after receiving the kickoff on their 37. Vahle bolted through tackle again for 12 yards to the Marshall 43. Wolfe kept for another first down on the 30.

This set the stage for another end sweep by Stevens. This time he went around his left end on Tracy's third play of the series for the TD. Now Tracy decided to run for the point after. It didn't work but Marshall fell behind now, 12-7. It stayed that way at halftime.

The Tigers saw they had to make some defensive realignments now. After this point the Bengals' tackling was more sure and vicious. Butch Otten recovered two fumbles for Marshall. The Tigers, however, didn't take advantage.

The first time their drive fizzled on Tracy's 38. The clock ran out on them on the second occasion when they moved down to the 14.

When the Tigers stiffened their defense at the half Tracy, after a Belmont punt went out on Marshall's 34 to put them in a hole, the game's decided points were scored.

Stevens and Dennis Menk brought Tracy down to the 27 on two plays. Vahle then bulled over right tackle to the 24. He was short by inches of a first down, Marshall taking over.

It didn't take the Tigers long to move the ball into scoring position. Roger Else, on the first play, bolted through right tackle, cut to his left and wasn't downed until tripped up by the speedy Vahle, who had been stationed at defensive right end. Else fell at the Tracy ten.

Addison blasted over tackle on two successive plays for four to the six. Else went in the same vicinity for two more and then skirted the left side for a fourth down touchdown without a hand being laid on him. Again Appen sprang him loose with a jarring block.

Oct. 28



\$100,000 VIOLIN—Shown looking over Rubinoff's \$100,000 Stradivarius violin are the above third graders from West Side grade school. Friday Rubinoff presented concerts for children in Marshall public and parochial grade schools. Shown above with Rubinoff are (left

to right) Lorrie Schwan, Mark Weideman, Ted Karle and Linda Wille. Rubinoff will present a concert here tonight under the sponsorship of the Marshall Lions Club.

Messenger photo.

MHS Juniors Cast Players For Schulman Story

A boy's battle against "the terrible discrimination of tall people" will be the plot of this year's junior class play at Marshall high school, Nov. 16-17.

The play, "The Many Loves of Dobie Gillis," a three-act comedy adapted by William F. Davidson from the Max Schulman book, will be presented at the school auditorium at 8 p.m. both evenings.

Jeff Caron has the title role while his "loves" are Janet Williams, Judy Christianson and Marlene Campbell. Dave Webb plays the campus hero, Dobie's arch-rival.

Members of the faculty of Salmon P. Chase high school are to be portrayed by Wayne Carlson, Marlene Chaput and Don Molter. Susan Reese plays Happy Kowalski, the leader of an outlandish dance combo, while Joan Krause is the impish Imogene Klugenfeiter.

Other cast members are Sharon Winge, Larry Luttmers, Joan Nelson, Donna Maronde, Ruth Ann Everson, Lynda Graham, Pat Engebretsen, Pam Swennes, Eva Thompson, Susan Rehkamp, Bill Ramige, Judy McDaniel, Mary Chaput, Joan Williams, Ester Castle, Diane Schultz, Sally Ehlers, Kay Runholt and Daniel Simpson.

The play encompasses Dobie's efforts to win recognition and love despite his lack of height. His schemes sink him deeper and deeper into a web of circumstances from which there appears to be no escape. However, his imagination is usually equal to any crisis.

Marshall Can Claim First Unbeaten Year Since '49 Here Friday

Only one team stands between Marshall high school's Tigers and an undefeated season . . . the Canby Lancers.

Canby, with the poorest record of any team Marshall's met this year, furnishes the opposition in the season's finale for both teams Friday night on Legion Field. Game time is 8 p.m. Coach Estle Saum's Lancers,

rebuilding this year, have a record that shows two victories in eight starts but have scored just six points the entire year, those in a losing effort.

Canby chalked up this pair on forfeits. Granite Falls had drubbed Canby, Sept. 15, by 27-0 but used an ineligible player, 27th man on the team.

In their other 1961 win Orton-

ville, after the death of one of its players, decided to cancel the rest of its 1961 schedule. The Lancers picked up a win here. Later, Ortonville decided to play their remaining three games.

The teams have played four common opponents, Granite, Pipestone, Clarkfield and Tracy. Marshall holds decisive

wins over three except Tracy while Canby had lost all four by at least three touchdowns until they got that Granite forfeit.

The game will mark the final appearance for 11 Marshall seniors. Graduation will take three quarters of the Tigers' backfield. Playing their last game at that sector are co-captains Jeff Addison and Tim Applen, left halfback and fullback respectively, and Roger Else, the right halfback.

Line starters who will graduate are tackle Larry Pomrantz and ends Cliff Miller and Dick Belmont. Other senior linemen are guard Darv Ekness, end Gary Sponaugle and tackle Dick Ottum. Seniors in the backfield are halfbacks Danny Miller and Bill Furan. Furan, however, was sidelined before the third game because of an appendicitis operation.

Coach Tom Musser said he'll start his usual lineup against Canby although he wants to give the seniors as much opportunity to play as a unit as possible. Later he may go with his underclassmen.

He wants to discourage forecasts by some of Marshall's fan that the Tigers will be able to name their own score against Canby.

"That kind of optimism has led to upsets, time and time again," the coach cautioned.

Jeff Addison Leads Tigers' Rushing Game; Else, Scoring

Marshall's high school Tigers have used their running attack to grind seven opponents under this fall as evidenced by totals compiled by the Messenger this week.

The Tigers have rushed a total of 320 times in seven games (45.7 per game) and have amassed 1,943 yards in the process (277.6 yards per outing). Ball carriers have averages 6.07 yards per try.

Jeff Addison has been the Tigers' work horse. The Tigers' left halfback has run for 774 yards including eight touchdowns and four extra points. He's carried the pigskin 109 times, averaging 7.1 yards per carry.

Addison's running mate at halfback, Roger Else, has the best average per carry, 11.8 yards. The swift little ball carrier also leads the team in scoring with nine touchdowns for 54 points, two more than Addison. Else has picked up 542 yards on just 46 carries.

Marshall, in scoring 194 points this year, has averaged 27.7 points per game while the opposition, with just 19, has averaged 2.7.

MHS RUSHING YARDAGE

	No. of Carries	Net Gains	Av. Per Carry
Addison	109	774	7.1
Else	46	542	11.8
Webb	70	214	3.1
Applen	30	120	4.0
Smith	12	98	6.2
Furan	17	97	5.7
Miller	13	36	2.8
Sonstegard	6	25	4.3
Belmont	1	14	14.0
Wright	6	13	2.2
Johnson	6	5	.8
Porter	4	3	.7
	320	1943	6.7

MHS SCORING

	TD	EP	TP
Else	9	0	54
Addison	8	4	52
Webb	5	0	30
Belmont	3	7	25
Applen	1	0	6
Dan Miller	1	0	6
Smith	1	0	6
Furan	1	0	6
Otten	1	0	6
Cliff Miller	0	2	2
Murphy	0	1	1
	30	14	194



AMERICAN EDUCATION WEEK — These four students display one of the many projects that can be seen during American Education Week which starts Monday in all Marshall public schools. These students, all

sixth graders at East Side grade school, look over an exhibit for United Nations Week. The four are (left to right) Carol Heise, Dan Johnsen, Brenda DeAustin and Kerry Running. Messenger photo.

* * * * *

Monday and Tuesday —

Schools Plan Open House

When Marshall public schools hold open house Monday and Tuesday, they will be following the American Education Week theme: "Your Schools: Time for a Progress Report."

Some of the steps taken by the school district to provide better facilities for the youngsters are obvious. Adults will

be able to tour the premises and see for themselves.

But some of the steps taken by the school board, administration and faculty are not so obvious. This is why residents of the school district are encouraged to visit school next week during "open house" to talk with those who administer and

staff the schools.

Open house at the high school will be held Monday starting at 7 p.m. There will be open house at both grade schools on Tuesday evening at 7 p.m.

In making the announcement, Supt. L. M. Frey said, "We invite you to inspect our buildings and facilities. We would also like the opportunity of discussing both our academic and activity program with you."

Some of the changes and additions to the physical plant of the schools are:

• Eight classrooms were added to West Side grade school in 1961 also.

Changes, improvements and innovations in the curriculum itself will be explained to interested adults. They include:

• Advanced English courses for students with special aptitude.

• New science department permits enlarged opportunities for laboratory work. There has also been a changeover in chemistry to the use of semi-micro techniques. Few high schools in the state are employing these techniques.

• Greater use is made of visual aids, such as: movies, filmstrips, maps and charts in teaching history. Greater emphasis is being placed on past historical events.

• The trend in social science is to accelerate the field of everyday living including consumer economics, marriage and psychology.

• New facilities makes it possible in the art department for students to work with clay and ceramics. A large kiln and potter's wheel are included in this department.

• East Side grade school was used for the first time in 1952. For the first time all students were not attending school in one central location.

• West Side grade school was completed in 1956. That same year the new high school industrial arts and agriculture building was completed.

• In 1956 eight rooms were added to East Side grade school.

• The new high school addition which provided for new science rooms, a new art room, new commercial rooms, new home economics rooms and a new cafeteria was put in use in 1961.



VISITING SCHOOL—Several hundred persons attended open house at Marshall public schools Monday and Tuesday evenings. On Monday the open house was held at the high school while the grades had their open house

last night. Shown above with LeRoy Conyers, English instructor, are (left to right) Sandy Peterson and her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Carl Peterson. Messenger photo.

Nov. 8



AFS EXCHANGE STUDENT TRAVELERS—The four girls pictured above may become foreign exchange students this summer as a part of the American Field Service for Americans program. The four young ladies, all juniors at Marshall high school, are (left to right) Kay Runholt, Joan Williams, Janet Williams and Pam Swennes. In all, nine

juniors applied for possible trips but these four received notification of their possible participation this summer. Areas participating are Europe, Central and South America, Near East, Far East and Southeast Asia. Students spend July and August with families of one of these areas, taking part in their activities. Messenger photo.

Marshall Bombs Canby, First Undefeated Season

* * * *

TIGER STATISTICS

First Downs	
Marshall	10
Canby	9
Total Yards Rushing	
Marshall	260
Canby	96
Yards Lost Rushing	
Marshall	12
Canby	36
Net Yards Rushing	
Marshall	248
Canby	60
Passes Attempted	
Marshall	9
Canby	5
Passes Completed	
Marshall	2
Canby	1
Had Intercepted	
Marshall	1
Canby	3
Passing Yardage	
Marshall	15
Canby	5
Total Net Offense	
Marshall	263
Canby	65
Fumbles Lost	
Marshall	2
Canby	4
Yards Penalized	
Marshall	65
Canby	15
Punting Average	
Marshall	44.0
Canby	24.0



ELSE'S SCORING JAUNT — Roger Else, Marshall high school's leading scorer this year with 60 points, flashes his jersey "No. 10" past a group of potential Canby Lancer tacklers on his way to his tenth 1961 touchdown on Legion Field. With the ball resting on the Canby 36, Roger started out around

the left side and didn't stop until he'd crossed the double strip with the Tigers' second TD in a 26-0 romp over the Lancers. This win gave Marshall an undefeated season, their first since 1949.

Messenger photo

26-0, For Since '49

BY DON OLSON

Jubilation reigned at Marshall high last night as the Tigers completed their first undefeated football season since 1949. They defeated a game Canby team 26-0 on snowy, windswept Legion Field.

After receiving the opening kickoff the Tigers marched 63 yards to score. Then, in the second quarter they crossed Canby's goal twice more to have a commanding 20-0 halftime lead.

Their final TD came with only 30 seconds remaining in the game.

For 11 seniors it was their final game for MHS. And Coach Tom Musser, who broke into the grid coaching business in a big way this season, used the seniors during much of the game.

Quarterback Dave Webb scored the first Marshall touchdown on a 20-yard keeper around Canby's left end. Roger Else had set up the TD when on the preceding play he pussy-footed 17 yards around Canby's right end.

Webb's attempted sneak for the extra point failed, but Marshall had a quick 6-0 margin.

Marshall's second scoring opportunity came seconds later when Gary Sponaugle blocked a Canby kick, after the Tigers had held the Lancers for three downs on their 42. But two incomplete passes by Webb and a stiffened Canby defense allowed the Tigers to get no closer to their goal than the 30.

From there Canby took over and drove to the Marshall 44 on bulldozer-like charges by Duane Scheleck, a guard converted to fullback.

Bob Sherlin gave Canby fans something to cheer about when he burst through the Tiger line for another first down on Marshall's 34. But on the following play Canby fumbled and Marshall recovered on the Tiger 33.

Marshall could move the ball only five yards in three tries, then Dick Belmont got off a lofty, 52-yard punt to the Lancer 10. The Tiger defense tightened and Canby was forced to kick into the wind.

just one of seven Tiger penalties . . . nullified the gain.

With the ball moved back to the 37, Addy picked his way through tackle for nine and then Webb ran a keeper around Canby's right end for 17 more.

It took a sneak to get the Tigers a first down and keep their drive going. Else then picked up 11 yards to the Canby six-yard-line and on the following play Webb hit Cliff Miller with a flat pass for the touchdown.

Tackle Larry Pomrantz, playing his final game for Marshall, was moved into the backfield and with more power than deception bulled his way into the end zone for the conversion.

The third quarter was a period of fumbles, two lost by Marshall and one by Canby, and a tough goal-line stand by the Tigers.

After giving the ball to each other, Canby recovered a Marshall fumble on Marshall's 27. By sheer power, and one jump pass that netted five yards, Canby moved to the 12.

Scheleck smashed through to the five and then the Tiger two-yard-line. At this point Marshall's defense started clicking and drove Canby back to the five.

An incomplete, fourth-down pass by Canby ended the threat and Marshall took over on the five.

The fourth quarter was a period of intercepted passes and six Marshall penalties that cost the Tigers 60 yards and probably another touchdown.

Tim Appen intercepted one Canby aerial that started a Tiger march, but a clipping penalty, after Addison had moved the ball to Canby's 22, a motion penalty and another clipping penalty ended that threat.

The Tigers were short one foot from making a first down on Canby's 11-yard-line.

Seconds later Marshall had another opportunity when a bad pass from center, on a punt, went over the Canby kicker's head and Marshall recovered on Canby's 10. But an offside penalty against Marshall moved the ball to the 27.

The short kick went out of bounds on the Lancer 42. Jeff Addison picked up seven to the 36 and on the following play Else tip-toed through the snow, around Canby's right end, for 36 yards and a touchdown. Belmont kicked the extra point and Marshall led 13-0.

After Canby received the kickoff and made a first down on a Marshall penalty, the Tigers held and forced a Lancer punt. Butch Otten, who has a penchant for blocking kicks and recovering fumbles, burst through to block the Canby punt.

Addy went 22 yards on a double reverse to the 10-yard-line, but a motion penalty . . .

Nov. 4

With fourth down and a yard to go, the Lancers tried to run. After apparently making the first down, the Canby ball carrier fumbled and Marshall recovered on Canby's 30.

Time was running out. Addison sprinted to the 14, but a penalty moved the ball back to the 28. Webb threw an incomplete pass and then Canby intercepted a Marshall aerial.

After running one play, Canby fumbled and Floyd Albee, junior guard, recovered on the Canby 22. Appen moved the ball 12 yards in two plays and then, with 30 seconds left, Addison scampered around Canby's left end for the TD.

Pomrantz again tried the extra point, but this time Canby held.

After the following kickoff, Marshall intercepted a Canby pass just as time ran out.

Co-Captains Addison and Appen were given rides from the field on the shoulders of the players and Coach Tom Musser and others, later in the locker-room, were thrown, fully clothed, into the shower.

As we said earlier, jubilation reigned at Marshall high last night.



CONGRATULATIONS, CAPTAINS — John Nefstead, center, and Tom Wilson, right, receive congratulations from Jeff Addison, left, and Tim Applen on being selected to lead the 1962 Marshall high school football team as co-captains. Applen and Addison led the Bengals this year as the first co-captains in history at MHS. The team held a secret election

Monday night and Wilson and Nefstead were announced at a special ceremony honoring the Tigers' undefeated football team Tuesday at the high school auditorium. Head coach Tom Musser notified this year's co-captains of the selections who informed the two line-men of their honor. Messenger photo.

Succeed Addison, Applen —

Nefstead, Wilson Named '62 MHS Grid Co-Captians

This year Marshall high school's Tigers had two backfieldmen as co-captains. Next year it will be a couple of linemen.

John Nefstead and Tom Wilson, stalwarts in the Marshall

high school line that permitted its eight opponents just 76.8 yards a game on the ground, were named co-captains of the 1962 MHS football team at a special ceremony yesterday at the high school auditorium.

Olson, in accepting the ball, stated the 1961 undefeated, untied team was different than the school's other three unbeaten squads in that the other trio only played seven games while 1961's aggregation was "unbeaten in eight."

Musser, who completed his first season as head coach, said there were no individual stars on the team but played together as a well-knit unit.

He also announced that Larry Kienholz won't be back to help coach the line or act as trainer next season.

The two juniors succeed Tim Applen and Jeff Addison. Nefstead played offensive center and backed up the line on defense while Wilson played tackle all the way.

The team voted on the two during an election held Monday night and their names were kept secret until whispered by head coach Tom Musser into the ears of Applen and Addison Tuesday in a convocation honoring the "undefeated football squad."

Musser paid tribute to his fine team, seated on stage during the ceremony; assistant coaches Larry (Doc) Kienholz, Ron (Sarge) MacMaster and Dick (Hugo) Hugunn; the managers and cheerleaders.

Addison presented an autographed football on behalf of the team to Supt. L. M. Frey and principal Merrill Olson.

Halfbacks Addison, Else Dominate 1961 Football Statistics

Jeff Addison led Marshall high school's rushers during the 1961 season, gaining nearly 1,000 yards on the ground.

The senior halfback ran for 846 yards net in 122 carries for an average of 6.9 yards per carry. He scored seven touchdowns this way.

With Addy's two other TD's, one on a 98-yard kickoff return and the other on a 66-yard pass interception, Jeff gained over 1,000 yards for the Tigers. He also caught a few short passes for 21 yards.

Roger Else led the Bengals in scoring with ten touchdowns for 60 points, two more than Addy. In addition to Addison's nine TD's the shifty back ran four extra points.

Else, who had less ball carrying attempts than Addy or quarterback Dave Webb, had the best average per attempt, 11.8. The right halfback gained 628 yards on the ground.

Webb carried the ball 80 times for 266 yards, an average of 3.3 yards per attempt. In passing the junior signal caller threw 42 times, completed 11 for 194 yards and four touchdowns. He had four interceptions.

The other member of the backfield, Tim Applen, the team's most proficient blocker, averaged 4.3 yards per attempt. The senior co-captain carried just 37 times for 159 yards.

Marshall completely dominated the statistical charts as compared to its eight foes. The Tigers collected 98 first downs (12.3 per game) to just 43 for the opposition, an average of 5.4.

Coach Tom Musser's Bengals completely overwhelmed the opposition with its running game. Marshall gained 2,191 yards net this way for an average of 273.9 per outing.

Their eight opponents had a great deal of trouble running against the Tigers' stout defense. The 1961 eight netted just 614 yards in this manner (259 by Tracy) for an average of 76.8.

The opposition tried a few more passes than Marshall, 84, but completed just 26 for 281 yards. Marshall's alert pass defense picked off nine. One of the three touchdowns scored against Marshall came on a pass.

They scored at least two touchdowns each game and averaged 27.5 for their eight outings.

Lowest score of the season was the 12-0 shutout of Luverne, Oct. 6, probably the toughest

team Marshall faced this year. Four times Marshall went over the 30-point mark with their high score being the Olivia game, Oct. 13, a homecoming game they won with little effort, 45-0.

MARSHALL		STATISTICS		OPPONENTS	
98	First Downs			43	
2191	Net Yards Rushing			614	
273.9	Net Yards Rushing Per Game			76.8	
42	Passes Attempted			84	
11	Passes Completed			26	
4	Had Intercepted			9	
194	Passing Yardage			281	
4	Touchdown Passes			1	
24.3	Passing Yardage Per Game			35.1	
26.2	Passing Percentage			30.9	
2385	Total Offense			895	
298.1	Total Offense Per Game			112	
220	Total Points			19	
27.5	Point Average			2.4	

Marshall compiled 2,385 yards by rushing and passing this year, an average of 298.1. Way behind comes their eight opponents' total of 895, just over 112 per game.

Marshall was stingy as far as giving away points. The eight averaged just 2.4 per game on three touchdowns and an extra point. Six opponents were white-washed.

On the other hand Marshall went wild in scoring this year.

MHS SCORING				
	TD	EP	TP	
Else	10	0	60	
Addison	9	4	58	
Webb	6	0	36	
Belmont	3	8	26	
Cliff Miller	1	2	8	
Applen	1	0	6	
Danny Miller	1	0	6	
Smith	1	0	6	
Furan	1	0	6	
Ottens	1	0	6	
Pomrantz	0	1	1	
Murphy	0	1	1	
	34	16	220	

Season Records Of Area Teams In 3rd Section

MHS RUSHING YARDAGE			
	No. of Carries	Net Gains	Av. Per Carry
Addison	122	846	6.9
Else	53	628	11.9
Webb	80	266	3.3
Applen	37	159	4.3
Smith	12	98	6.2
Furan	17	97	5.7
Danny Miller	13	36	2.8
Sonstegard	6	25	4.3
Belmont	1	14	14.0
Wright	6	13	2.2
Johnson	6	5	.8
Porter	4	3	.7
	357	2191	6.1

Nov. 8

Nov. 8

— Tigers —

Glenn Mattke Has Depth For First Time At Marshall

Glenn Mattke, basketball coach of Marshall high school, is optimistic about his Tigers' chances for a successful season.

For the first time in the four years since he's been coaching here his squad will have some depth for a change.

"Now we won't have to go with a zone defense. We'll stick to a man-to-man which I prefer anyway," says Mattke.

Marshall has seven lettermen returning plus excellent talent coming up from last year's B-squad which won 17 of 18 games.

Monogram winners are centers Larry Pomrantz and Gary Sponaugle, both 6-2 seniors, juniors forward John Nefstead (6-1), Dave Webb (6-1) and Butch Otten (5-11) and senior guards Bill Furan (5-7) and Rolf Salhus (5-10).

Furan brings the best per game scoring average back from last year. The little backcourtman, a starter most of the time, finished with an 8.8 average, fourth best on the 1960-61 club.

Nefstead moved into the starting lineup for the Tigers' last two games after Danny Lanoue was injured in an automobile accident near the tailend of the campaign.

Pomrantz, Sponaugle and John Christianson split the duties at center last year but none came up with the scoring Mattke wanted from that position. Pomrantz hurt his back the latter part of the year and sat out the rest of the season.

The coach doesn't know yet if Larry will be set to go full steam but he'll know soon enough when practice opens Monday afternoon in preparation of the Bengals' first game at Tyler, Nov. 28.

Dennis Schroeder, the southpaw rebounding star of the B-squad, might move into a starting position at forward. Denny has grown to 6-2 and added close to 15 pounds and has the ability to push one of the veterans out of a job.

Terry Porter (5-9) and Loren Johnson (5-10) could put some pressure on the veteran guards for a starting berth. Porter led last year's Bees in scoring with a 10.5 average. He's probably the best shot on the team.

Sandy MacDonald, 6-2 and 195 pounds, needs some work at center but could prove to be a valuable man for the Tigers by

the time the tournaments roll around.

Other candidates who will probably be in uniform Monday are seniors Darv Ekness and Jeff Addison; juniors Bruce Murray, Tom Wilson, Mel Bump and Larry Luttmers; and sophomores Brian Murphy, Louie Sonstegard, John Kirscht and Dave Markell.

The coach figures junior Marion Paradis, who transferred from Central, may help the club when he becomes eligible in January. Paradis stands six feet. He'll work out with the club until he becomes eligible under the transfer rule.

Mattke figures Lake Benton to be the powerhouse in District Nine this year with most of their outfit returning from a club that won 10 of 20 games. Marshall won eight of 19 but one of those victories was over the Bobcats.

* * * *

1961-62 MHS SCHEDULE

Nov. 28—Tyler, there
Dec. 1—Redwood Falls, here
Dec. 8—Luverne here
Dec. 15—Pipestone, here
Dec. 22—Canby, there
Jan. 4—Lake Benton, there
Jan. 5—Fulda, here
Jan. 12—Tracy, here
Jan. 19—Redwood Falls, there
Jan. 23—Canby, here
Jan. 27—Pipestone, there
Feb. 2—Tracy, there
Feb. 5—Medford at Gustavus Adolphus
Feb. 9—Montevideo, there
Feb. 13—Minneota, here
Feb. 16—Walnut Grove, there
Feb. 23—Slayton, here
Feb. 27—Clarkfield, here

Nov. 11

Practice Teachers Finishing At MHS

Two University of Minnesota home economics students are presently doing their five weeks student teaching at Marshall high school.

Carolyn Fink, who graduates at the end of the fall quarter, has been working under Marquita Christensen in the junior high department. Mrs. Doris Oitzman, also a fall graduate, leaves in January for Japan. She has been working under Marybelle Hickner.

Student teachers, in addition to teaching classes, work with adult homemaking education programs, Future Homemakers organizations and also obtain a general knowledge of a school's program.



TO TOUR EUROPE — Bill Sandberg, son of Mr. and Mrs. Marvin Sandberg of rural Marshall, will be one of 40 Minnesota Future Farmers of America to take a tour of Europe, including some of the Iron Curtain countries, as part of the new national "People-to-People

Mission." He is shown above with his parents at Thursday evening's parent-son banquet sponsored by the Marshall FFA chapter. The banquet was held at West Side grade school. Messenger photo.

* * * * *
Bill Sandberg —

MHS FFA'er Is Delegate On European Goodwill Tour

A Marshall Future Farmer of America, Bill Sandberg, will take a 23-day tour of Europe next summer as one of 40 Minnesota delegates on a goodwill

tour. In addition to visiting England, Scotland and France, he will go behind the Iron Curtain to visit such countries as Czech-

oslovakia, Hungary and Poland. This is part of the People-to-People Goodwill Program started four years ago. From the start there were adult groups from many different walks of life taking part in the program.

"But," Loyal McCann, Bill's agriculture instructor in Marshall high school, says, "this is the first time an agricultural youth group will make the visit to Europe."

The tour will not be devoted to sightseeing as such, McCann said. In each country the FFA'ers will spend time exchanging ideas with people in agriculture.

"The purpose of the program," McCann said, "is to improve relations and understanding between America and the people of eastern and western Europe."

Officials in Washington, he added, have decided that it might help relieve world tensions and sell democracy through an exchange of honest facts.

Nov. 11
It will be a tremendous trip for Bill, his father, Marvin Sandberg, said at the FFA parent-son banquet Thursday evening. We hope nothing happens to cancel the tour.

When the group goes to Scotland, Bill will see the largest livestock exhibition in the world.

An active member of the Marshall FFA chapter, Bill is vice president and a member of the champion meats judging team. This fall he showed his purebred Hampshire hogs at the Minnesota State Fair.

Bill was the main speaker at the FFA parent-son banquet.



HONORARY FFA'ER — At Thursday evening's annual Future Farmers of America parent-son banquet, Floyd Wild was made an honorary FFA member. Wild, second from the left, received a special lapel pin. Others in the picture the (left to right) Wayne Babcock, Mike Trei, chapter president, Gary Wyffels and Loyal McGann, Marshall high

school agriculture instructor. The banquet was served at West Side grade school after which a movie was shown. Ole Andersen, Danish exchange student, played his guitar and sang several songs, and Carol Tholen, accompanied by music instructor Donn Mattson, sang three numbers. Messenger photo.

Nov. 11

MHS Play To Be Thursday, Friday

A "way-out" dance combo, a glamour girl along with the students of Salmon P. Chase high school of St. Paul are all important parts of "The Many Loves of Dobie Gillis," the play the junior class at Marshall high school is presenting at the auditorium Thursday and Friday at 8 p.m.

Thursday evening is reserved for adults while Friday is student night, although adults may attend also. Tickets may be purchased at the door.

This three-act comedy, written by Max Shulman, centers on Dobie whose active wits enmesh him in horrible financial and romantic difficulty.

Nov. 15



QUARTERBACKS ANNUAL BANQUET — Fred Webb, president of the Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks club, presented members of Marshall high school's undefeated football team with silver footballs during the club's banquet for MHS footballers at the First

English Lutheran church last night. Holding their footballs are (left to right) Cliff Miller, Dick Belmont, Webb, Larry Pomrantz and Danny Miller. Details on sports page. Messenger photo.

Nov. 15

Mattke Undecided About Starting Quintet At Tyler

Glenn Mattke, coach at Marshall high school, has been fairly pleased with his Tigers' early practice sessions as he prepares his club for an invasion of Tyler Tuesday.

As yet the coach has not decided on a starting lineup for Tyler. Mattke says because of the intensive competition on the club, a definite starting lineup won't be picked until late in the season.

"We've got eight or nine kids who have looked real good in practice. Most of them are of equal ability so I couldn't say who'll be starting Tuesday," the coach said.

The Tigers will be a different team this year than in the past. Mattke says he'll run a little if the opportunity presents itself. Most of the 14 boys on the varsity squad have decent mobility.

Seniors Bill Furan and Rolf Salhus have been working together as one set of guards with sophomores Terry Porter and Loren Johnson, another back-court duo.

Nov. 25

At center seniors Larry Pomrantz and Gary Sponaugle have been battling sophomore Sandy MacDonald for the post position. The coach has seven forward candidates to choose from. They are seniors Dick Belmont and Jeff Addison, juniors John Nefstead, Dave Webb, Butch Otten and Mel Bump and sophomore Dennis Schroeder. Webb and Nefstead are lettermen.

Both Mattke and Tyler coach Les Lyon say they will be experimenting for the game Tuesday.

Marshall will be at a height disadvantage Tuesday. Lyon will employ Ray Oleson (6-4) and Dave Stefansen (6-3) in a double post. Although he is undecided about his other forward position, Lyon no doubt will move at least a six-footer into the spot.

Last year the two teams split their pair of games. Early in the season the Tigers spilled Tyler, 56-50. In the District Nine tournament, however, it was a different story. Marshall was upended, 52-42.

From time to time last year Tyler had trouble when their opposition employed a pressing-type defense. It might happen again, Tuesday.



MARSHALL PLAY CAST — Members of the Marshall class play cast that presented "The Many Loves of Dobie Gillis" here last week are pictured above. They are (front, left to right) Donna Maronde, Joan Nelson, Susan Reese, Linda Graham, Pat Engebretson, Ruth Ann Evenson; (second row) Joan Williams, Diane Schultz, Sally Ehlers, Kay Runholt, Ester Castle, Judy McDaniel, Eva Thompson; (third row) Mary Chaput, Joan Krause, Susan Rehkamp, Sharon Winge, Janet Williams, Jeff Caron, Judy Christianson, Dave Webb, Don Molter; (back row) Larry Luttmers, Wayne Carlson, Bill Ramige, Danny Simpson, Pam Swennes, play director Leonard Johnson, Marlene Chaput and Marlene Campbell. Wallace photo.

Nov. 22

Marshall . . .

(Continued from Page Four)

of the brand-new scoreboard for some three minutes, 26 seconds. In the meantime Tyler had taken the lead at 21-13 on Hansen's two jumps and a drive-in layup and free throw by Oleson.

Oleson, the game's third highest point producer with 19, dropped 11 of that total in the second period as the Danes were outscoring Marshall, 19-13, to take a two point margin of 33-31 into the dressing room with them at intermission.

Each team scored 14 points during the next eight minutes although Hansen was cooled off to a four-point contribution.

In the final eight a combination of a tight Marshall defense and the Danes' coolness brought Marshall home victorious. Tyler was outscored 12-7 during the interval.

Porter put on a one man show, getting ten of his team's counters. Webb's winning bucket was the other two.

Seven of the ten men Matke used hit the scoring sheets. Behind Porter came Bill Furan with nine, John Nefstead with eight and Webb and Larry Pomrantz had five apiece.

Marshall's front line of Nefstead, Pomrantz, Denny Schroeder, Gary Sponaule and Webb impressed their coach with some fine rebounding against the taller Danes.

Both coaches, however, did spot mistakes their respective teams made and hope to iron them out as the season progresses.

MARSHALL (57)

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nefstead	4	0	0	8
Addison	0	0	0	0
Schroeder	0	0	1	0
Webb	2	1	3	5
Sponaule	0	0	1	0
Pomrantz	2	1	4	5
Furan	3	3	1	9
Salhus	1	0	0	2
Porter	11	3	0	25
Johnson	0	3	3	3
Totals	23	11	13	57

Nov. 29

Late Last Quarter Efforts By Porter, Webb Gives Marshall 57-54 Win

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

TYLER—Dave Webb jumped through an eight-foot field goal with less than two minutes left in the game and moments later

Terry Porter swished two free throws to give Marshall high schools Tigers at 57-54 come-from-behind decision over Tyler's Danes last night. With the two teams tied 53-53 in

the late stages of the contest, Loren Johnson stole a Tyler pass and raced down the floor for what appeared to be an easy fast break layup. It was blocked, however, with

the ball bouncing off heads, arms and other parts of the players' anatomy to Webb who linedrived it in giving Marshall its first lead since the 7:26 mark in the first half.

Tyler wasn't done yet. Ray Oleson, 6-4 center, was fouled free throws would have tied once again.

As Ray stepped to the black line, the crowd's volume increased. The referees asked for quiet. Oleson toed the line and watched his first attempt bounce off. He dropped the second but the Danes were behind by one, 55-54.

Tyler had to foul to gain possession of the ball. Porter was bumped and was awarded a one-and-one situation. He made both with less than 30 seconds left to give Marshall a 57-54 lead.

Both coaches Glenn Matke of Marshall and Les Lyon, of the defending District Nine champions, felt the tenseness of the game but agreed it was a well played first game.

"Our kids responded well and we didn't make too many mechanical mistakes," said Matke.

Matke played ten men last night, nine of which he used in a shuttle system. No one played much more than half the game.

Even with the less than two quarters he logged, the sophomore Porter dropped through 25 points. He made 11 of 12 field goal attempts and was perfect from the charity line in three tries.

Tyler had its played with "hot hands" also, forward Erik Hansen. The 5-11 senior kept the Danes in the contest during the first half with his jumpers and set shots from the right side. He collected 14 of his 20 points during the first 16 minutes.

Marshall led throughout the entire first quarter, once having a lead of 16-10 with 1:07 left. After Porter hit a jumper with 28 seconds to go in the stanza, Marshall fans saw their lead disappear.

The Tigers couldn't change the "18" they had on their side

MARSHALL

(Continued on Page 5)



IT'S MINE, I'LL TAKE IT—Marshall's Larry Pomrantz (53) could be saying to Tyler's Dave (Skip) Stefansen, left, and Erik Hansen, right with feet off floor, as the three battled for this fourth period rebound during last night's game at Tyler. The Tigers came from

behind to nip the Danes, 57-54, in the last two minutes. Marshall's Denny Schroeder is at the far left of the picture while Tyler's Terry Sorensen is partially hidden by the three rebounders. Messenger photo.

Nov. 29

TYLER (54)

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hansen	8	4	1	20
Stefansen	2	2	1	6
J. Sorensen	0	0	0	0
Oleson	8	3	3	19
T. Sorensen	4	1	3	9
Keller	0	0	4	0
Shriver	0	0	1	0
Totals	22	10	13	54

SCORE BY QUARTERS

	1	2	3	4
MARSHALL	18	31	45	57
TYLER	14	33	47	54

Redwood Falls Is Friday Opponent For Bengals Here

Marshall high school's young basketball team, after meeting District Nine's tallest team at Tyler last night, engages another skyscraping outfit Friday when they open their home season on the high school floor.

Redwood Falls, kingpins in District Ten a year ago, furnished the opposition Friday and will present a starting five at least as big as Tyler's.

"B" squads of the two schools will open the evening's program at 8:45 p.m. with the varsity game to follow immediately afterward.

Coach Phil Hall at Redwood Falls lost every one of his 1960-61 starters but his club this year has been making rapid strides. Friday they opened their season by pasting Mankato, 51-36, at Redwood.

Dick Wildung, a 6-3 junior forward, and Gary Monson, 6-1 sophomore guard, led Cardinal scorers with 14 points apiece. Senior center Butch Vierling (6-4) had nine.

The other starting forward, Lowell Hawton, is above the coveted six-foot mark also. Senior guard Dean Courcy is the shorty of the lot at about 5-9. DeCourcy had eight against Kato and Hawton six.

Last year Redwood topped the Tigers twice by 55-49 and 52-36 scores.

Dec. 29

Injuries Hit MHS For Luverne Friday

Injuries have hit Marshall and the Tigers' leading rebounder, probably will miss Friday's game with Luverne here earlier than usual.

Junior John Nefstead, a starter in the team's first two games because of tests he's taking in Minneapolis for a head injury.

Dec. 6

The other starter at forward in the Bengals' opener at Tyler ten days ago, sophomore Denny Schroeder, is a question mark also. Denny missed the Redwood game because of a severe case of blisters on the soles of both feet.

Without Nefstead and Schroeder, coach Glenn Matke will have less height than usual as he prepares to meet his third straight "tall" team. All of his remaining height is at the center slot in seniors Larry Pomrantz (6-2), Gary Sponaugle (6-1½) and sophomore Sandy MacDonald (6-2½).

Matke would like to get revenge on Luverne for the trouncing they gave his club last year. The Cardinals had one of the better teams in Southwestern Minnesota in 1960-61 and dumped Marshall, 72-48.

The Cardinals had plenty of height last year but lost their best ball player (Andy Hagemann) through graduation. However, two starters return. They are forward Lynn Geving (6-0) and guard Bruce Jorgenson (5-8).

For the third straight game Marshall will have to defend a 6-4 center. Senior Loren Forrest didn't see too much action last year in the post but has come through fairly well so far. Behind him is Loren Wenzel at 6-3.

Steve Rapp (6-1), a reserve last year, will probably start opposite Geving. The other guard slot will probably be manned by either Bill Martin (5-7) or a 5-10 speedster familiar to Marshall football fans, Wayne Emery.

Luverne is on a two-game winning streak while Marshall hopes to get above .500 with a win Friday. The Tigers split their first two encounters.

Christmas Concert Is Dec. 19 —

MHS To Note Holidays

Marshall high school will begin its Christmas activities in earnest next Wednesday. The Christmas tree will be up and the hall decorations will be completed to be enjoyed by the students and faculty until Christmas vacation begins on Friday, Dec. 22.

There will be a special convocation of a serious nature for the high school on Dec. 22, starting at 1:30 p.m. The program will include serious Christmas readings and musical numbers.

Each home room has started its collection of good used cloth-

ing for distribution. Mrs. John Finnegan, school nurse, will accept any good, clean used clothing which will be used in the community where it will do the most good.

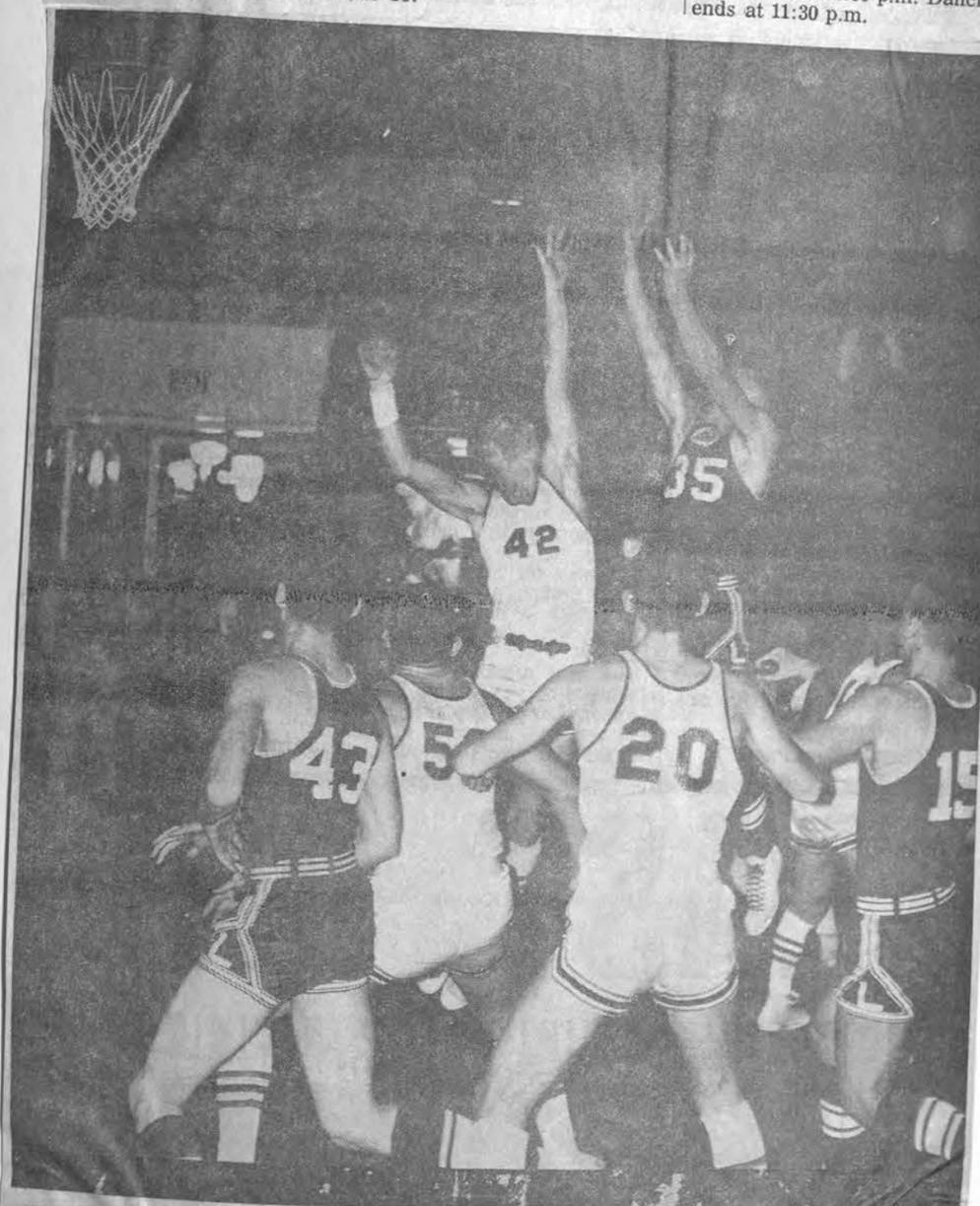
Special containers are placed in the home rooms and all money that comes in will be used for Christmas dinners. Last year 19 complete dinners were taken out by the Student Council.

Anyone who wishes to share clothing or help the Council with their dinners is welcome to do so.

The entire project is under the supervision of the Student Council.

On Dec. 19, the annual public school Christmas program featuring the choral groups will wish the community of Marshall season's greetings. Everyone is invited to attend.

The high school will have its annual holiday party on Tuesday, Jan. 2. Dancing will begin at 8:30 p.m. Grades 7 and 8 may attend with their parents' permission until 11:00 p.m. Dancing ends at 11:30 p.m.



JUST ABOUT — Denny Schroeder (42) of Marshall high school's Tigers just about blocked this shot by Luverne's Wayne Emery (35) in last night's game at the MHS gym. Luverne, hitting 28 of 32 free throws, nipped the Tigers, 62-60, Marshall's second loss in

a row. Watching the play are (left to right) Loren Forrest (43) of Luverne; Larry Pomrantz (52), Marshall; Dave Webb (20), Marshall; and Ron Friestad (15).

Messenger photo

Dec. 9

Luverne's Superb Free Throwing

Nips Marshall, 62-60

— Tigers —
BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
 Messenger Sports Editor
 Luverne's Cardinals were phenomenal (83 per cent from the free throw line) to send Marshall high school down to its second straight defeat, 62-60, at the local gym last night.

Marshall, behind except a little over three minutes in the opening stanza, fought valiantly from behind against the taller and heavier Redbirds. The Tigers came from two 11-point deficits to tie it 58-58 with 3:50 left.

Terry Porter's brilliant surge late in the third quarter — ten points — brought Glenn Mattke's Bengals to within six at the conclusion of three, 55-49.

The sophomore deadeye dropped a short jumper with 7:32 left to go and Marshall was down by four. Then Loren Johnson, the other sophomore guard, drove in for a layup with 6:51 left. It was now 55-53, Luverne.

Southpaw Lynn Geving finally got Luverne on the scoreboard at this point with a free throw and a lefty jumper but Porter, on a beautiful pass from Dick Belmont, layed in a fast break bucket. Terry was fouled on the play and made his effort a three-

point play. Now it was down to two, 58-56, with 4:21 showing. Porter's two free throws with 3:50 left tied it at 58-58. But free throws, which killed the Tigers all night, gave Luverne their winning margin. Geving hit a pair to break the tie and Luverne immediately went into a stall.

The Cardinals kept control for nearly two minutes or didn't permit Marshall any good attempts at the hoop. With 24 seconds left they took time to talk things over with a free throw for Geving coming up.

The senior forward missed his attempt (one of the few times this happened) but Wayne Emery got the rebound. He was hacked going up for a turn-around jumper. His two free throws with 19 seconds left iced it. Johnson's bucket with five seconds left closed out the game's scoring.

Emery made more free throws than the entire Marshall team Friday. Working the hole for a turn-around jump shot, Emery would fake once and then try his leap. Usually a foul was called. He made 11 straight in the first half and 15 of 17 in the game. Marshall, as a team, dropped 12 of 18 for 67 per cent.

Marshall got more shots again Friday and finally hit some. They outscored Luverne from the field 24-17. Against Redwood last week Marshall got only 19.

Senior guard Bill Furan hit three quick field goals in the first period but with two minutes left in the period he sprained his ankle after firing a long jump shot, which sidelined him the remainder of the contest. The ankle showed a slight swelling after the game.

Marshall's aggressiveness hurt them again last night. A total of 20 fouls were blown on the Tigers while Luverne was charged with just 11.

Luverne got just eight first half baskets but their perfect 20 for 20 score from the foul line propelled them to a 36-35. For the entire 32 minutes they meshed 28 of 32.

John Kirscht scored 20 points in the preliminary game in which Stan Kroon's "B" squad won their third straight, 43-38. Marshall had built up leads of 11-12 points in the third and fourth period but Luverne came back to nearly tie it late in the contest.

LIVERNE (62)

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Geving	6	5	2	17
Friestad	4	1	0	9
Forrest	2	1	3	5
Wenzel	0	2	2	2
Jorgenson	1	0	2	2
Emery	4	15	2	23
Rapp	0	4	0	4
Totals	17	28	11	62

MARSHALL (60)

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Webb	1	0	5	2
Otten	0	0	4	0
Schroeder	0	0	3	0
Belmont	0	0	1	0
Pomrantz	1	3	2	5
Sponaugle	1	0	2	2
MacDonald	1	0	1	2
Bump	1	0	1	2
Furan	3	0	0	6
Salhus	1	2	0	4
Porter	11	5	1	27
Johnson	4	2	1	10
Totals	24	12	20	60

SCORE BY QUARTERS

	1	2	3	4
LIVERNE	18	36	55	62
MARSHALL	14	35	49	60

First Defeat For Marshall —

Tigers Rally Falls Short; Redwood Wins, 48-44

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
 Messenger Sports Editor

Marshall high school's last half sport wasn't enough to knock off a tall Redwood Falls here last night. The Cardinals came back in the final period to nip the Tigers, 48-44.

Down 32-21 at halftime Glenn Mattke's Tigers went back within one near the end of the third period. Then, the final eight, the white and tooling with Redwood got 13 free throw opportunities.

Coach Phil Hall ledbirds bounced back for their one point lead at the quarter's conclusion to score a straight counters in the first period's first two minutes.

Dick Wildung hit lead-in pass bucket to put Redwood three up. Then Dave Courcy hit a motionless shot for a five point run. With 6:14 left in the quarter Monson hit a long jump giving the Cardinals a 16-10 margin.

The Tigers then saw Redwood for better than a minute but they couldn't much score themselves. At the end, John Nefstead's tremendous rebound against night, earned three free throws to put Marshall within 10-12-29 left.

Half Salhus, who led the game with ten points, stepped one from ten feet at the margin in half. There was 3:58 remaining however, this proved to be Marshall's last scoring of the night.

Then came the fouls, fouls and other fouls. With 15 seconds left Marshall's sides got out of hand.

Nefstead and Monson started swinging during a timeout. Larry Pomrantz stepped in to break it up. Nefstead bunched his front hands. Monson, who threw a last punch, followed suit a few seconds later. Finally, 15 seconds were played.

Stan Kroon's jump shot won their second 12-10 they held on to Marshall's little birds, 33-30. Nefstead led a rebound attack with ten points.

Marshall did lead briefly Friday at 4-2 and 5-4 but after Wildung cashed in a layup with 3:49 left in the stanza, the Tigers were never in the lead. Redwood had a big second quarter although Marshall tripled their first period output of five points. The Tigers hit eight fielders during this stretch, three by Salhus, still Redwood had more success. They put down 21 points.

Redwood experienced a scoring drought in the third period while Marshall looked like a new club while pulling within one. The Tigers were using a zone-press which gave the Cardinals difficulty. Marshall finally found the hoop, outscoring Redwood 18-8.

Another five-point period hit Marshall in the last quarter which cost them a victory. Redwood couldn't fare much better but the eight they did score gave them their second straight win.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Marshall did lead briefly Friday at 4-2 and 5-4 but after Wildung cashed in a layup with 3:49 left in the stanza, the Tigers were never in the lead. Redwood had a big second quarter although Marshall tripled their first period output of five points. The Tigers hit eight fielders during this stretch, three by Salhus, still Redwood had more success. They put down 21 points.

Redwood experienced a scoring drought in the third period while Marshall looked like a new club while pulling within one. The Tigers were using a zone-press which gave the Cardinals difficulty. Marshall finally found the hoop, outscoring Redwood 18-8.

Another five-point period hit Marshall in the last quarter which cost them a victory. Redwood couldn't fare much better but the eight they did score gave them their second straight win.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

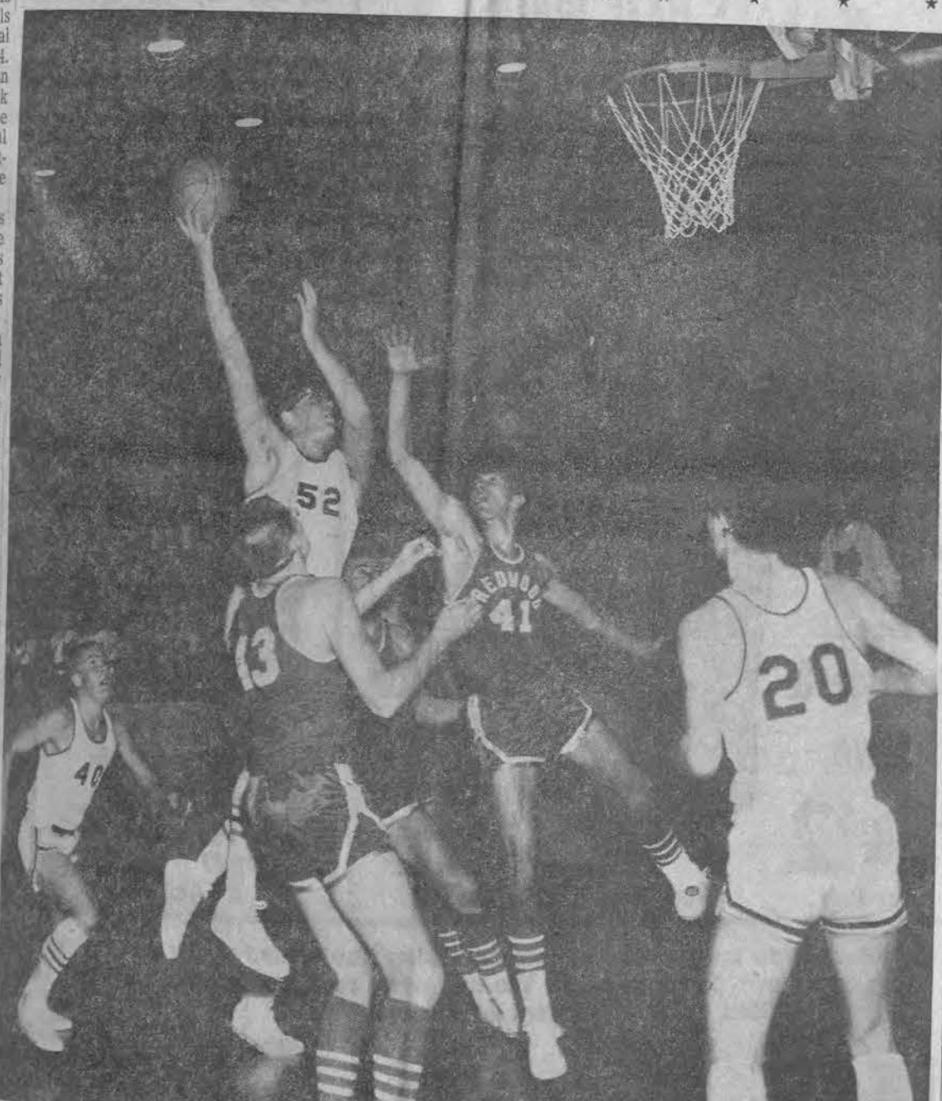
Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.



POMRANTZ HOOKS — This hook shot by Marshall's Larry Pomrantz (52) bounced off the left side of the rim during the first quarter of the Marshall-Redwood game at the high school gymnasium last night. Attempting to block it are Dick Wildung (43) and Gary Monson (41). John Nefstead (40) of Marshall is charging up in the rear while Dave Webb (20) looks on at the right. Redwood won, 48-44. Messenger photo

Marshall did lead briefly Friday at 4-2 and 5-4 but after Wildung cashed in a layup with 3:49 left in the stanza, the Tigers were never in the lead. Redwood had a big second quarter although Marshall tripled their first period output of five points. The Tigers hit eight fielders during this stretch, three by Salhus, still Redwood had more success. They put down 21 points.

Redwood experienced a scoring drought in the third period while Marshall looked like a new club while pulling within one. The Tigers were using a zone-press which gave the Cardinals difficulty. Marshall finally found the hoop, outscoring Redwood 18-8.

Another five-point period hit Marshall in the last quarter which cost them a victory. Redwood couldn't fare much better but the eight they did score gave them their second straight win.

Marshall is off Tuesday but is home for the second straight time Friday when they host a rugged Luverne club.

Monson, even though asked to leave, led all scorers with 15 points. Nefstead and Salhus hit doubles for the Tigers with 12 and ten points respectively.

REDWOOD FALLS (48)

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Wildung	3	1	2	7
Hawton	3	3	1	9
Vierling	4	0	2	8
DeCourcy	3	3	2	9
Monson	6	3	2	15
O'Leary	0	0	0	0
Waugh	0	0	0	0
Totals	19	10	9	38

MARSHALL (44)

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nefstead	4	4	3	12
Otten	2	0	3	4
Webb	0	0	3	0
Pomrantz	1	0	0	2
Sponaugle	0	0	0	0
MacDonald	0	0	2	0
Porter	2	0		

Talented Pipestone At MHS Friday Night

Coach Glenn Mattke regained one forward for his Tigers' game with Pipestone Friday but lost another as injuries continue to plague MHS's cage fortunes.

Junior John Nefstead has been given his doctor's permission to continue athletic play after examinations at Fairview Hospital in Minneapolis failed to turn up anything conclusive as to a possible head injury.

Nefstead, the team's leading rebounder who scored 20 points in the Tigers' first two games, will play some Friday but is rusty after his week's layoff

which included his missing the Luverne game last Friday.

Lost for Pipestone will be Denny Schroeder, sophomore forward. Blisters forced him to miss the Redwood game and slowed him up against Luverne. Now it's an infected arm.

The guard corps, which has done most of the team's scoring so far, will be strengthened by Bill Furans' return. Furan hit three out of his first four shots against Luverne but sprained an ankle when firing a long jumper with about two minutes left in the first period. He never returned.

But Furan, with his ankle still swollen, still romped through a vigorous workout Monday. He'll take a seven point average into the Pipestone game here Friday.

The Arrows, with another good team, will be the "shortest" team the Tigers have faced although they're about the same size as Marshall. This will be the first time in four games Marshall won't be facing a 6-4 or better center and a couple six-foot plus forwards.

Pipestone is a good shooting club with senior Doug Hart the top gunner. Hart hit 27 points in the Arrows' two victories over Marshall a year ago and is even better this year. When Pipestone bombed Canby Dec. 2, Hart hit 23, 11 of them coming in one quarter. Hart is most accurate from the corners.

Big man on the Arrows is center Jim Stueven, about 6-2. Stueven's a good rebounder but doesn't score too much.

Marshall will be trying to snap a two-game losing streak when they step on the MHS floor Friday.

Dec. 13

MHS Christmas Concert To Be Held Tuesday

The annual Christmas concert, presented by the school's choral groups, will be held Tuesday in Marshall high school auditorium.

Highlighting the program will be selections from "The Messiah" by the senior high chorus under the direction of Donn Mattson. Carol Tholen will be a soloist in two numbers, Mattson reports, providing her head cold is cured by Tuesday evening.

The concert is open to the public.

Dec. 16

Third Straight Loss — *Awalt P.P.*

Tigers' Rally Falls Short As Pipestone Gets 57-52 Win

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

Marshall finally started playing some basketball late in the third period here last night but their last ditch efforts were not enough to make up a 17-point deficit as Pipestone handed the Tigers a third straight setback, 57-52.

Pipestone, winners of four out of five, pressed Marshall back in a zone defense and the Tigers couldn't get many good shots as a result. It was their poorest shooting night of the season.

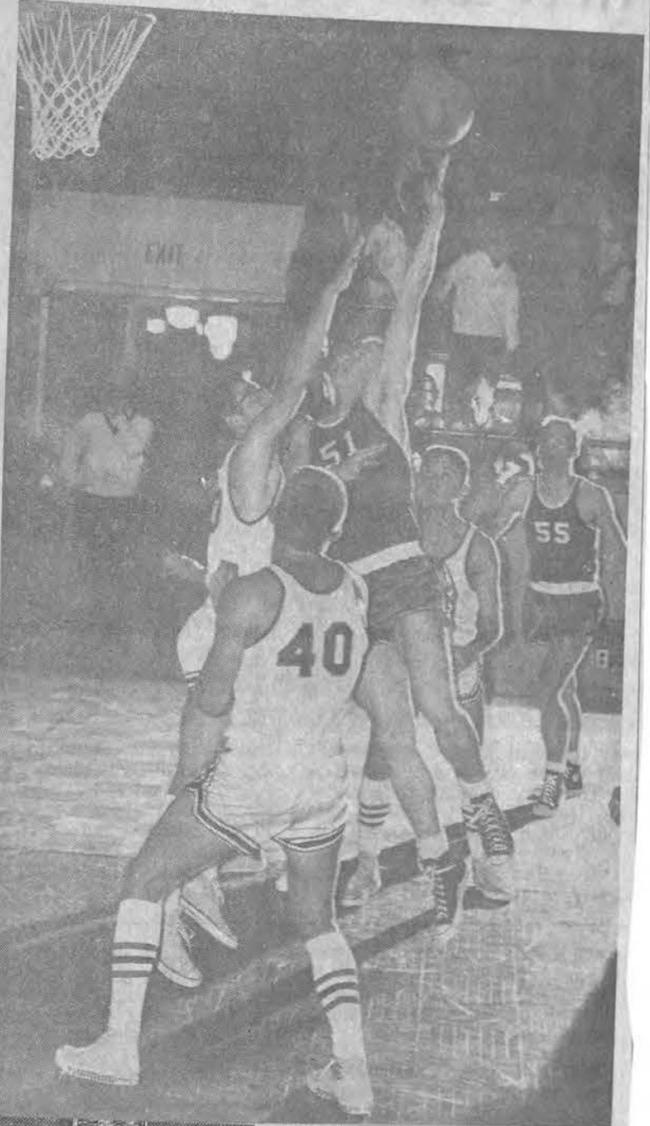
The Arrows were the "shortest" team Marshall has faced this season but still had a little height edge. They had more success rebounding against the Tigers than any of the three previous "taller" teams.

When Pipestone did get a rebound, the Arrows worked a fast break effectively a great deal. On many occasions, however, a missed first shot was rebounded in for a basket.

Marshall's defense in the first three periods left too many Arrows uncovered and it cost them. When Dave Hudson wasn't maneuvering inside for a hook or Dave Stueven wasn't free for layups, Doug Hart, Pipestone's great outside shot, was potting them from the corners.

The Tigers were down 52-35 with 30 seconds left in the third quarter. Then they started their rush that carried them within two points at 53-51 with 1:42 left. Pipestone, in the final period, experienced some of the luck Marshall had throughout the game by getting just one field goal.

Loren Johnson and Terry Porter, coach Glenn Mattke's pair of sophomore guards, spear-



A PRODUCT OF
BULOVA

Now you can own a fine jeweled timepiece — with precision accuracy and long life quality craftsmanship — at the price you ordinarily pay for a pin lever watch. Only the world's largest manufacturer of fine jeweled watches could introduce such an amazing value.



Use Messenger Want Ads.

Help your
ER

usually to your savings
winning interest com-
erly.
head above water, and
come in today and ask
Savings!

Dec. 18

Hope To Break Loss String —

Marshall Invades Canby Friday Nite

Marshall high school's Tigers hope to snap their current three-game losing streak Friday at Canby against a Lancer team that has an identical 1-3 record so far in the young season.

Both coaches Glenn Mattke at Marshall and Canby's George Potter have inexperienced ball clubs this year but hope their early season experimenting will pay dividends in 1962.

The two clubs have met one common opponent so far, Pipestone, and were stuck by the Arrows. Canby lost 62-43 early this month while Friday Marshall dropped a 57-52 decision.

Marshall has the better offensive club with a 53.3 point average in its first four games against 39.3 for Canby. Defensively Marshall has allowed its opponents 55.3 points per outing, Canby 48.5.

Injuries still plague Marshall with sophomore forward Denny Schroeder still a question mark for Friday's date. His infected arm has not come around yet.

Coach Mattke will continue his experimenting against the Lancers. All of Marshall's first four games have been decided by five points or less but still the coach has been able to play at

least ten men in those tight contests giving them valuable experience under pressure.

The Tigers will be facing the veteran Courtney Peterson once again Friday. Peterson, now a senior, has been a valuable cog in Potter's machinery the past three seasons.

AREA TEAM STANDINGS

	W	L	Pct	Pts	Opp
Russell	4	0	1.000	205	135
Lake Benton	4	0	1.000	282	178
Milroy	4	1	.800	301	240
Wood Lake	4	1	.750	285	244
Central	4	2	.667	311	294
Tyler	3	2	.600	272	248
Balaton	3	3	.500	244	307
Ivanhoe	2	2	.500	195	204
Lynd	2	2	.500	219	219
Echo	3	4	.429	444	439
Minneota	2	3	.400	255	278
Tracy	2	3	.400	228	249
Marshall	1	3	.250	213	221
Canby	1	3	.250	157	194
Cottonwood	1	3	.250	177	206
Hendricks	1	4	.200	198	246
Ruthton	1	4	.200	246	244
Hanley Falls	1	4	.200	258	313
Verdi	0	4	.000	144	235

Use Messenger Want Ads.

Dec. 20



FOOD BOXES—Part of the receipts of Marshall high school's "Share Your Christmas" program to buy food for needy families in this community. Saturday the boxes were delivered. Shown above taking out one box of food are (left to right) Marlene Chaput, Dick Larson and Carole Marcotte. Clothing also was donated during the drive and part of the money will be retained by the Student Council, sponsors of the program, to buy eye glasses for needy children. Messenger photo.

Dec. 21



ALMOST \$500 COLLECTED — The "Share Your Christmas" program of Marshall high school will be climaxed today when baskets of food will be taken to needy families in this community. Shown above counting some of the money collected in the home-rooms are members of the student council. They are (seated, left to right) Lynne Peterson, Mary Ann Benson, Susan Rehkamp; (standing, left to right) Dick Swanson, Dennis Schroeder and Shirley Knutson. Messenger photo.

Share Your Christmas —

MHS Collects For Needy

Nearly \$500 was collected by students of Marshall high school Friday for the annual "Share Your Christmas" boxes. This gesture completed Christmas activities at MHS.

This morning Student Council members packed boxes filled with a generous food supply to be delivered to needy families in the community in time for Sunday evening dinner. The

quantity of food should be enough to serve several meals. The community responded to the appeal for clothing and 17 big boxes were packed and taken out. Much of it was new clothing which had just been outgrown. In many cases the articles helped families a great deal, according to a school official.

During the week before Christmas, a bank is placed in each home room in the Marshall schools and students are given the opportunity of sharing with others.

Glen Moran's home room developed a clever stunt in that they decided to put new hair on Moran's head by placing a dollar sign for every dollar they collected on a photograph of him. Thursday Glen was sprouting a new hair-do.

School closed yesterday with an impressive Christmas program featuring members of the speech class and the Marshall high school chorus which sang several Christmas carols. The program closed with the traditional singnig of the "Hallelujah Chorus."

The closing of school at Christmas leaves only two weeks left in the first half of the school year.

Dec. 23

Tigers Rips Canby By 75-62 Marshall High Splits Two Overtime Decisions; Win At Benton, 63-62

— Tigers —

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

CANBY — Both Marshall and Canby high schools hit their season's peak in scoring here last night as the Tigers were romping to a 75-62 win which concluded the pre-holiday action for both teams.

Marshall was getting the shots and they were staying down for a change. They were setting up their scoring opportunities around Canby's zone with crisp passing and cut their mechanical error total in half.

The Tigers also experienced their best free throwing of the campaign which pleased coach Glenn Mattke no end. The Bengals sank 23 of 31 attempts, many on one and one situations, for a 74.5 percentage.

Marshall led the entire game except for two occasions in the early moments when Canby tied the score. Their biggest lead was 49-25 midway through the third quarter.

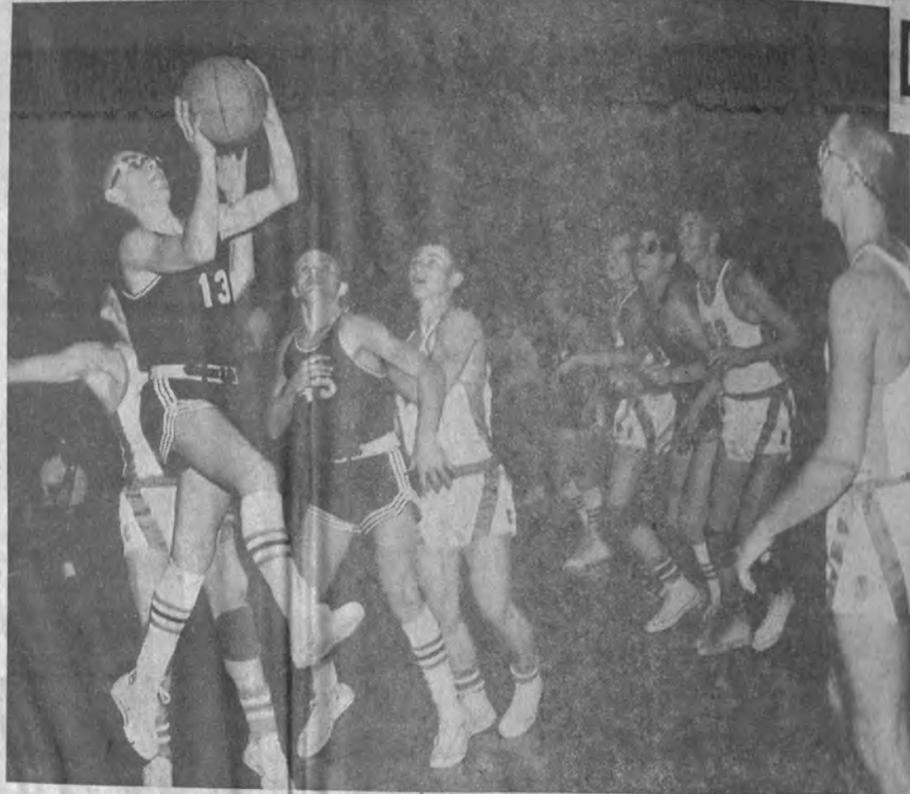
Terry Porter, who seems to hit 20 or more points in the odd numbered games, meshed 21 Friday. He hit his first six shots, five in the first quarter when Marshall pulled to a 20-11 lead.

Porter and John Nefstead combined for all but five of the first quarter points. "Yogi" got another quintet in the next eight while Loren Johnson added another trio. Marshall led at half-time, 34-20. Marshall, during two instances, piled up 18-point leads.

Canby actually outscored Marshall in the next 16 minutes however, 42-41, but they never could get within 13 points of the Tigers.

Marshall compiled a field goal percentage of 46. They sank 26 of 47 attempts, by far their best performance of the season.

The Lancers had nearly as many field goal opportunities but most of the time they bounced around the ring and out again. The veteran Courtney



PORTER EN ROUTE TO CANBY BASKET — Terry Porter, Marshall high school's high-scoring sophomore guard, drove around the right side of this layup basket during the third quarter of the Tigers' game at Canby last night. Teammate John Nefstead (35) is set

for a possible rebound that never came while the Lancers' Courtney Peterson is at the right. Marshall snapped a three-game losing streak in beating Canby, 75-62.

Messenger photo

coach Mattke was happy his four guards weren't bothered particularly with it.

The Tigers, in breaking their losing streak at three games, is off until they meet Lake Benton Jan. 4 on the Bobcats' floor. The following night they return home to host Fulda.

MARSHALL (75)				
	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nefstead	4	4	4	12
Webb	1	0	3	2
Otten	1	2	1	4
Belmont	0	0	5	0
Pomrantz	3	3	2	9
Sponaule	1	1	0	3
Porter	8	5	1	21
Furan	2	6	5	10
Salhus	0	0	0	0
Johnson	4	1	1	9
Bump	2	1	0	5
Totals	26	23	22	75

CANBY (62)				
	FG	FT	PF	TP
Peterson	5	6	2	16
Reynolds	2	2	4	6
Magelssen	1	3	3	9
Hartness	0	0	0	0
Hacker	0	0	1	0
Kraft	9	2	3	12
Hucke	1	4	1	6
Sherlin	1	0	1	2
Maas	0	0	0	0
Sylvie	2	7	4	11
Totals	19	24	19	62

SCORE BY QUARTERS				
	1	2	3	4
MARSHALL	20	34	57	75
CANBY	11	20	40	62

As if Marshall high school wasn't involved in enough close games the first part of the season, the Tigers used the method of an overtime session to decide their last two frays this weekend.

Last night the Bengals fell to a good Fulda club, 55-52, in an extra session. The night before Marshall saddled Lake Benton with its first setback of the season, 63-62.

Marshall's first four agems were decided by no more than a five point margin. After they whipped Canby by 13 Dec. 22, the Tigers have gone back to the narrow ones.

Marshall's excellence at the free throw line gave them their Lake Benton victory. Last night it backfired as Fulda canned 21 of 31 attempts for 68 per cent. Marshall had four more baskets last night.

The split in the Tigers first two 1962 games dropped Marshall below .500 with a 3-4 record.

— Lake Benton —

LAKE BENTON — Butch Otten of Marshall didn't score a point in regulation time here Thursday but his four points in an overtime session against Lake Benton's Bobcats brought the Tigers home with a 63-62 decision.

Otten scored the last four points for Marshall in the extra frame as the Tigers won the test of District Nine's powers. The setback was the first 1961-62 setback for Lake Benton after four victories.

Marshall was behind the entire first half as Benton went on to take a 36-27 margin to the dressing room at halftime. The Tigers shot fairly well but couldn't collar enough important rebounds.

But a big 20-point third quarter moved Glenn Mattke's Tigers out in front as Marshall was putting together its best second half of the young season. Lake Benton was limited to eight points.

Coach Harold Hall's Bobcats stormed back in the final eight, however, to tie it at the conclusion of regulation time, 54-54.

Jim Krause of Benton, the game's leading scorer with 26 points, dropped in eight last period points to gain Benton the tie.

Benton tightened its defense in allowing Marshall just two fourth quarter buckets . . . by Billy Furan and Terry Porter

as the teams went into their last ditch effort. Lake Benton had lost two starters, forward Noel Faber and guard Don Barnes, through fouls.

The Bobcats took the early lead on efforts by Krause and Pete Van Vooren but a basket by Larry Pomrantz and free throws by Terry Porter and Loren Johnson set the stage for

the Tigers to take the lead in the final period that moved Marshall close and his third one gave them a lead.

The Tigers went up by three when Porter meshed two free throws but Dale Jorgensen, who experienced a shoddy game up

— Fulda —

Marshall started off against Fulda like they would never miss a shot. Their first six shots soared through the ring as they assumed a 17-11 quarter lead but things soon changed after that.

The Tigers hit eight of 12 first stanza shots (67 per cent) while Fulda was hitting just 29. The Raiders came on strong in the second quarter and, with 4:12 left before intermission, took their first lead at 21-20.

With center Jack Stenke and Jerry Dierks working underneath beautifully, Fulda built this into a 34-26 halftime margin. Fulda found their shooting eyes for 53 per cent in the second period. Marshall, in the meantime, hit just two out of ten attempts from the floor.

The Tigers started their second half push late in the third quarter behind three follow-up shots by Larry Pomrantz and five counters from Terry Porter to narrow the Raiders' margin to 44-37 at the end of three. Marshall had gotten to within two at 36-34 but Dierks and Stenke went to work to give their club some breathing room.

Then a scoring drought hit Fulda and the Tigers slowly inched their way forward to within striking distance. Coach Glenn Mattke had employed his club in a press and it got results.

Fulda got just one bucket the final quarter but their fine free throwing kept them in business and the lead until Bill Furan jumped one in from past the free throw circle with 2:14 left. Marshall led for the first time since the second quarter, 48-47.

Furan had missed his first five shots early in the game but hit his next three in the final period that moved Marshall close and his third one gave them a lead.

The Tigers went up by three when Porter meshed two free throws but Dale Jorgensen, who experienced a shoddy game up

until this point, got his club within one with two free throws. 31 seconds remained.

Fulda was forced to foul and hacked Dave Webb trying to get the ball. Webb missed his one and one situation with Fulda getting the rebound. Dierks faked around and drew a two-shot foul. He made the first to tie the game at 50-all but his second rolled out.

Now the two clubs went into a three-minute overtime. Neither team got off a good shot but Dierks drew another foul and made both for a 52-50 Fulda lead. Furan's jumper, however, tied it again with 32 seconds left.

Stenke worked the hole and forced a foul from Denny Schroeder. He made one for a 53-52 Fulda lead. Nine seconds were left now as Marshall called timeout.

Porter tried a left side jump after time was resumed but it rimmed the bucket. Dierks was fouled and he made both free throws and the final score was 55-52, Fulda.

Dierks was deadly from the free throw line with 11 successes out of 13 attempts.

The two B-squads also had a nip-and-tuck battle with Stan Kroon's junior Bengals winning 28-27. Bruce Murray hit the first five points for Marshall and his club held on to outlast the visitors.

Krause, hooking with either hand effectively, and Van Vooren controlled the boards in the first half. But Marshall's John Nefstead and Pomrantz more than held their own against the burly pair in the remaining time.

Marshall, in evening its record at three-three, finally was on the free-throwing totals for a change. Outscored from the field 27-21, Marshall was near perfect from the heavy black line, dropping 81 per cent (21 of 26). Benton had a dismal night from this vicinity hitting just 47 per cent (eight of 18).

Lake Benton's two big boys each hit the 20-point mark. Krause had his 26 while Van Vooren had 20, by far his best effort of the season.

Porter, for the fourth time this year, paced the Tigers with 19. Pomrantz and Furan had 12 apiece. Don Barnes of the Bobcats was the third Bentonite in double figures with ten.

The victory proved costly, however. Senior guard Rolf Salhus will be out for an indefinite length of time with a toe injury that required four stitches to close. Salhus injured the toe in a shower room accident after the game.

MARSHALL (63)

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Webb	2	3	2	7
Otten	1	2	1	4
Nefstead	3	0	3	6
Schroeder	1	0	2	2
Pomrantz	3	6	5	12
Furan	6	0	1	12
Porter	5	9	0	19
Johnson	0	1	0	1
Totals	21	21	14	63

LAKE BENTON (62)

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Van Vooren	8	4	3	20
Faber	3	0	5	6
Koster	0	0	0	0
Krause	11	4	3	26
Redlinger	0	0	0	0
Rochel	0	0	0	0
Barnes	5	0	5	10
Schardin	0	0	2	0
Totals	27	8	18	62

SCORE BY QUARTERS				
	1	2	3	4
MARSHALL	10	27	47	54
LK BENTON	18	36	44	54

until this point, got his club within one with two free throws. 31 seconds remained.

Fulda was forced to foul and hacked Dave Webb trying to get the ball. Webb missed his one and one situation with Fulda getting the rebound. Dierks faked around and drew a two-shot foul. He made the first to tie the game at 50-all but his second rolled out.

Now the two clubs went into a three-minute overtime. Neither team got off a good shot but Dierks drew another foul and made both for a 52-50 Fulda lead. Furan's jumper, however, tied it again with 32 seconds left.

Stenke worked the hole and forced a foul from Denny Schroeder. He made one for a 53-52 Fulda lead. Nine seconds were left now as Marshall called timeout.

Porter tried a left side jump after time was resumed but it rimmed the bucket. Dierks was fouled and he made both free throws and the final score was 55-52, Fulda.

Dierks was deadly from the free throw line with 11 successes out of 13 attempts.

The two B-squads also had a nip-and-tuck battle with Stan Kroon's junior Bengals winning 28-27. Bruce Murray hit the first five points for Marshall and his club held on to outlast the visitors.

FULDA (55)

	FGA	FG	FT	PF	TP
Dierks	11	5	11	4	21
Wagner	5	1	1	1	3
DeGrote	3	2	0	2	4
Stenke	15	6	4	2	16
Jorgensen	9	2	5	4	9
Gunderman	4	1	0	4	2
Totals	47	17	21	17	55

MARSHALL (52)

	FGA	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nefstead	6	3	3	5	9
Otten	1	1	0	0	2
Webb	3	0	2	3	2
Bump	0	0	0	0	0
Schroeder	1	1	0	5	2
Pomrantz	5	4	2	5	10
Porter	11	4	5	0	13
Johnson	8	4	0	1	8
Totals	46	20	12	19	52

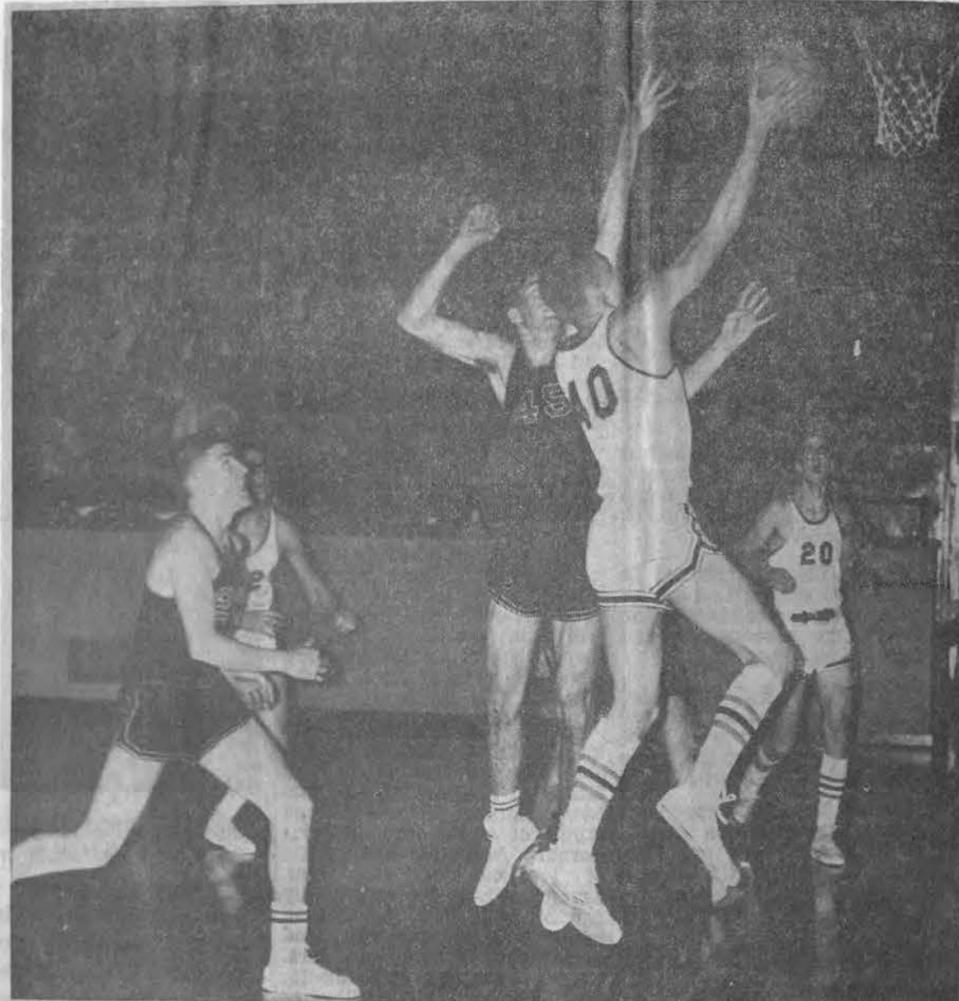
SCORE BY QUARTERS				
	1	2	3	4
MARSHALL	10	27	47	54
FULDA	11	34	44	50
MARSHALL	17	26	37	50

January 6

blends styled with notch flap pockets. Colors! Colors! Penney's many styles at

Women's SKIRTS \$3 and \$5

Wools, Corduroys, Plaids and Plaines



YOGI SCORES — John (Yogi) Nefstead (40) of Marshall high school's Tigers drove in for this first quarter basket past the outstretched hand of Fulda's Jack Stenke (45) during last night's overtime thriller at the MHS gymnasium. Fulda, however, took the overtime

game, 55-52. Rushing in for a possible rebound are Marshall's Dave Webb (20) and Larry Pomrantz, partially hidden behind Fulda's Jerry Wagner (23).

Messenger photo.

January 6

Applen Named To Wigwam Squad

Tim Applen, who played full-back on Marshall high school's undefeated football team this fall, won honorable mention this week on the All-American prep football team selected by the Wigwam Wise Men of America.

Jon Straebler, a 6-3, 235 pound tackle familiar to Central high school football players, made first team and was invited to play in the 14th All-Star Football Classics, May 19. The site will be named later.

Straebler, an All-Stater, was a part of the rugged Morris defensive unit that helped beat Central, 19-12, on Sept. 8.

No other area players were named to be club.

January 13



MARSHALL HIGH'S UNDEFEATED FOOTBALL SEASON — For the first time since 1949 Marshall high school had an undefeated football season. The Tigers victimized eight opponents led by halfback Jeff Addison (50) above running through a host of Redwood

Falls tacklers. Addison gained over 1,000 yards for MHS. The eight consecutive wins climaxed a wonderful year for Tom Musser in his first year as head coach.

Messenger photo.

December 30

Lake Benton Hosts Marshall Tomorrow In First Big Test

Two of District Nine's top basketball teams go at it tomorrow night at the Lake Benton high school gym in the first test of this year's favorites.

Lake Benton, which has rolled

over four opponents with ease, hosts Marshall's young Tigers. Coach Harold Hall's Bobcats were tabbed the pre-season favorites in the district and, the way they've bombed their first

four opponents, have left little doubt as to why they should have their lofty rating.

The Bobcats have averaged just over 70 points per game this season while limiting a quartet

of foes to 44.5 markers a game. Twice Benton has gone over the 70 mark and on one occasion have meshed 82.

Marshall, in snapping a three-game losing streak against Canby before the holidays set in, has won two of five starts. However, they lost those three by a margin of 11 points.

The Tigers, in beating Canby 75-62, hit their two-season high. Marshall, with that 75 point spurt, now has averaged 57.6 points per contest. Defensively the Bengals have allowed 56.6.

Four Student Teachers To Work At Marshall High

Marshall high school will have four student teachers this winter. Two teachers will be from Mankato state college. Roger Neusinger, a senior, will work with Glen Moran in the field of history and with Mrs. Gertrude Soderlind in his minor field of English.

Neusinger will observe and then go into actual teaching procedure under the supervising teachers.

Thomas Porter will observe and teach under Leonard Johnson in his major field of speech correction and speech. Both men will be in Marshall for five weeks.

The University of Minnesota will send Lois Mueller to observe and teach with Marybelle Hickner, and Carolyn Christian-son to observe and teach with Marquita Christensen.

Both teachers will be here from Jan. 29 through March 2. They will be given an intensive course in actual preparation and teaching.

Miss Mueller and Miss Christensen will be the third and fourth teachers from the University of Minnesota in the home economics department during the current year.

Dec. 29

January 3

Improving Tracy At Marshall Friday

January 10

Glenn Mattke, coach at Marshall high school, is taking Friday's invasion of the Tracy Scrappers anyway but lightly. Tracy supposedly had little scoring punch but last Friday unleashed their biggest scoring splurge of the season in shafting Pipestone, 75-66. It was one of the few times this season the Arrows had been beaten. In its previous games coach

John Garrett's Scrappers have had trouble scoring points. Even with the 75-point burst Friday, Tracy will take a 49.3 points average into the Marshall game. They've given up 50.4 in eight contests. Tracy was back in the 40's the next night (Saturday) when they edged Balaton, 42-40, on a fielder by Dennis Wolfe with less than 20 seconds left. This triumph

gave the Scrappers a 5-3 record. Marshall, also has been involved in the close ones. This past weekend they split a pair of overtime decisions to Lake Benton and Fulda. The Tigers are 3-4 for the campaign.

Each club has beaten Canby . . . and have set a season's mark against the Lancers. Marshall pounded Canby for its biggest score of the campaign, a 75-62 victory. Tracy, on the other hand, scored its fewest number of points in getting by that club, 38-29.

Both have lost to Redwood Falls. Marshall was nipped 49-44 while the Scrappers fell 59-44. The Tigers lost to the third common opponent, Pipestone, 57-52.

Although Marshall has been shooting over 40 per cent its past three games, Mattke is concerned about his club's shooting — not the accuracy of it but the number of shots taken.

In only the Lake Benton game Thursday did the Tigers cast more than 50 shots (57). Against Canby (Dec. 22) and Fulda they were even more conservative. The club took 47 attempts at Canby and one less against Fulda.

The Bengals have been scoring better than a year ago. So far, in seven games, they possess a 57.6 per game average. Their defense has been leaky though, giving up 57.1 per contest.

Both Mattke and Garratt will continue experimenting with different combinations. Garratt has used 8-10 players in each game, Mattke more.

Junior Dennis Menk has been the Scrapper's leading scorer this season although his per game output can't compare with Terry Porter's 16.6 average. Wolfe and Jon Vahle, both seniors, have given Tracy good rebounding so far.

Sophomores Ken Peterson (6-1), Gary Sandbo (5-7) and Dave McClellan (5-10), reserves now, may be players to watch in the future. This trio has been seeing considerable action also.



BLOCKED SHOT — John Nefstead (40), Marshall high school forward, blocked this first quarter shot by Tracy's Jon Vahle (31), right, when the two teams tangled on the MHS hardwoods last night. Marshall won the game,

their fourth of the year, 59-52. Players setting themselves for a possible rebound are (left to right) Rolf Salhus of Marshall, Dick Lenzen of Tracy and Larry Pomrantz of Marshall. Messenger photo

January 13

Tigers Torrid In Ripping

Tracy's Scrappers, 59-52

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

Marshall's Tigers, behind torrid second half shooting, ripped Tracy, 59-52, at the MHS gym last night to even their 1961-62 record in eight games.

The Tigers ripped the cords 14 times on 25 attempts to outscore the Scrappers, 36-29, in the last 10 minutes. Marshall's field goal percentage was 54 during this stretch.

Marshall needed its best shooting of the season last night because Tracy was out-rebounding

them most of the time. They needed to make their first opportunity successful . . . and they did 51 per cent of the time.

Clutch second half shooting by Loren Johnson and John Nefstead put Tracy out of business and saddled them with their fourth setback in nine starts. Johnson, stealing the ball on many occasions for easy layups, got ten of his 15 points during this interlude while Nefstead, battling underneath, dropped through 11 of his 13.

Jump shots by Johnson and Nefstead early in the third quarter and Larry Pomrantz's free

throw with less than three minutes gone gave the Tigers a 31-28 margin — their biggest up to that time. Marshall maintained a five point spread, once they got it, the rest of the quarter and that period ended 41-36. Only eight points from Dennis Wolfe kept the Scrappers close.

Marshall once had a lead of 12 points in the early moments of the final period but Jon Vahle, following missed Tracy shots, meshed seven points to close the gap to 56-52 with 53 seconds remaining. The Tigers had started stalling with about two minutes to go.

The lead see-sawed back and forth with no team getting much of an advantage. Both teams were hot in the opening minutes and the two teams swished their first five shots combined. Vince Wixon, slim Tracy guard, hit his first three. Rolf Salhus was nearly as effective for Marshall with his first two set shots.

The Tigers took a brief three-point lead midway in the period but Wolfe's two long jumpers gave Tracy a lead as the team battled to a deadlock at half-time.

Marshall, still not getting as many field goal opportunities as coach Glenn Mattke would like, hit 11 of 23 in the first half for 48 per cent while the Scrappers dropped nine of 30 for 30 per cent.

The Bengals played without their best scorer, Terry Porter, for all but the last few moments of the game. Porter has been ailing all week with the flu.

Each team had three in double figures. Johnson's 15 led all scorers while Nefstead nailed 13. Pomrantz added 11 more for the Tigers. Wolfe and Vahle had 14 apiece for Tracy while Wixon finished with ten.

Behind 11 points from John Kirscht and eight from Bruce Murray, Stan Kroon's B-squad polished off the Tracy juniors, 26-21.

TRACY (52)

	FGA	FG	FT	PF	TP
Wolfe	16	5	4	3	14
McClellan	0	0	0	0	0
Menk	1	1	0	1	2
Lenzen	5	1	0	0	2
Vahle	12	4	6	2	14
Radke	5	3	1	0	7
Wixon	8	4	2	2	10
Stevens	2	1	1	0	3
Sandbo	0	0	0	2	0

Totals . . . 49 19 14 10 52

MARSHALL (59)

	FGA	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nefstead	10	6	1	3	13
Schroeder	2	1	0	0	2
Webb	1	0	0	2	0
Otten	4	2	0	0	4
Pomrantz	7	4	3	3	11
MacDonald	0	0	0	0	0
Johnson	12	6	3	1	15
Salhus	4	3	1	1	6
Furan	9	3	2	3	8
Porter	0	0	0	0	0

Totals . . . 49 25 9 13 59

SCORE BY QUARTERS

	1	2	3	4
TRACY	14	23	26	52
MARSHALL	12	23	41	59

Tigers Hope For Revenge At Redwood Falls Friday

Marshall high school's basketball coach Glenn Mattke is optimistically looking toward the match with Redwood Falls Friday.

The Tigers would like nothing better than to get revenge on the Cardinal club that handed them a 49-44 decision early in December on the MHS floor.

That victory was one of five Redwood collected before the Christmas holiday. Then they went into a tailspin with consecutive losses — and decisive ones — at the hands of Monticello and Sleepy Eye. The Cardinals rebounded with a win over Olivia Friday, however, and currently have a 7-2 record. Last night they edged New Ulm, 49-44.

Phil Hall's boys hit the low scoring output in the coach's two-year tenure at Redwood against Sleepy Eye. They tallied just 24 points.

Redwood isn't a high scoring club and have been averaging only ten points below the 57.6 number the Tigers have.

Again the Cardinals — defending district Ten champions — have a tall club with a front line averaging nearly 6-3. Center Vierling is the big part of the group at 6-4 while forward Dick Wildung and guard Larry Sandbo are 6-3 and 6-2 respectively.

The guard duties will be split between Gary Monson, Dean Pomrantz and Pat Waugh. Monson, a sophomore who scored 10 points in the first meeting before

being ejected for fighting, is a trial, becomes eligible. even six feet. The rest are below that mark.

The coach liked the work turned in by senior center Pomrantz and sophomore guard Loren Johnson against Tracy Friday in a 59-52 triumph which gave the Tigers a 4-4 record. Terry Porter, the other sophomore backcourtman who missed all but the last two minutes of the Tracy affair, because of flu, is again in good shape and will be ready to go Friday.

January 11

January 13

Tigers' Free Throwing



JUST OVER THE LIP — Larry Pomrantz (53) fakes and drives down the center for an easy layup during the final quarter of the Marshall-Redwood game won by the Tigers, 60-52. Pomrantz played the best game of his

career according to his coach, Glenn Mattke. Larry drives past Dick Wildung (42) and Gary Monson (40). Teammate John Nefstead comes up at the right. Messenger photo

January 20

Marshall Host Canby Tuesday Eve

With two decisive victories under their belts Marshall's Tigers will have just one day's preparation for a Canby invasion Tuesday at the MHS gymnasium.

The Tigers had little trouble with the Lancers in the first meeting between the schools at Canby and Marshall came home with a 75-62 victory, the highest point totals for either school this season.

Canby has had its troubles this year and had won just two of seven starts before traveling to Appleton last night for a Little Sioux Conference clash.

The Lancers are paced by forward Courtney Peterson, the senior southpaw who's adept at maneuvering around the hole for short hookers. Center Jim Magelssen (6-4) also has come along lately for George Potter's club.

Marshall coach Glenn Mattke, even though not pressed too much at Canby last December, still feels his club is in for a rugged battle as usual from the Lancers.

Jobs Redwood, 60-52

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

REDWOOD FALLS — Glenn Mattke, basketball coach at Marshall high school, was presented with the best birthday present he could hope for here last night.

Hitting 69 per cent from the foul line and displaying some of their best ball of the season, the young Bengals jobbed Redwood Falls, 60-52, to move above the 500 mark for the first time since the initial game of the season.

Marshall hit 18 of 26 free throw attempts in handing the Cardinals their third setback in nine starts while taking their fifth against four losses.

"The boys did a wonderful thing in presenting me with this victory," a bouncing Mattke said on the bumpy ride back to Marshall.

"We played our best first half of basketball this season and it was the equal of our second half against Lake Benton. (Marshall came from behind to take a 63-62 overtime decision from the Bobcats.)

"We had good balance tonight (four men in double figures) and I was very pleased with the front line," the coach added.

Larry Pomrantz and John Nefstead swept the defensive boards clean most of the evening against the taller Redbirds. The two, however, got in front of the opposition, blocked out and hauled down the oval.

Whereas Marshall had a tremendous night from the free throw line, Redwood had a dismal time of it. They scored just two free throws — for the whole game.

Redwood did lead once in the game — at 1-0 — but Loren Johnson hit a 20-foot set shot and the Cardinals never were ahead after that although they did tie it at 2-2 and 9-9.

Marshall was working plays

beautifully around the Redwood zone and set up many easy lay-up chances or to draw a couple free throws. Denny Schroeder, Johnson and Nefstead were on the payoff end and their efforts, along with a couple of outside buckets by Terry Porter, propelled MHS into a 21-13 first period margin.

The Tigers dropped their first four shots and canned ten of 14 in the first period. Redwood was almost as effective (six out of 13) but they couldn't match that kind of shooting.

Pomrantz took over the scoring load during the next eight minutes and, following shots beautifully and rebounding well, shot Marshall to a 35-26 halftime advantage. Marshall hit 55 per cent in the first 16 minutes (16 of 29 attempts) and Redwood sank 12 of 26 for 45 per cent.

Then Marshall stopped shooting and the Cardinals narrowed it to 40-40 after three. Pat Waugh's three long set shots helped close the gap.

Redwood got within four twice in the fourth period as Gary Monson got hot from the right corner but the Cardinals were forced to foul to gain possession. It cost them as Marshall's last ten points were scored from the free throw line.

Dave Webb got the only two Marshall baskets and meshed them both as Redwood was drawing close. Porter hit six of six free throws in the final stanza.

The last time Redwood got within four was at 54-50 with a little more than two minutes left but Nefstead and Porter hit charity tosses to wrap it up.

Porter, back in action after missing the Tracy game because of the flu, led both clubs in scoring with 16 while teammates Johnson, Nefstead and Pomrantz had 12, 11 and ten respectively.

Monson from one area — the right corner, potted seven buckets to lead the Redbirds with 14 while Waugh added 12 and 6-4½ center Butch Vierling ten.

Stan Kroon's B-squad came from a three-point deficit at halftime at 21-18 to down the junior birds, 39-29. The little Bengals threw up a tight defense to limit Redwood to just eight second half points.

MARSHALL (60)				
	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nefstead	2	7	2	11
Schroeder	3	0	2	6
Webb	2	1	0	5
Otten	0	0	0	0
Pomrantz	4	2	4	10
Sponaugle	0	0	1	0
Porter	4	8	1	18
Johnson	6	0	1	12
Furan	0	0	0	0
Salhus	0	0	0	0
Totals	21	18	11	60

REDWOOD FALLS (52)				
	FG	FT	PF	TP
Wildung	3	0	5	6
Hawton	1	0	5	2
Vierling	4	2	3	10
DeCourcy	3	0	0	6
Waugh	6	0	2	10
Monson	7	0	2	14
Cole	1	0	4	2
Totals	25	2	21	52

SCORE BY QUARTERS				
	1	2	3	4
MARSHALL	21	35	46	60
REDWOOD	13	26	40	52

January 20



JANUARY THAW — This group of Marshall high school students are really taking advantage of break in weather which the town has had the past two days. After more than 10 days of sub-zero weather, the tem-

perature skyrocketed to a "blistering" 29 Tuesday. Today's reading recorded at the courthouse by the Lyon county highway department nearly approached the previous day's figure.

January 24

Project — MHS Student Builds Shelter

RGAN BRANDRUP an girl at Marshall took the home ex- quired for her home course literally. experience is an ex- he student can do in home to learn more about homemaking.

Anita Powell, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Merlin Powell, went one step further in learning about homemaking — she constructed her own fallout shelter. In most cases students select home experiences from many

areas of homemaking including child care and guidance; clothing and textiles; consumer buying; household laundry; family and community relations; personal development; foods and nutrition; health and home care of the sick; housing; and management.

Anita combined all of these into her homemaking project which she says, "was a challenge to me and my family and has become very important now that we are concerned with shelters for an atomic bomb attack."

"The first thing I did," Anita relates, "was gather material and information from the civil defense headquarters on fallout shelters.

"Factors had to be considered as to where the shelter should be located in the basement and which supplies should be placed there.

"We decided to use a room in our basement for the shelter. It was a perfect location . . . being an inside room . . . with only one window which we could easily cover.

"I cleaned the room and decided where to place materials essential for making the shelter. After cleaning, my mother and I went downtown and purchased groceries needed for the shelter.

"Then I gathered other material including matches, reading material, games for amusement, silverware and dishes to be used in the shelter. These items were stored in a desk-dresser that was in use in the room.

"Next I gathered bedding and a first aid kit and tucked them in a box in a corner.

"Now the room can be used for recreation and entertaining family and friends but it is always ready with supplies in case of clear attack with the danger of fallout radiation."

These homemaking projects are a mutual effort between student, parent and teacher with student-teacher conference and home visits made by the in-



JUST LIKE HOME — Anita Powell, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. M. R. Powell of Marshall, built a fallout shelter in the family basement as part of a class project. She is

shown above in front of the fireplace which is inside the shelter. All of the comforts of home, Anita says. Messenger photo.

STUDENT
(Continued on Page Two)

Tigers Seek Fourth Straight, Revenge At Pipestone Tonight

Marshal high school's Tigers will be forced to move the ball up the court against a pressing type defense tonight when they encounter the Arrows at Pipestone.

Tuesday Canby used a modified press in hopes of dogging the Tigers' guards and then collapsed into a zone.

Little Lyle Kraft of the Lancers bothered Terry Porter and Loren Johnson some but the front line came up with 44 points as Marshal took the Lancers for the second time this year, 53-41.

Coach Glenn Mattke thinks the harassment put on the guards (Johnson, Porter and Rolf Salmus) will benefit the club, however.

"They'll have to learn to shoot under some pressure," the coach said Thursday. "It will do them some good."

Coach George Potter had seen Marshall's guards score 40

points in a 75-62 triumph at Canby in late December and had set his defenses accordingly Tuesday. The Tigers' front line then came up with their best point total of the season to carry Marshall to their sixth win in ten starts.

Tonight Marshall will be out to avenge a 57-52 loss to the Arrows here Dec. 15. The Tigers staged a second half rally in picking up a 17-point deficit but Pipestone repelled the surge to get the victory.

The Arrows will be led by forward Doug Hart, 6-0, a great outcourt shot who hit 16 in the first encounter.

Both clubs will be about the same height although Pipestone out-rebounded Marshall here. The Arrows like to fast break . . . another problem facing the Tigers.

Pipestone has another good ball club this year and are nearing the ten-victory mark. But one of their few setbacks was a 75-66 upset Tracy managed Jan. 5.

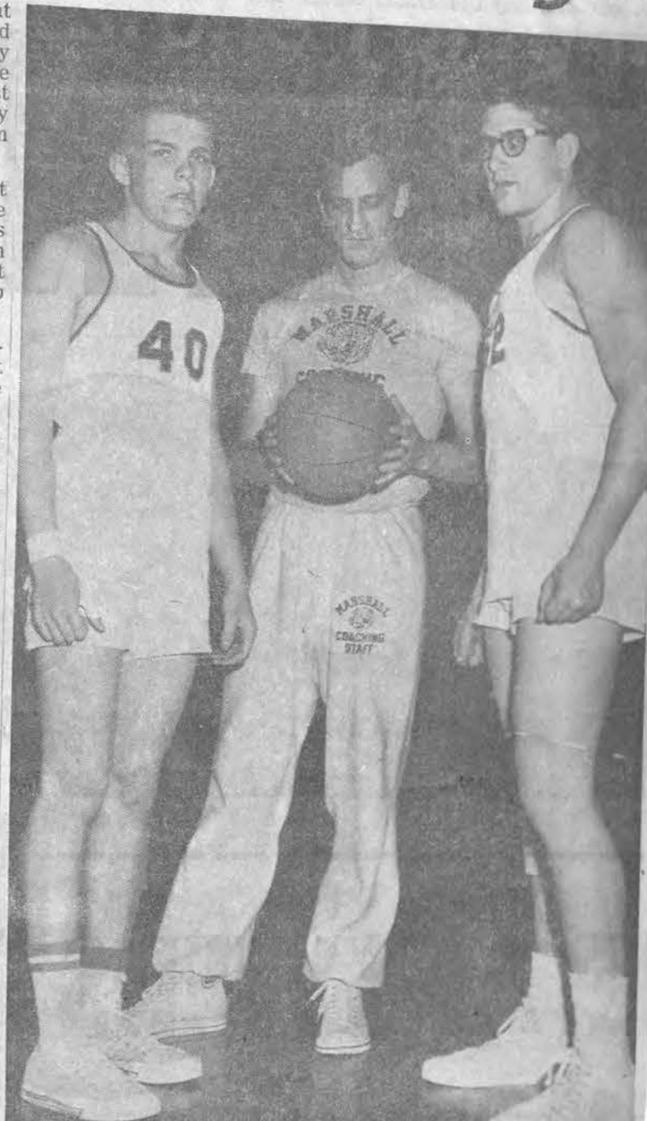
With 134 Points — Porter Leads MHS Scoring

Terry Porter, young sophomore guard, leads the Marshall high school Tigers in scoring in averages compiled through the club's first ten games.

Porter is the only Bengal to score over a hundred points so far this campaign but three more, Larry Pomrantz, Loren Johnson and John Nefstead could make the grade against Pipestone tonight.

Playing in nine games, Porter currently has an average of 14.9. He has tallied 134 points and has an outstanding field goal percentage of 61 (46 of 75). The bespectacled backcourtman has been even more devastating from the foul line where he has meshed 42 of 50—84 per cent.

Pomrantz and Johnson are neck and neck in a battle for the second spot. Larry, who



MARSHALL HIGH'S TOP REBOUNDERS — John Nefstead, left, and Larry Pomrantz, right, pictured with their coach Glenn Mattke had just finished a rugged scrimmage Thursday and both turned in good rebounding performances. The pair should because they led the club in rebounding through the first six games. Pomrantz, the senior center, has the high individual figure (95) while the junior Nefstead has pulled down 79. Marshall has rebounded 322 times in ten games and Pomrantz and Nefstead have over half of them.

	FGA	FG	FG%	FTA	FTM	FT%	PF	RBDS	TP	AVE
Porter	75	46	61	50	42	84	7	22	134	14.9

can produce a
up to 3 1/2 po
Nutrena's Compl
Feeding f

Tigers' Strong Second Half Knocks Canby, 53-41; Front Line Hits 44

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
 Messenger Sports Editor
 Marshall high school's offense sputtered for a more than a half here last night but finally got going to down Canby, 53-41.

The Tigers, in winning their third straight, got the best scoring so far from its front line which produced 44 of the points.

Larry Pomrantz, looking better every game, led a late first quarter effort which moved the Tigers into a 17-13 period lead they never lost. Pomrantz, following shots beautifully and getting important rebounds, had his best scoring night of the campaign.

The lead changed hands four times in the first period and was tied on three occasions until a left baseline jumper by Loren Johnson with 2:43 to go in the stanza broke a 13-13 tie.

Larry's jumper some 30 seconds later sent Marshall on to their sixth triumph in ten games.

Both teams were guilty of numerous mechanical errors, especially in the first half. Marshall couldn't seem to contain 6-4 junior center Jim Magelssen in the first half as the slender post man canned all of his ten points.

Canby had built up an 11-5 lead midway in the first period when coach Glenn Matke sent Dave Webb in. The junior forward fired twice from the right corner and it was 11-9.

John Nefstead then laid one in to knot it up but the Lancers' Dale Reynolds meshed a short push shot to put the visitors in front again.

Pomrantz's tipin deadlocked the score once again and Johnson's shot pushed Marshall into a lead they never lost.

Two followup layins by Pomrantz moved the Tigers into a 21-15 margin. Canby got within four but never closer. Nefstead dropped two free throws right afterward and Marshall had its biggest lead of the first half.

Both clubs had their poorest scoring periods after intermission with the Lancers scoring only six. Marshall led 41-31 after three.

Twice Marshall led by 14 in the final period but settled for their 12-point victory.

Marion Paradis, who transferred from Central this fall, was eligible for the first time Tuesday and hit his first two shots as a Tiger after entering the fray midway in the third period. His third, and only other cast, rolled in and out.

Seven of the 11 players used by Matke hit the scoring charts. Pomrantz paced the club with 16 while Webb, doing more shooting than usual, had 14. Both hit their season's high.

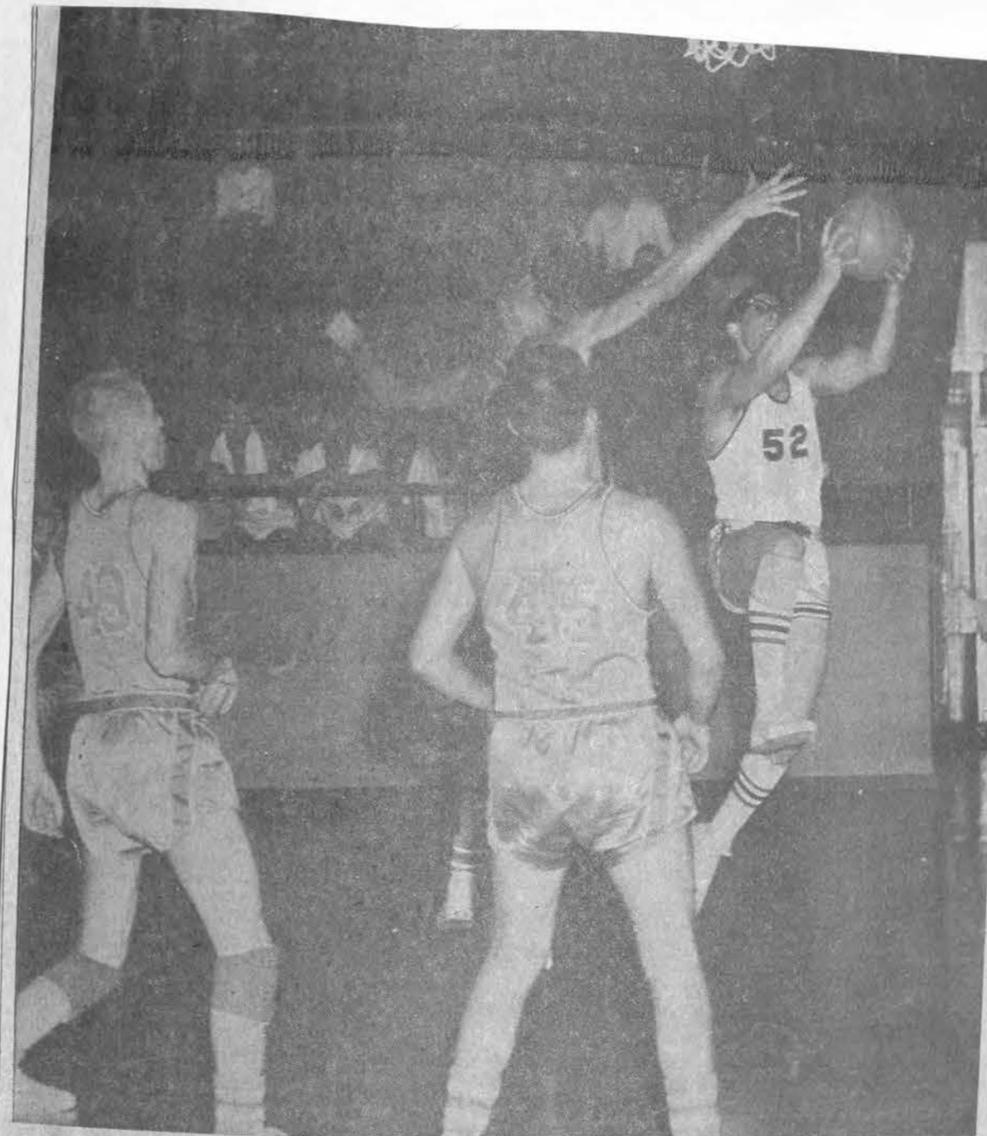
The veteran Courtney Peterson was high for George Potter's Lancers with 11 while Magelssen had ten.

Canby, with a 2-7 record now, plays two Little Sioux Conference games this weekend. Friday they host Clarkfield, an upset loser to Cottonwood last night, and Saturday they travel to Ortonville.

With John Kirscht hitting 21 points Stan Kroon's B-squad had little trouble downing the Canby Bees, 53-41, in the preliminary contest. Earlier the two had played a double overtime thriller which the Cubs won, 28-25.

CANBY (41)					
	FG	FT	PF	TP	
Peterson	5	1	0	11	
Reynolds	4	0	4	8	
Syltie	1	0	1	2	
Yackley	0	1	0	1	
Magelssen	3	4	3	10	
Hacker	1	0	0	2	
Sherlin	1	0	0	2	
Kraft	2	1	2	5	
Totals	17	7	10	41	
MARSHALL (53)					
	FG	FT	PF	TP	
Nefstead	2	4	1	8	
Otten	1	0	0	2	
Schroeder	0	0	2	0	
Webb	7	0	1	14	
Paradis	2	0	0	4	
Belmont	0	0	0	0	
Pomrantz	8	0	3	16	
Sponaule	0	0	0	0	
Porter	0	2	1	2	
Johnson	3	1	1	7	
Salhus	0	0	1	0	
Totals	23	7	10	53	
SCORE BY QUARTERS					
	1	2	3	4	
CANBY	13	25	31	41	
MARSHALL	17	29	41	53	

January 24



DRIVE-IN BUCKET FOR POMRANTZ — Larry Pomrantz (52) drives in for two of his 16 points during last night's Marshall-Canby game at the MHS gym. Larry, who led both clubs in scoring, drove in from the left side under the outstretched arm of the Lancers'

Jim Magelssen for the reverse layup. Watching the play are Canby's Jim Syltie (43) and Courtney Peterson (45). The Tigers won their third in a row and sixth in ten starts, 53-41. Marshall has an open date Friday but plays under the outstretched arm of the Lancers' Messenger photo.

January 24

Marshall Hits Season's Peak In Routing Pipestone, 69-37

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

PIPESTONE — Saturday night fans witnessed what can happen to a "run and shoot" ball club when its not hitting. Pipestone's Arrows experienced the chaotic situation and fell dismally to Marshall's Tigers, 69-37.

A good Marshall defense kept dogging Pipestone throughout the entire fray and kept Pipestone off balance. The good defense forced the Arrows to take bad shots although they made large contributions to their downfall themselves.

Saturday's victory was the fourth straight success for the Tigers who currently sport a 7-4 record. It was sweet revenge for coach Glenn Mattke who had seen his club drop four in a row to Pipestone over three seasons. That's not true anymore.

"I'd have to say this was our best ball game of the season," a happy Mattke said after the game.

"I was very pleased with the defense tonight (Saturday) and we had excellent scoring balance."

And balance the Tigers had. Marshall had Larry Pomrantz (12) Terry Porter (10) in double figures while John Nefstead and Rolf Salhus each had nine. Butch Otten had eight and Loren Johnson seven. Dave Webb and Denny Schroeder made six point contributions.

Friday Mattke hopes for continued improvement from his charges when they play a return match with Tracy's Scrappers at Tracy's Armory. The Scrappers went down to weekend defeats to Springfield and Tyler and now sport a 5-7 record.

When Marshall beat Tracy here Jan. 12, the defeat started a losing string for coach John Garrett's cagers which has now reached four games.

Pipestone has also had rough going in the new year. When

Pipestone slipped by Marshall here Dec. 15, the Arrows hung up their fourth win in six tries. They have played five since that time with no success.

The Arrows normally are a good hitting club which was so evident when they rapped Marshall here 57-52 but Saturday they couldn't buy a basket.

Both clubs started coldly. Pipestone got the game's first bucket — a right corner jump shot — but that was the last time the white-clad hosts led. Pomrantz followed up a stray Tiger attempt and free throws by Porter and Nefstead put Marshall into a lead they never lost.

Marshall had a seven point lead in the first eight minutes and settled for a 14-9 bulge at the quarter break.

The Bengals kept right on going, outscoring Pipestone 16-7 during the next interlude. The Arrows started pressing now and it did them more harm than good. Too many Tigers were left open for easy layup attempts and Marshall led at halftime, 31-16. Pomrantz's seven points helped push his team into this advantage.

Marshall hit 13 of 29 field goal attempts in the first 16 minutes for 45 per cent — about normal for them this season. On the other hand Pipestone could drop just six of 30 for 20 per cent.

With the guards . . . especially Terry Porter . . . feeding nicely Marshall exploded for its biggest quarter of the campaign while Pipestone kept trying but could do nothing right. A 26-point period gave Marshall a 57-19 lead at the end of three.

Mattke started substituting freely soon after the second half began and used all 11 of his traveling squad. Salhus got all of his nine points during this time and Otten notched his entire eight.

Twice Marshall assumed 40-

point leads. The first of these, 63-23, came with 3:46 left and the second, 67-27, came with about two minutes to go.

Pipestone didn't break the 20-point mark until there was 5:41 left to play.

The B-squad didn't fare so well, however. The little Arrows made it two in a row over the junior Bengals with a 49-31 victory.

MARSHALL (69)

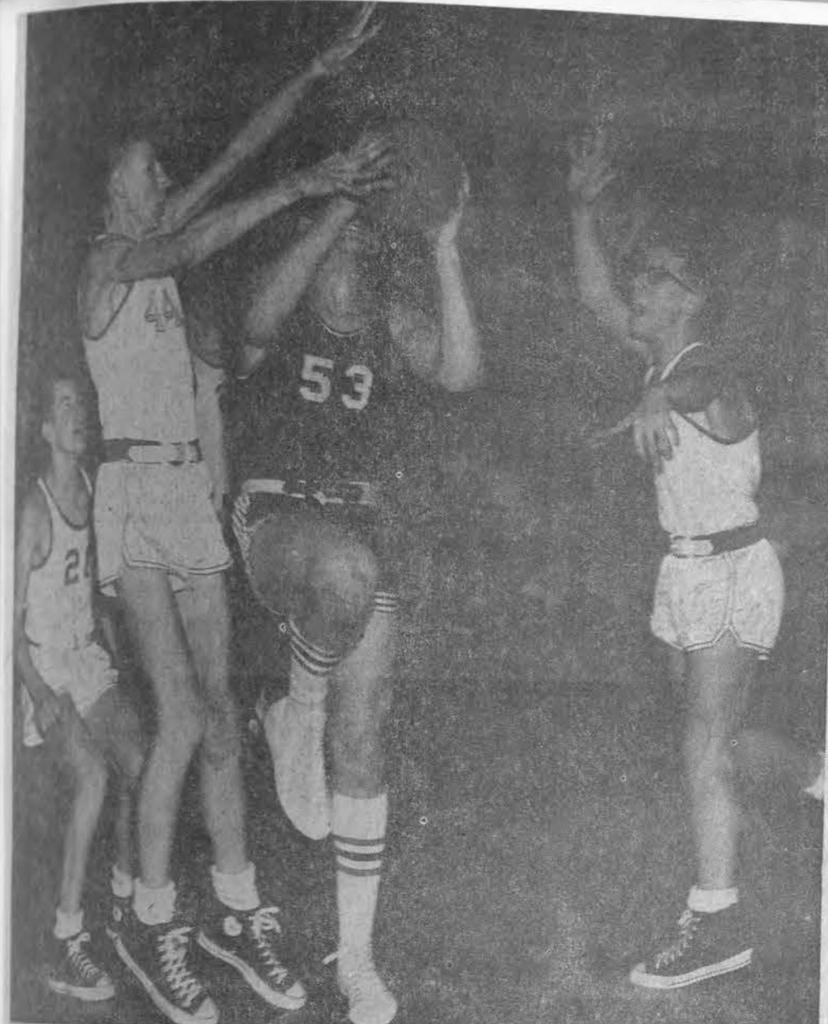
	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nefstead	3	3	0	9
Webb	3	0	4	6
Schroeder	3	0	0	6
Otten	2	4	2	8
Paradis	0	0	0	0
Belmont	0	0	1	0
Pomrantz	4	4	2	12
Sponaule	1	0	2	3
Porter	3	4	2	10
L. Johnson	3	1	2	7
Salhus	3	3	2	9
Totals	25	19	17	69

PIPESTONE (37)

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hart	6	4	1	16
Hudson	1	0	1	2
Logstreet	1	0	2	2
Stevven	2	3	1	7
Chaney	0	1	2	1
Olson	0	0	1	0
C. Johnson	1	3	0	5
Dries	0	0	5	0
Schweim	1	0	1	2
Tees	0	0	1	0
Gilmore	1	0	2	2
Totals	13	11	16	37

SCORE BY QUARTERS

	1	2	3	4
MARSHALL	14	31	57	69
PIPESTONE	9	16	19	37



NOT FAR ENOUGH, LARRY—Pipestone's Larry Pomrantz (53) as the Marshall left Arrows all over the Pipestone floor Saturday in notching a 69-37 victory, their fourth in succession. Messenger photo.

January 31

Marshall Meets Medford At GA Mon.

Marshall high school's team bus pulls out for its longest road trip of the season about noon Monday with Myrum Memorial Field House in St. Peter as its objective.

The Tigers, that night, will be playing Medford in the spacious arena as the preliminary contest to GA's game with Minnesota Duluth.

Tipoff for the Marshall-Medford game is 6:15 p.m.

The Gustavus floor, site of the annual Region Three tournament, is the biggest set of hardwoods a Marshall team has played on for a number of years.

A big floor won't be so strange to the Medford club, however. Jan. 20 Medford blasted Minneapolis Central at Williams Arena in a preliminary to the Minnesota-Ohio State game.

Medford has one of the state's best little men in guard Chuck Wobbrock. The 5-8 backcourtman is currently averaging over 20 points a contest.

Monday's foe rests in fourth place in the Gopher Conference, a seven-team loop around the Faribault-Owatonna area. Medford has a 4-4 mark in conference play while first place Blooming Prairie has a 7-1 record.

February 3

January 31

Tigers Trounce Tracy, 65-40, For 5th Straight

TRACY — Marshall high school smacked Tracy's Scrappers here last night to chalk up their fifth consecutive victory and eighth of the campaign.

The score was 65-40 as the Tigers rattled Tracy for the second time this season. The Scrappers absorbed their fifth straight setback and now have a 5-8 record.

Marshall was in command of things from the opening tipoff and Tracy didn't get on the scoreboard until 5:36 remained in the first period. The Tigers led 4-0 at this time thanks to Terry Porter.

Porter was back over the 20-mark Friday and his hot shooting put Marshall into a 29-18 halftime lead. The sophomore guard hit five out of six first period shots and canned eight of ten for the half.

Although coach Glenn Mattke was pleased with his team's victory, he didn't feel it was one of his club's best efforts recently.

"Our play was spotty tonight," the coach said after the game, "but our shooting was pretty fair. We made too many bad passes, however."

"We had good balance tonight with 32 points from our guards and the front line came through with 33," Mattke added.

The guards were feeding the men up front well on most occasions and Bill Furan, 5-6 senior, was especially effective. Furan whipped quick passes to Larry Pomrantz and John Nefstead for some easy layup attempts. Furan also jumped in three buckets.

The Tigers were firing the ball in at a 53 per cent clip (eight of 15) in the first period as they were assuming a 16-7 lead. Tracy, on the other hand, had little success and could drop just two of 15 attempts for a lowly 13 per cent.

Marshall went stale for about the first five minutes of the second period and the Scrappers crept within five. But Porter and Dave Webb hit two apiece from the outside and Marshall had a 29-18 intermission advantage.

Both teams scored 13 points during the next eight-minute interlude. Porter swished another trio while Pomrantz, working the hole, added five. Little Roger Stevens fired in three jumpers from around the circle to pace Tracy.

Marshall continued to mount the score into its winning 25-point margin in the last eight minute segment.

The Tigers had three in double figures. In addition to Porter's 24, John Nefstead had 12 and Larry Pomrantz 10. Dennis Wolfe was high for Tracy with 10.

Marshall's outcourt shooting was the best this season but Tracy had trouble hitting from most every spot, especially outside.

Stan Kroon's B-squad won their second in a row over the junior Scrappers but they had a much more difficult time doing it this time.

The Cubs went into an overtime session when Louie Sonstegard drove in for a layup bucket with two seconds left in regulation time to tie it at 32-32.

Then Bruce Murray hit a turn around cast to give Kroon's boys the 34-32 victory.

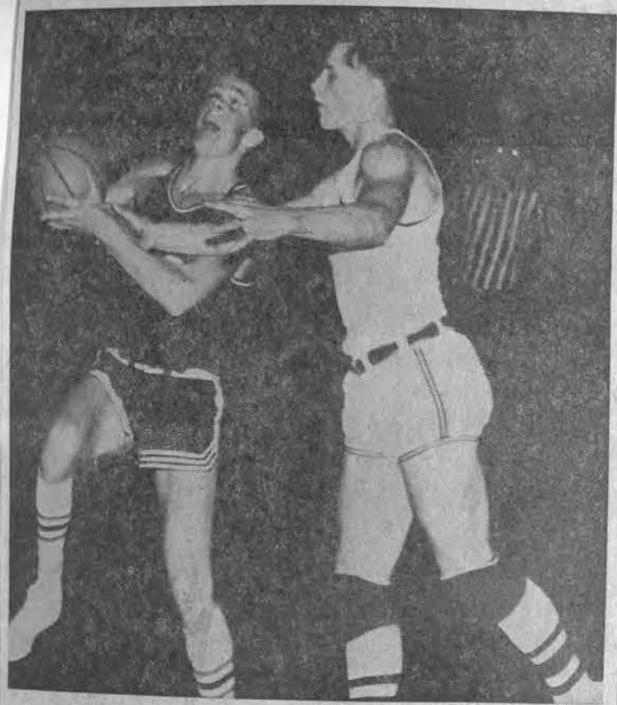
5 January?

MARSHALL (65)				
	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nefstead	5	2	2	12
Webb	3	0	1	6
Schroeder	0	0	1	0
Otten	0	2	2	2
Paradis	0	0	0	0
Belmont	0	1	0	1
Pomrantz	3	4	4	10
MacDonald	0	0	0	0
Porter	12	0	0	24
Johnson	0	0	1	0
Furan	3	0	0	6
Salhus	0	2	1	2
Bump	1	0	0	2
Totals	27	11	12	65

TRACY (40)				
	FG	FT	PF	TP
Wolfe	5	0	2	10
Wixon	1	0	1	2
Vahle	3	2	2	8
Eilefson	1	2	0	4
Stevens	3	0	2	6
Lenzen	1	1	1	3
Radke	0	0	2	0
Sandbo	0	0	3	0
McClellan	0	0	0	0
Menk	0	7	1	7
Totals	14	12	14	40

SCORE BY QUARTERS				
	1	2	3	4
MARSHALL	16	29	42	65
TRACY	7	18	31	40

Tigers Roll Over Medford, 61-52, At St. Peter Monday For Sixth Straight; Porter Cans 18



CAUGHT IN THE ACT — One way of stopping a sure two points as the result of a drive in by an opposing player, is do what Pohfal of Medford is doing to Marshall's John Nefstead under the watchful eye of an official, during the two teams' game at Gustavus Monday night. This was one of the fouls the officials couldn't help but notice a deliberate infraction. Yogi was equal to the occasion and dropped both free throw attempts. Nefstead tallied 16 points Monday as the Tigers won 61-52 and ten of them came at the charity line. Messenger photo.

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

ST. PETER — Running into a full-court press for the first time this season, Marshall's Tigers took three quarters to adjust to this unfamiliar defense and then went on to roar past Medford here Monday night, 61-52.

The victory was the sixth straight success for Glenn Mattke's Bengals and ninth in 13 outings. Monday's episode was a preliminary to the Gustavus Adolphus-Duluth Branch game at Myrom Memorial Field House.

Medford's disposal also marked the seventh straight road victory for Marshall but that string could be broken by a rugged and tall Montevideo club Friday. For the fourth consecutive game Marshall will be playing on someone else's court.

The Mohawks are one of District 11's top clubs again this year and the 1960-61 team went to the Region III finals. Monte has three starters back from that group in 6-4½ senior center Doug Anderson, 6-2½ senior forward Mike Kjos and 5-10 junior guard Bill Wiesbrod.

The rest of the Mohawks' top seven are Chuck Johnson, a 6-3 senior forward and center; Lyndon Lassell, a 6-2 senior forward; Vern McClurg, a 5-9 junior guard; and John Sletton, a 5-10 senior guard.

Coach Mattke has never beaten a Montevideo club in his four years at Marshall high but will have his team primed for an all-

out effort Friday. Monte racked the Tigers here last year, 69-51. Monte has a 9-4 record also.

The Tigers could see why Medford's Chuck Wobbrick had been getting lots of newspaper ink this year and the little gunner — who's listed as 5-8 but appears bigger — fired in 27 points, top individual effort of the season against Marshall.

The score was tied five times in the first half and the lead changed hands on four occasions. It was knotted at halftime, 23-23. But Terry Porter hit a 14-foot jumper soon after the second half started and Marshall was never behind although the score was tied three different times in the third stanza.

Larry Pomrantz's superb rebounding and knack for following shots spearheaded the Marshall first quarter effort which produced a 15-9 margin — biggest for either team in the first 16 minutes. Larry had nine points during this interlude.

While Pomrantz was hitting inside, Wobbrick kept banging away from 20 or more feet and his efforts quickly narrowed it to 17-16, Marshall, at the end of one.

Porter hit a jumper and then intercepted a pass to go in for an uncontested layup and it was 21-18, Marshall, after two minutes had elapsed in the next period. John Nefstead's two free throws made it 23-19 with 4:59 left.

But buckets by Wobbrick and TIGERS

(Continued on Page Five)

Selby, a 6-5 stringbean, tied it and neither team had more than a two-point advantage until intermission.

The two teams stayed close during the next eight minutes with Marshall taking a 39-38 third quarter lead.

Then, with the Medford press bothering them little, Marshall opened the gates and downed their white-clad foes during the last period. Marshall outscored Wobbrick and Co., 22-14.

The Tigers were tremendous again from the foul line, especially in the final period. Marshall hit 12 of 14 attempts to salt the victory away. Nefstead hit six of seven while Porter was perfect in four tries.

Even with the nine-point victory, Mattke wasn't too happy about his team's performance. Marshall had the patterns to work against the press but, with Medford players congregating on the guards, front-line men were often left open. When they did get a pass, it was often missed or overthrown.

Marshall again put three in double figures with Porter's 18 being high. Nefstead chipped in with 16 (10 of 13 free throw attempts) while Pomrantz had ten.

5 January?

MARSHALL (61)				
	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nefstead	3	10	1	16
Otten	0	0	1	0
Webb	0	1	1	1
Schroeder	2	0	1	4
Pomrantz	4	2	3	10
Porter	7	4	3	18
Johnson	3	2	3	8
Furan	2	0	2	4
Totals	21	19	15	61

MEDFORD (52)				
	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hnnchley	0	4	1	4
Vandenbloom	1	2	2	4
Pohfal	0	4	3	4
Selby	4	3	4	11
Wobbrick	11	5	0	27
Schweisthal	0	0	1	0
Ahlman	1	0	3	2
Totals	17	18	14	52

SCORE BY QUARTERS				
	1	2	3	4
MARSHALL	17	23	39	61
MEDFORD	16	23	38	52

Tigers Iron Out Monte On Johnson's Free Throw

Pressure-Filled Three Seconds Left When Whitey Connects

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

MONTEVIDEO — Sophomore guard Loren (Whitey) Johnson calmly stepped to the free throw line here last night and swished a charity toss with bedlam reigning supreme to give Marshall high school a 47-46 victory over Montevideo.

It was a game of streaks as far as Marshall coach Glenn Mattke was concerned. Friday's narrow win was his first over a Montevideo club in his four years of coaching at MHS. And the setback was the first for a Mohawk club in two years on their floor.

The Tigers' winning streak was stretched to seven and kept the Bengals' road record perfect. Marshall hasn't suffered a defeat in eight trips.

"Tonight's (Friday) game was the finest any team has played for me against a Montevideo team," a pleased Mattke said after the game. "We rebounded well . . . especially John Nefstead and Larry Pomrantz . . . against a bigger club."

Tuesday Marshall returns home after four straight road games and hosts Minneota. The Vikings have been having their troubles this season and have copped just four of 14 starts.

Monte was superb from the free throw line through the first three quarters but their inability to cash in on fourth quarter chances cost them a victory.

The Mohawks had dropped 13 of 14 through the first 24 minutes but had a complete reversal when the chips were down. When free throws could have put Marshall out of business, Monte didn't have it. They made just three of ten tries.

The score was tied 11 times Friday. Marshall had a six-point margin at 19-13 soon after the second period started but that evaporated quickly and the lead see-sawed back and forth with Monte taking a 30-29 halftime lead.

C. Johnson	5	2	3	2	7
Anderson	8	2	5	1	9
Clawson	2	1	2	3	4
Wiesbold	11	6	2	0	14
Sletter	10	3	1	3	7
Totals	48	15	16	12	46

MARSHALL (47)						
	FGA	FG	FT	PF	TP	
Nefstead	10	5	4	0	14	
Otten	0	0	0	2	0	
Webb	5	3	0	3	6	
Schroeder	2	2	0	3	4	
Pomrantz	7	2	0	5	4	
Porter	9	5	1	1	11	
L. Johnson	8	2	2	2	6	
Furan	4	1	0	0	2	
Totals	45	20	7	16	47	
MONTEVIDEO (46)						
	FGA	FG	FT	PF	TP	
Kjos	12	1	3	3	5	

February 10

Nefstead and Terry Porter hit quick buckets after the intermission and Marshall led 33-30 in the opening moments. Johnson hit a left side set shot and it was 35-30 with 5:48 left. But Monte came storming back and tied it at 37-37 with 3:34 left in the stanza.

The Mohawks were six for six from the foul line in the third period and this success helped them stick close to the Tigers when Porter was jumping in a pair of fielders. Marshall led at the three-quarter mark, 43-41.

A couple of free throws tied up the game once again with 6:02 left and then the Mohawk's Mike Clawson soloed the length of the floor to tally a fast-break layup and Monte led by two now.

Montevideo did something strange now. It started to stall with over five minutes remaining.

They were throwing the ball around when Dave Webb suddenly intercepted a pass and went in for an uncontested basket. It was tied now at 45-45 with 3:09 showing.

But Nefstead drew a foul and made one of two free throws to put Marshall in the lead again at 46-45.

Mike Kjos, one of the Mohawk's big guns again this season, had a perfect drive-in opportunity but blew it. Marshall grabbed the rebound but couldn't score either.

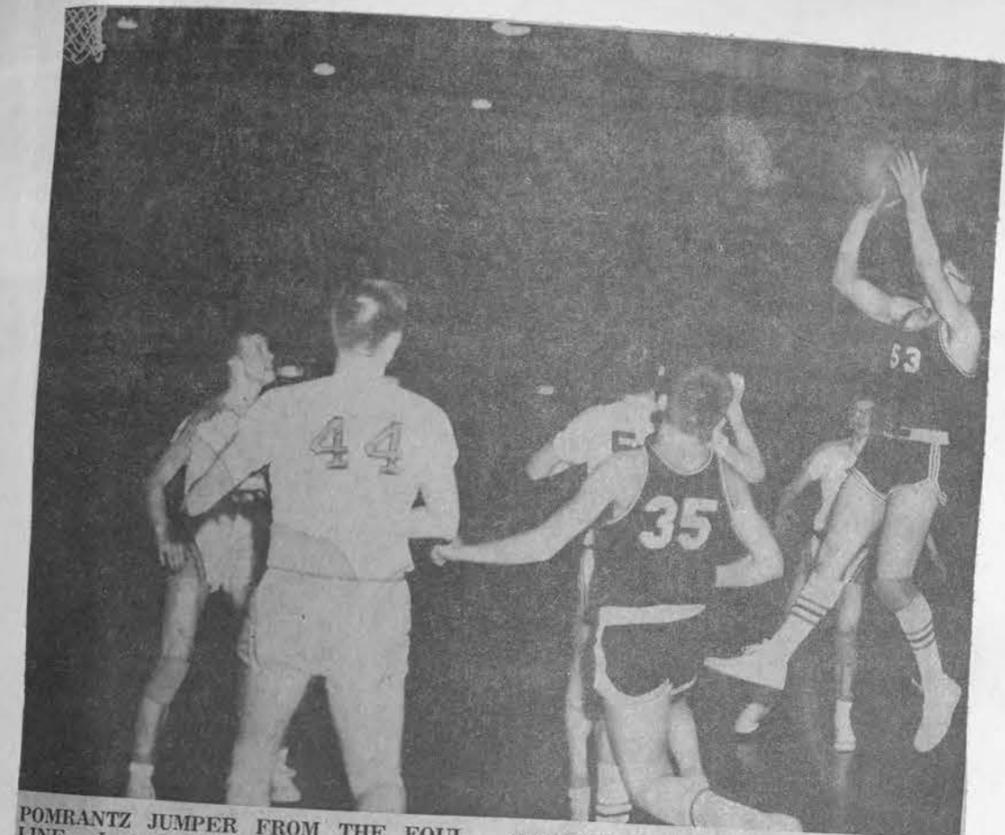
Both clubs played deliberate ball the next two and a half minutes but Pomrantz drew his fifth foul and Monte's Chuck Johnson had two free throw opportunities with 50 seconds to go. He made one and it was tied once more.

The Tigers tried to set up a play but couldn't and called time out with eight seconds left.

After play was resumed, Johnson was on his way in for a drive in but Clawson bumped in to Whitey and the curtain fell on Monte's tremendous home streak. The visitors had chalked up their tenth win in 14 starts.

But Monte wasn't quite done. After Johnson's clutch effort in spite of the racket, the Mohawks called time in hopes of a last second shot. They did get it but it fell short after Wiesbold let fly from mid-court.

Monte did win the B-game as the Marshall Cubs fell 39-35 for their third loss of the year.



POMRANTZ JUMPER FROM THE FOUL LINE — Larry Pomrantz, burly Marshall high school center, is in the process of executing a jump shot in this picture taken during the third quarter of the Marshall-Montevideo

game at Monte last night. John Nefstead (35) comes up from the right and got the rebound when Larry's shot rolled in and out. Marshall won the game on Loren Johnson's free throw with three seconds left, 47-46.

February 10

1962 DISTRICT NINE TOURNAMENT

MARCH 3, 5, 6, 8, 10

Marshall (1) 8:00 March 3 at Minneota Winner Sub-Dist. 2	<i>Marshall</i>	8 p.m. March 6 at Tracy	<i>Marshall</i>
Tyler (3) 8:00 March 3 at Lake Benton Winner Sub-Dist. 3	<i>Tyler</i>	8 p.m. March 10 at Tracy	<i>Tyler</i>
Lake Benton (2) 8:00 March 5 at Tyler	<i>Benton</i>		
Ivanhoe (5)			
Milroy (4) 8:00 March 5 at Cottonwood Winner Sub-Dist. 1	<i>Milroy</i>	8 p.m. March 8 at Tracy	<i>Benton</i>

SUB-DISTRICT BASKETBALL TOURNEY

February 27 — March 1

SUB-DISTRICT NO. 1 AT IVANHOE

Wood Lake (6) 7:15 Feb. 27 at Ivanhoe	<i>Wood Lake</i>	8:00 March 1 at Ivanhoe	<i>Wood Lake</i> Winner Sub-Dist. 1
Balaton (12)			
Lynd (9) 8:30 Feb. 27 at Ivanhoe	<i>Lynd</i>		<i>Lynd</i>
Hendricks (15)			

SUB-DISTRICT NO. 2 AT MINNEOTA

Russell (7) 7:15 Feb. 27 at Minneota	<i>Russell</i>	8:00 March 1 at Minneota	<i>Russell</i> Winner Sub-Dist. 2
Cottonwood (13)			
Canby (10) 8:30 Feb. 27 at Minneota	<i>Canby</i>		
Hanley Falls (16)			

SUB-DISTRICT NO. 3 AT TYLER

Tracy (8) 7:15 Feb. 27 at Tyler	<i>Tracy</i>	8:00 March 1 at Tyler	<i>Tracy</i> Winner Sub-Dist. 3
Minneota (14)			
Ruthton (11) 8:30 Feb. 27 at Tyler	<i>Ruthton</i>		
Verdi (17)			

Glenn Mattke's rival District Nine coaches presented him with the kiss of death Thursday afternoon at the Atlantic Hotel.

Some 16 other coaches seeded Marshall number one for the district tournament which starts March 3.

This "kiss of death" refers to the fact that no team since 1951, being seeded number one, has gone on to win the District Nine championship. Canby's great club of that year roared through the district and then went through the regional into the State Tournament again.

Mattke was philosophical about the turn of events that came out on Thursday's meeting and said, "Jinxes were made to be broken."

But Mattke has already been a victim once of the so-called jinx. In 1959 his club was given the number one ranking. The Tigers won one game but fell to a torrid shooting Minneota club that eventually won the championship.

Lake Benton, seeded number one last year, got the second position this year. The veteran Bobcats were knocked off by Hendricks in their first district game a year ago.

Defending champion Tyler was accorded the third slot this year and are in the same bracket as Marshall.

Milroy, with the best record of any district team again this year drew the fourth seeding and meets the Sub-District Tournament No. 1 winner in a first-round district game March 5.

Benton meets fifth-seeded Ivanhoe in a first-round game March 5.

Marshall meets the winner of Sub-District Tournament No. 2 (Russell, Cottonwood, Canby or Hanley Falls) on March 3 at Minneota. The other game that night finds Tyler facing the Tournament No. 3 winner (Tracy, Minneota, Ruthton or Verdi) at Lake Benton.

District and sub-district playing dates has been changed somewhat from previous years. The first sub-district game gets underway Feb. 27 at three different sites (Ivanhoe, Tyler and Minneota). The three champions will be crowned March 1, the following Thursday.

Then the first round of district play begins with two Saturday games (March 3). The other two first round games will be played the next Monday (March 5).

District semi-final games will be played March 6 (a Tuesday) and March 8 (a Thursday) with the 1962 champion being crowned March 10 (a Saturday). These three games will be played at Tracy's Armory.

Sub-district play opens Feb. 27 with six games scheduled. The following games will be played at Ivanhoe, Minneota and Tyler (seedings in parenthesis):

Ivanhoe: Wood Lake (6) meets Balaton (12) at 7:15 p.m. with the Lynd (9) and Hendricks (15)

Marshall Seeded First By District 9 Coaches

game to follow immediately.
Minneota: Russell (7) encounters Cottonwood (13) at 7:15 p.m. with Canby (10) facing Hanley Falls (16) after ward.
Tyler: Tracy (8) meets Minneota (14) in the 7:15 p.m. contest and Ruthton (11) and Verdi (17) are scheduled in the second contest.

February 10

Invitation Extended —

Marshall High About Ready To Join Southwest League

Marshall high school has been issued an invitation to join the Southwest Conference and it will probably be accepted if some of the details can be straightened out.

According to Merrill Olson, principal and athletic director at the high school, Marshall, along with Slayton and Redwood Falls, will become the three new members of the Southwest.

Last week the five charter members of the Southwest (Pipestone, Luverne, Worthington, Windom and Jackson) met with representatives from the three prospective members to revise their constitution. George Rindelaub represented Marshall.

Tomorrow these representatives will again meet — this time in Worthington—and more details will be ironed out. Then each representative will bring back a copy of the constitution which must be ratified by their respective school's authorities.

Representatives agreed on the following proposals:

- A round-robin football schedule (seven games).
- A basketball schedule of a minimum of ten games. A team would play seven in its division and three of the other members.

- An East-West divisional setup. The East would include Marshall, Redwood Falls, Slayton and Windom. The West would have Pipestone, Luverne, Worthington and Jackson.

- The basketball championship would be determined on a percentage basis on the ten-game schedule.

- The baseball schedule would be set up on the East-West basis also, but teams would confine most of their scheduling to teams in their own division.

- A conference meet in track and golf.

Olson said the conference wouldn't be competing in all sports until the fall of 1964. The three new teams have two-year contracts for the 1962 and 1963 seasons in football.

A conference basketball slate could probably start next season according to Olson as well as the spring sports.

As it is Marshall will be playing three Southwest Conference members in football (Luverne, Pipestone and Redwood Falls) next fall.

This winter the Tigers have played Redwood and Pipestone twice in basketball and have met Luverne once. Marshall plays a fourth prospective member, Slayton, a week from Friday.

February 14

Tigers Roll Over Minneota, 68-44; At Walnut Friday

Minneota has had trouble scoring points this season . . . especially field goals . . . but last night on the Marshall high school floor the Vikings had less success than usual.

In falling to the Tigers 68-44 Minneota could connect just eight times from the field in going down to the crushing defeat.

Minneota was down by ten at the end of one period and never could catch up to Marshall which won its 11th in 15 tries. The Tigers now have won eight in a row.

The Vikings had a miserable shooting percentage of 15 (8 of 52). On the other hand the Tigers were pumping them in with regularity and dropped 24 of 50 for 48 per cent.

Marshall runs up against another club Friday, Walnut Grove, which also has had trouble winning the past two years. The Loggers broke a 27-game losing streak last month but haven't won since.

The Tigers finish their road schedule Friday and meet a club which has a lot of tall boys who show their inexperience. Minneota will host Ruthon Friday.

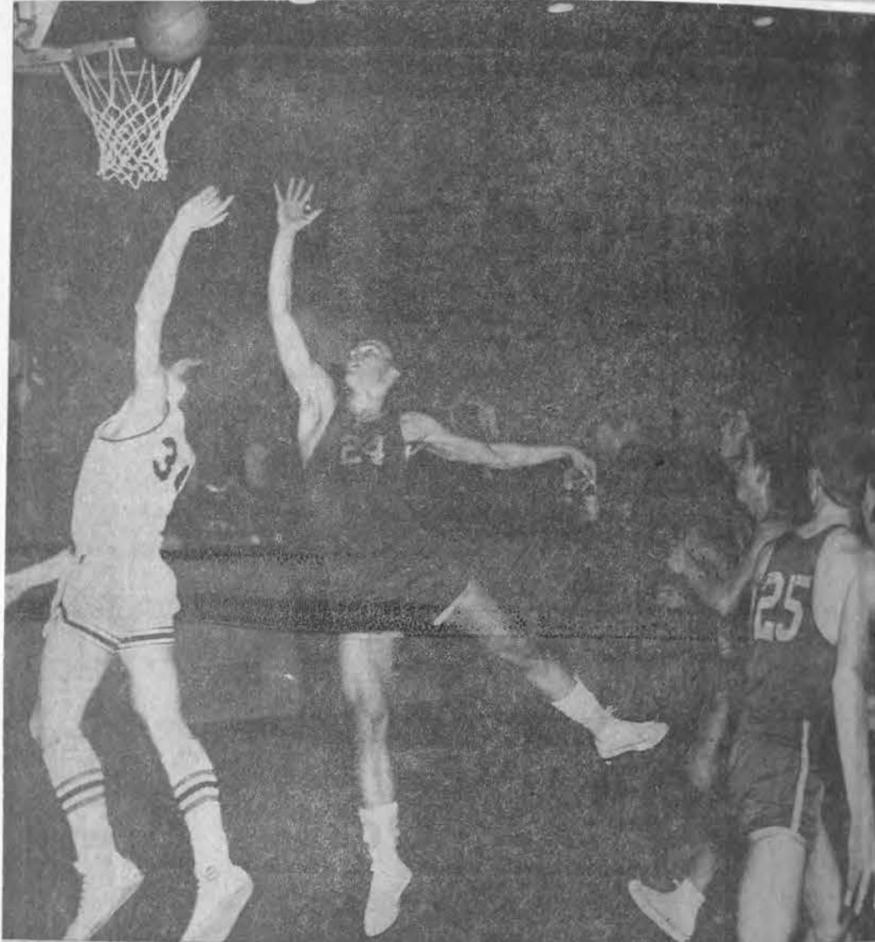
A Mel Anderson-coached Minneota squad is usually excellent from the free throw line and last night they proved it again. If they hadn't been, the gap would have been much larger.

The Vikings potted 28 of 39 charity attempts for 72 per cent. Center Don Opdahl made many trips to the black line (21) and was successful 16 times. He was the game's high scorer with 18.

Marshall coach Glenn Mattke started a lineup of John Nefstead and Dave Webb at forwards, Larry Pomrantz at center with Terry Porter and Loren (Whitey) Johnson in the backcourt.

Nefstead was four-for-four in the first quarter while Porter and Johnson didn't miss their shots either. Terry hit his pair and Whitey canned his lone effort — a twisting drive-in.

Mattke replaced his sophomore guard combination with the senior duo of Bill Furan and Rolf Salhus and they broke the game wide open in the second period. Salhus hit five out of six from a variety of angles and Furan netted eight more and Marshall led at halftime 40-17. Mattke didn't use any of his starting lineup in the second



OTTEN GETS ONE — Daryl (Butch) Otten, Marshall high school forward, darted past Minneota's Dan Opdahl (24) to tally a left-handed layup during the second quarter of the Tiger-Viking game on the MHS floor last night. Otten started the play to his left and drove down the center for the two-pointer which helped Marshall rack the Vikings 68-44. Messenger photo

half and all 14 players on the roster saw extensive action. Mel Bump made nine of ten second half free throws to lead the scoring during this stretch.

Marshall was working its play patterns successfully most of the time and crisp passing setup many layup situations. Minneota's over-abundance of mechanical errors gave the Tigers many "cripple" buckets also.

Both teams were guilty of sloppy play some of the time. Many bad passes were executed and numerous traveling violations were called.

Stan Kroon's B-squad also had an easy time of it in the preliminary game and downed Minneota, 58-27.

MARSHALL (68)				
	FGA	FG	FT	PF
Nefstead	4	4	1	1
Otten	3	2	1	3
Webb	3	0	0	1
Schroeder	2	1	0	2
Bump	1	0	9	5
Belmont	3	0	0	1
Pomrantz	2	0	0	1
Sponaugle	4	0	0	4
MacDonald	3	2	1	3
Porter	2	2	1	0
Johnson	1	1	1	3
Furan	10	5	5	15
Salhus	9	7	1	4
Paradis	3	0	0	0
Totals	50	24	20	29

MINNEOTA (44)				
	FGA	FG	FT	PF
Dan Opdahl	4	0	0	1
Finnegan	6	1	2	2
Smith	4	0	1	4
Merritt	4	0	1	3
Don Opdahl	11	1	16	3
Kaas	0	0	0	0
Spanton	10	1	2	2
Swedzinski	1	0	0	1
Culshaw	1	1	0	0
Borson	7	4	3	3
Peters	8	0	3	1
Totals	52	8	28	24

February 14

Walnut Loggers, 68-59 Marshall Saws Off

— Marshall —

BY WIRGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor
WALNUT GROVE — It took a second night at the free throw line for Marshall's Tigers against the Walnut Grove Loggers last night.

But the Tigers had to . . . and did . . . log their best foul shooting night of the season to disrupt the Loggers, 68-59, and take home their ninth consecutive victory.

Marshall made 26 of 29 free throwing opportunities for 89.9 per cent. But they had to be more than consistent from this area because Walnut outscored them from the field by three, 24-21.

"This can often happen," Marshall coach Glenn Mattke said after the game. "A winning team won't be hitting so many shots because of the fouls called against the opposition. This happened tonight."

Still, both teams were charged with almost the exact number of fouls. Walnut had 19 blown on them and Marshall 18.

If Walnut had been cashing in on its free throw opportunities like most teams normally would, they would have pulled off one of the major upsets of the season.

But they didn't and their record stands the same as it was before the contest—one victory in two years.

Where Marshall had a tremendous amount of success from the foul line, Walnut could show a meager 48 per cent from the black line. They could muster just 11 successes in 23 attempts.

Marshall's play patterns were cramped by the postage-stamp sized Walnut floor and they couldn't generate much of an offensive. Most of the previous 15 games the Tigers have been able to work the ball in effectively—but not at Walnut.

Neither team could get many shots at the basket. Marshall got off just 28 in the first half and Walnut two less. The Tigers dropped 43 per cent of theirs; Walnut 38.

The Tigers led most of the time, however although the score was tied three times in the first period. Terry Porter jumped in four of five shots during the first eight minutes. Marshall led 15-14 at the end of one.

Rolf Salhus hit a setter from the left corner and Porter hit a push from in front of the circle and Marshall enjoyed a 19-14 lead. But Walnut came right back and tied it three more times. Then Jerry Anderson's free throw gave them a one-point lead with 2:31 left—but that was the last time this happened.

John Nefstead drove for a three-point play and Walnut's lead was quickly erased. After a Logger jammed one in, Porter hit another setter (he made six out of eight during the first 16 minutes) and Nefstead worked underneath for a layup. It was halftime now and the Tigers led 34-28.

Walnut wasn't about to call it an evening, however. They tied once more in the third quarter but a Billy Furan jumper sent Marshall on its way to a 49-42 third quarter margin.

The Tigers padded this advantage in the final stanza and once had a 14-point lead.

Porter's 23 points led all scorers while Nefstead hit 18. Eight of Yogi's came from the free throw line. Walnut had three in double figures. Anderson's 18 was high for the Loggers.

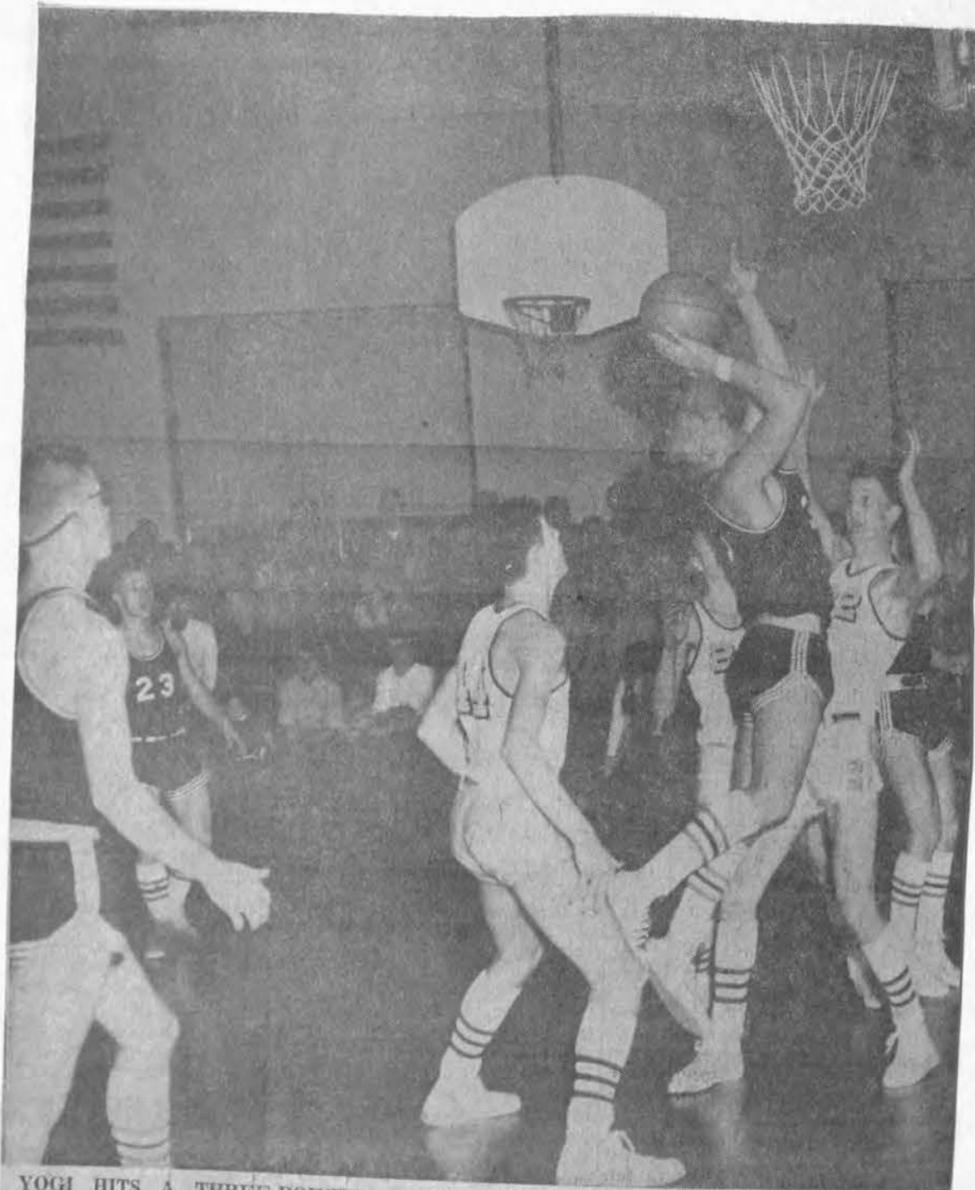
Stan Kroon's B-squad had an easier time of it in the preliminary game. They routed the little twigs, 44-25, and held Walnut under ten points until there was less than three minutes left in the third quarter.

MARSHALL (68)				
	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nefstead	5	8	3	18
Otten	1	2	1	4
Schroeder	0	1	4	1
Webb	2	0	3	4
Pomrantz	0	3	2	3
Bump	0	1	1	1
Paradis	0	0	0	0
Porter	8	7	3	23
Johnson	1	0	0	2
Furan	2	2	1	6
Salhus	2	2	1	6
Totals	21	26	18	68

WALNUT GROVE (59)				
	FG	FT	PF	TP
Anderson	7	4	5	18
Grams	6	1	5	13
Wahl	2	3	3	7
Sell	5	2	4	12
Corcoran	0	0	0	0
Dammen	4	1	2	9
Totals	24	11	19	59

SCORE BY QUARTERS				
	1	2	3	4
MARSHALL	15	24	19	30
WALNUT GROVE	15	24	19	30

Feb. 17



YOGI HITS A THREE-POINTER — John (Yogi) Nefstead, the rugged rebounding forward of the Marshall Tigers, is shown above just as he is about to lay in a bucket during the third quarter of the Tigers' game at Walnut Grove last night. Not only did John sink

his shot, but he drew a foul when pushed by the Loggers' Howard Grams (22). Grams is seen reeling backward. Other players pictured are Denny Schroeder, left, and Bill Furan (23). Marshall won its 12th of the season last night, 68-59.

Messenger photo

February 17

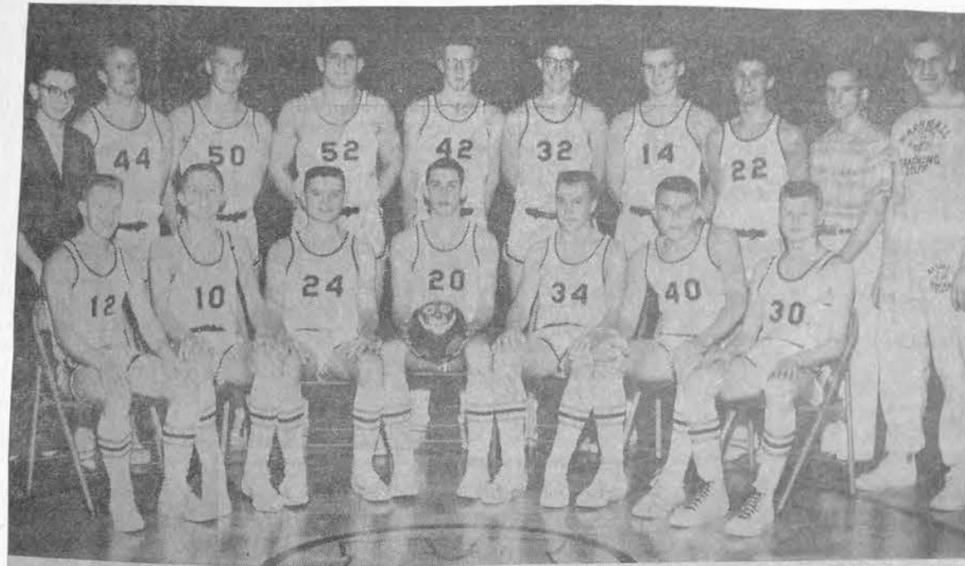


PREPARING FOR CONCERT — Friday students of Marshall high school were busily preparing for the annual Mid-Winter concert sponsored by MHS's music department. The both choral and instrumental program will be presented at the high school auditorium tomorrow at 3 p.m. Pictured above, the mixed

quartet which is featured in the program's special feature, "God's Trombones" are (left to right) Barbara Chatwell, Don Olson, Mary Jo Abernathy and Mike Trei. In front of the group, beating out a passage on the kettle-drums, is Duane Carlson.

Messenger photo.

February 17



THE TIGERS are pictured above. Seated (left to right) are Bill Furan, Terry Porter, Rolf Salhus, Dave Webb, Daryl (Butch) Otten, John Nefstead and Loren (Whitey) Johnson. Standing (left to right) are manager Jay Wiltrout, Mel Bump, Dick Belmont, Larry Pom-

rantz, Denny Schroeder, Sandy MacDonald, Gary Sponaugle, Marion Paradis, manager Ted Jewett and coach Glenn Matthe. The Tigers took a 12-4 record in action last night with Slayton.

Wallace Studio photo

February 24

MHS Concert To Feature Wide Variety

A variety of music, both choral and instrumental, will be offered Sunday when Marshall high school presents its annual Mid-Winter concert sponsored by

the music department. The concert will be presented in the MHS auditorium at 3 p.m.

The mixed chorus, under the direction of Donn Mattson, will perform the inspirational "God's

Trombones." The mixed ensemble will sing "Blessing, Glory and Wisdom."

Band director Leo Yorke will have his group play a number of semi-classical pieces as well as popular arrangements. The dance band will also play some upbeated numbers.

Soloists are Ole Anderson, Danish foreign exchange student who will sing "The Erie Canal" and Joan Williams, playing a saxophone solo.

The public is invited to attend.

Feb. 17

5 MHS Girls Are Recognized At Convocation

Five Marshall high school girls were recognized in a special convocation Friday morning. Pat Engel was given her Betty Crocker Homemaking Award, which was based on the results of a written examination taken by all senior girls.

Two junior girls were chosen by the girls of the junior class to represent their school at Minnesota Girls' State. Marlene Chaput is the delegate, and Sally Ehlers is the alternate.

Girls from the entire state will meet for a week this summer to study our government.

Joan Williams and Kay Runholt, juniors, have been reported as finalists in the American Field Service Americans Abroad program. 1,300 homes are available, but 2500 finalists from whom the students will be selected.

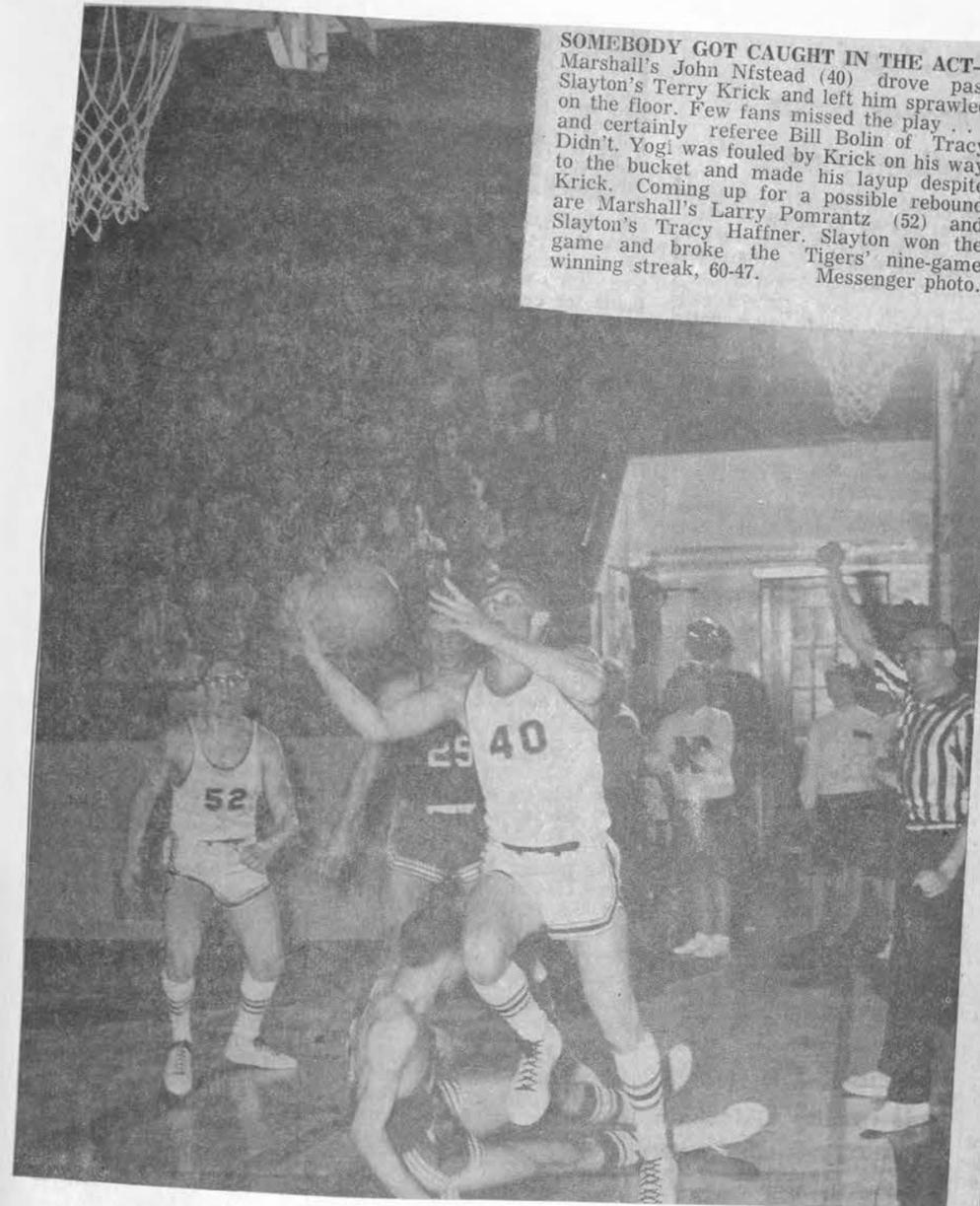
Those who are chosen will spend the summer months visit-abroad.

Feb. 24

TOURNAMENT RECORDS (1952-1961)

	W	L	Pct.
Lake Benton	16	7	.696
Tyler	17	10	.629
Canby	13	8	.619
Tracy	16	10	.615
Hendricks	11	9	.550
Wood Lake	12	10	.545
Milroy	10	9	.526
Cottonwood	10	10	.500
Marshall	9	10	.474
Hanley Falls	9	10	.474
Minnesota	8	11	.421
Lynd	7	10	.412
Balaton	6	12	.333
Russell	5	10	.333
Ivanhoe	6	13	.316
Verdi	5	11	.313
Ruthon	2	11	.154

Feb. 24



SOMEBODY GOT CAUGHT IN THE ACT— Marshall's John Nfstead (40) drove past Slayton's Terry Krick and left him sprawled on the floor. Few fans missed the play . . . and certainly referee Bill Bolin of Tracy Didn't. Yogi was fouled by Krick on his way to the bucket and made his layup despite Krick. Coming up for a possible rebound are Marshall's Larry Pomrantz (52) and Slayton's Tracy Haffner. Slayton won the game and broke the Tigers' nine-game winning streak, 60-47. Messenger photo.

February 24

Slayton Snaps Tigers Winning Streak At 9 With 60-47 Win

Slayton's Wildcats — who have had as many good nights as bad this season — had one of the good ones at Marshall high school last night and shattered the Tigers' winning streak at nine.

The Tigers, in losing 60-47, had one of their worst shooting nights of the season and Slayton allowed them just one shot at the hoop most of the time.

The Wildcats kept getting good position on rebounds and even if their first attempt didn't go in... there was someone there in front of a Tiger — blocking — to either tap to a teammate or can a followup bucket.

Marshall saw one of the top gunners they'll be seeing this season in Slayton's Dick Powell. The burly 6-1 senior made a few jumpers from the side but proved to be a scavenger around the hoop. He jumped in the rest of his nine buckets this way.

Powell's 28 points was the best individual point total by an opponent this season. He made his nine shots on 22 attempts (41 per cent). Powell, who killed the Tigers last year with 24 points in another Slayton triumph, was just as deadly from the free throw line and made ten of 11 — 91 per cent.

Marshall made a third of their shots — but this is misleading. They managed just 48 shots at the hoop... one of their low figures of the season. Part of this could be attributed to Slayton's defense.

But the Tigers' play was ragged and they were guilty of numerous mechanical errors and threw the ball away a number of times.

Slayton led the entire distance although neither club tore the nets off the rim in the first quarter. The Wildcats had a 14-8 lead at this juncture thanks to five Powell-points and six from Terry Krick, their little playmaker.

The Wildcats kept in front by from five to seven points during the next eight minutes and had a 31-24 halftime advantage.

Denny Schroeder's free throw a few minutes after time was resumed and Terry Porter's jump shot cut the Slayton lead to 31-27. Marshall never got closer as Powell and Krick went to work and Slayton had a three-quarter lead of 42-34.

Marshall tried pressing Slayton midway in the last quarter with some effect — but they had too many points to make up at the time. They got within eight... never closer.

Powell's 28 points far outdistanced any other individual while Slayton had another pair with 11 — Krick and Roger Short. Short was supposed to mean the difference for Slayton in basketball this year but he has been sidelined until recent games with a neck injury, sustained in football.

Porter was the only one in double figures for the Tigers who have a 12-5 record now. Porter made five of ten shots and, with four free throws, had 14.

Stan Kroon's B-squad had better luck, however, and broke a streak of Slayton's in their 47-32 win. Slayton had won ten before they met the junior Bengals. Sandy MacDonald had 22 for Marshall.

SLAYTON (60)						
	FGA	FG	FT	PF	TP	
Powell	22	9	10	3	28	
L. McDonald	9	2	0	2	4	
Swenson	5	0	1	3	1	
Krick	6	3	5	3	11	
Haffner	6	0	4	0	4	
Short	10	4	3	4	11	
Staffng	0	0	0	1	0	
Hinfermister	0	0	1	1	1	
Totals	58	18	24	17	60	

MARSHALL (47)						
	FGA	FG	FT	PF	TP	
Nefstead	8	2	0	4	4	
Otten	4	1	0	2	2	
Belmont	0	0	0	2	0	
Webb	3	0	1	3	1	
Schroeder	3	1	1	2	3	
Pomrantz	4	2	4	2	3	
MacDonald	0	0	0	2	0	
Sponaugle	0	0	0	0	0	
Bump	1	0	0	0	0	
Porter	10	5	4	3	14	
Johnson	5	2	0	1	4	
Furan	4	2	3	2	7	
Salhus	4	0	2	0	2	
Paradis	2	1	0	0	2	
Totals	48	16	15	22	47	

SCORE OF QUARTERS				
	1	2	3	4
SLAYTON	14	31	42	60
MARSHALL	8	24	34	47

Has Come Along As Expected' Says Glenn Mattke Of Marshall High

... bigger courts—with the... of Walnut Grove. The... have played nine con... on the road. They've won... all.

... haven't been so success... at home, however. All four... have come on the home... They had a chance to... their record at 4-4 last... against Slayton and finish... regular schedule against... field on the MHS floor... day.

... the kids have come along... day I hoped they would... he said earlier this week... you can throw out regular... records when district... starts next week."

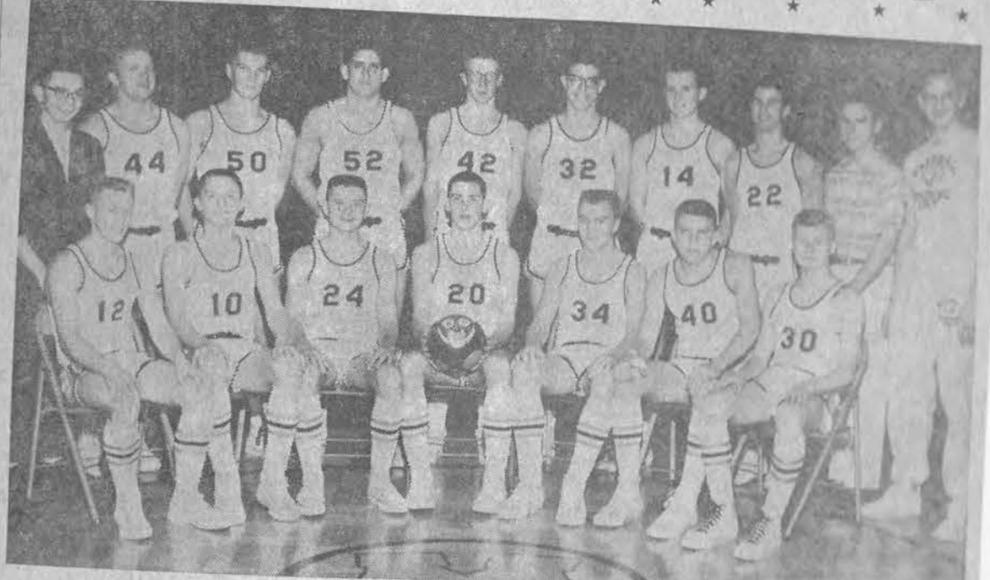
... with their youth Mar... has proven it won't wilt... pressure — but that can... so easily in tournament... Mattke is worried about... game of the district and... he'll be playing Canby... third time this season.

... saw Canby top Apple... in double overtime last... day and says they are... improved since the time... defeated them by 75-62... -11 scores.

... Tigers open district play... Saturday (March 3) and... winner of Sub-District... ment No. 2 (Canby, Han... is, Cottonwood or Rus... Minnesota. Game time is

... each has settled on some... definite starting line... finds junior John Nef... at one forward and... Larry Pomrantz — the... most improved ball play... -1—at center. Junior... bb (6-0) and sophomore... Schroeder (6-1) change... other corner slot.

... ards have led the Ti... oring in most games... and the coach will... stick with his steady



NUMBER ONE SEEDED MARSHALL—For the second time in his four years as Marshall high school's basketball coach, Glenn Mattke was seeded first by the District 9 coaches. The Tigers are pictured above. Seated (left to right) are Bill Furan, Terry Porter, Rolf Salhus, Dave Webb, Daryl (Butch) Otten, John Nefstead and Loren (Whitey) Johnson. Standing (left to right) are manager Jay Wiltrout, Mel Bump, Dick Belmont, Larry Pomrantz, Denny Schroeder, Sandy MacDonald, Gary Sponaugle, Marion Paradis, manager Ted Jewett and coach Glenn Mattke. The Tigers took a 12-4 record in action last night with Slayton. Wallace Studio photo.

MARSHALL'S RECORD (12-4)		Opp	Score
M	53	Canby	41
M	69	Pipestone	37
M	65	Tracy	40
M	61	Medford	52
M	47	Montevideo	46
M	68	Minneota	44
M	63	Walnut Grove	50
M	47	Slayton at Marshall Last Night)	46
M	42	Clarkfield at Marshall (Tuesday)	47
M	62		62
M	63	Lake Benton	55
M	52	Fulda	55
M	59	Tracy	52
M	60	Redwood Falls	52

953 Per Game Average 59.6 Opponents Average 51.4

February 24

Tigers Frigid In 2nd Half; Fall To Clarkfield

Marshall high school experienced its worst second half of the season here last night as Clarkfield administered the

Tigers their second straight setback, 46-42. The Bengals could get only two field goal efforts to stay

down during the final 16 minutes . . . and both of these were in the last quarter. They could muster just 11 points the last

two periods. But Marshall shot well during the first half and, despite some spotty play, assumed a 31-24 halftime advantage.

The Tigers had many opportunities to score but when a man was open underneath the bucket, often times he wasn't hit with a pass. When he was, his try was usually unsuccessful.

Clarkfield was following its shots fairly well last night — especially in the last half. Slowly they crept closer as Marshall couldn't hit that first field goal of the second half. The Cardinals finally knotted it at the three-quarter mark, 36-36.

Baskets by Olson and Chuck Driscoll put the Cardinals up by four and it gave them their first lead since early in the contest.

Finally Terry Porter hit a jump shot from 18 feet with about six minutes to play and the Clarkfield lead stood at 40-38. But the Cardinals Dave Lundy hit from underneath. It was 42-38 now.

John Nefstead worked his way under and forced in a layup and Marshall needed just a basket to tie it up. But free throwing took over at this point and two by Driscoll and another pair by Lundy more than offset Porter's pair as time ran out.

Marshall had the openings to score but didn't take the shots when they had them. The guards were feeding in often enough but the front line either missed the pass or turned the wrong way to have their attempts blocked.

But . . . on too many occasions . . . the passes would go right through on out of bounds or over a front line player's head.

Marshall was a different team in the first half, however. They banged in 11 of 22 attempts and missed only two of 11 free throws. Even though Clarkfield hit just 24 per cent (9 for 39), they were getting in position for and taking their shots.

As has been the case most of the season as far as Marshall is concerned, the Tigers spent a lot of time working the ball and manage to get less than 50 shots.

Sophomore Denny Schroeder finally showed the ability most people knew he had in the first quarter when he hit three of three — one a tipin. Like his teammates, however, he didn't take many shots afterward.



POSITION TOLD THE STORY on the third quarter rebound taken off the Marshall basket by Clarkfield's Dave Lundy (31). Lundy had position on the Tiger's John Nefstead (40), Larry Pomrantz (52) and Denny Schroeder (hidden by the other players). Clarkfield out-rebounded Marshall and a cold second half by MHS (they scored just 11 points) gave the Redbirds a 46-42 victory. Messenger photo.

Another sophomore — Terry Porter — collected almost half of the Tigers' points. Porter dropped six of seven first half attempts and picked up seven of Marshall's 11 second half points to have the high point total for both teams — 19. Stan Kroon's B-squad had another success in the preliminary game as his charges won their 14th in 17 starts in nipping the Clarkfield juniors, 42-40.

CLARKFIELD (46)					MARSHALL (42)				
	FG	FT	PF	TP		FG	FT	PF	TP
Lundy	2	9	2	13	Nefstead	1	8	2	10
Larson	3	1	2	7	Otten	0	0	0	0
Stokke	4	2	2	10	Webb	0	0	2	0
Olson	3	0	2	6	Schroeder	3	0	4	6
Driscoll	3	2	3	8	Pomrantz	1	2	3	4
Homan	1	0	2	2	Porter	7	5	0	19
West	0	0	0	0	Johnson	0	1	2	1
Berg	0	0	0	0	Furan	1	0	2	2
	0	0	0	0	Salhus	0	0	0	0
Totals	16	14	13	46	Totals	13	16	15	42

SCORE BY QUARTERS				
	1	2	3	4
CLARKFIELD	16	24	36	46
MARSHALL	19	31	36	42

February 28

Top-Seeded Marshall Faces Canby Tonight At Minneota

Marshall high school will find Canby has narrowed the gap between the two schools met during the regular season. Game time 8:4 p.m.

The Tigers whipped Canby twice by 75-62 and 53-41 scores. But recently the two teams have had complete reversals from their earlier meetings. The second Canby game was

one Marshall used in compiling a nine-game winning streak. But since Slayton snapped that string, the Tigers haven't won. They haven't been doing much scoring either.

In the Slayton and Clarkfield games that finished their schedule the Tigers scored just 89 points. Canby, however, has been finding the range and hit its season's high against Hanley Falls Tuesday with their 80-54 win.

When the district seedings were made over two weeks ago, most experts figured Canby, seeded tenth, wouldn't have too much of a chance against the Tigers. Marshall was accorded the top spot.

But . . . with the way Marshall has looked the past two games . . . Canby could upset the dope tonight and polish off the number one seeded team in District 9 for a tenth consecutive year.

No team—ever seeded number one—has won the District 9 title since 1951. Canby, ironically, was the last to do it.

Canby coach George Potter changed his offense about a month ago and put the veteran Courtney Peterson (6-1) back in the hole and moved 6-4 Jim Magelssen to the right corner. The Lancers have taken five of seven since the switch.

Peterson has been a 20-plus scorer since that time and hit a season's high against Appleton two weeks ago when he threw in 31. Courtney has good moves near the bucket and Potter has been taking full advantage of them.

Jim Syltie, a 6-1 junior; Lyle Kraft, 5-6 sophomore; and Dale Reynolds, 5-11, senior, complete the starting lineup.

Canby came through Sub-District Tournament II Thursday with a win over Cottonwood—the second straight game in which they haven't had to extend themselves too much.

Marshall coach Glenn Mattke has been hard at work in practice the past three days trying to get his charges back into the outfit that was jelling nicely before the Slayton game.

Canby will be in some sort of zone tonight. In the first game Potter employed a 2-1-2 and Marshall's guards went wild and scored 40 points.

Potter switched to a 1-2-2 with the little Kraft dogging Terry Porter. Porter was stopped but the Tigers' front line came up with 44 points.

But Marshall could find out tonight if the so-called "jinx", which has been affixed the number one seeded club for the past ten years, chalks up another victim in 1962.

March 3

MHS Declam Contest Is Friday

44 Students To Compete; District Meet Is Set

There will be 44 students participating in seven divisions in the local declamation contest held at Marshall high school Friday. The starting time is 7:30 because of the large number of participants, it was announced, and there will be three separate contests going simultaneously.

Admittance will be allowed only at the end of each group of three selections.

The local contest is being held later this year because of the later date of the district contest. It will be held March 30. Students have been preparing for the contest for the past six weeks.

Contestants and divisions are as follows:

- Non-original oratory: Carole Marlette, Jerry Smith, Karen Mitchell, Sally Ehlers, Bev Meyer, and Kay Runholt. Room 200.
- Original oratory: Bill Sandberg. Room 200.
- Storytelling: Lynne Kidder, Carol Tholen, Marlene Chaput, Tom Bostrom, Dick Lauve and Jerry Drager. Little Theatre.

March 1

Tigers Rebound Way Into District Finals



RED ON A DRIVE—Denny (Red) Schroeder, Marshall forward, drove past Tyler's Ray Oleson (55) for a bucket during last night's District 9 semi-final game at Tracy. Other players are Tyler's Terry Sorensen, behind Larry Pomrantz (52) of Marshall and Erik Hansen (31) and Skip Stefansen of Tyler. The Tigers won their way into the district finals Saturday with a 61-52 victory over the Danes, defending champions. Messenger photo.

March 7

— Canby —

MINNEOTA — Marshall high school's Tigers got away from Marshall Saturday night and trounced past Canby, 65-49, in their first District 9 test.

If coach Glenn Mattke was worried whether his young club would experience tournament jitters in their first game, his club showed him they could play under pressure.

The Tigers did some of their best shooting of the season and looked as if they would run away with the game in the third quarter.

Marshall stretched a 33-21 half-time lead into 17 points (40-23) midway through the third stanza but that quickly evaporated when Canby — mainly Courtney Peterson — put on a surge that brought them up to three at 40-37.

Peterson got four of the 14 points but Marshall's defense was set up to stop him and it left other Lancers free to cast. Dennis Reynolds and Lyle Kraft got two buckets apiece during this time and Dennis Anderson one.

The Tigers could have pushed the panic button . . . but didn't. Instead they went out and beat Canby for a third time this season.

Loren (Whitey) Johnson hit a set shot and Larry Pomrantz maneuvered his way in for another two-pointer and the Tigers had a quarter lead of 43-37.

Canby wasn't done yet, however. Reynolds jumped one in from the circle. But Terry Porter erased that with a jump shot from about the same area. It was 45-39, Marshall.

Peterson worked his way in for a lefthanded layup but this was the closest Canby could get. Johnson potted one from 18 feet with 6:23 remaining and Porter aced two free throws to give Marshall an eight-point lead. Jim Syltie's setter from the left corner made the score 49-43 with 4:49 left.

Whitey banged in another set shot and Jim Magelssen, 6-4 senior, countered with a follow-up layup to maintain the status quo.

Johnson meshed another set shot from the right of the circle and Pomrantz rebounded one in for a 55-45 Marshall lead.

Canby shot and missed with the Tigers going into a semi-stall to pull the Lancers out of their zone. Marshall added ten more points to their total — mostly on free throws — and their two-game losing streak was snapped.

Canby coach George Potter figured he'd use the same type defense he used Jan. 23 to stop Porter. In that game he used a 1-2-2 zone with little Lyle Kraft bugging Porter. But Marshall's frontline came up with over 40 points and the Tigers won anyhow.

Kraft tried to dog Porter but often found a screening Johnson in his way. But Terry was hot anyhow and pickup 30 points. He ticketed in 11 of 17 attempts.

But Canby put too much emphasis on Porter and Johnson wasn't screening all the time. He got free to collect 15 points and banged through seven of 15 attempts.

It was mostly a Porter first quarter. Terry — with the gifted touch — swished six of his first seven shots to shoot his club into a 21-8 lead. Porter's sixth success was the first Marshall basket of the second quarter.

Marshall held the high-scoring Peterson to just three baskets and 15 points Saturday but it cost them some personnel in the first half. John Nefstead, Dave Webb and Denny Schroeder all were benched with three fouls near the end of the half.

Webb dropped three straight shots from the left corner and took over from Porter as Marshall was taking its 33-21 half-time advantage.

The Tigers didn't take too many shots (47) Saturday but they didn't need to. They canned 25 of them — or 53 per cent. Canby had a good shooting night also and put down 18 of 43 for 42 per cent. With both teams in zones and Marshall's stall at the end of the game, shots were scarce here Saturday.

March 7

Marshall unseated the defending district champions — seeded third this year — with a 60 per cent shooting evening. They also did this against Canby Saturday.

Coach Glenn Mattke's young club didn't take many shots in either game — 38 against Tyler and 47 against Canby — but their first effort was usually enough. They hit 50 per cent against Tyler and 53 against the Lancers.

The sophomore guard combination of Terry Porter and Loren (Whitey) Johnson led the scoring parade in the two recent victories. Porter hit the team's high—individually—against Canby with a 30 point effort. He nailed 15 last night.

Johnson, with his steady play and improved scoring in the last two games, has made his presence felt and tallied 15 in each win.

TRACY — Marshall high school became a finalist in a District 9 tournament for the first time since 1953 by rolling over Tyler's Danes, 61-52, in a semi-final battle at the Tracy Armory.

The 1953 club went all the way to the State Tournament.

Marshall led all the time except for a few brief instances in the first quarter. That was true Saturday when the Tigers cruised past Canby, 65-49, in their district opener.

The Tigers burst through for ten straight points near the end of the second quarter against the Danes to take a 34-22 halftime lead and Tyler could never get within seven after that.

Lake Benton Powers Past Marshall For District Title; Krause Hits 35

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

TRACY — Lake Benton had too much firepower for Marshall's Tigers here Saturday night . . . and the "number one seeded" jinx has claimed its 11th consecutive victim.

The Bobcats won their fifth District 9 championship by downing Marshall, 84-76.

The Tigers knew they would have to handle the Bobcats' Jim Krause in order to win. They couldn't.

Krause was tremendous and hit from every angle. When he wasn't getting a feed from one of the backcourtmen or a forward, Jim was following missed shots.

The 6-1 3/4 senior meshed 14 of 23 shots (61 per cent) but his brilliance really glowed in the third quarter when the Bobcats broke the game open. He hooped 35 points altogether.

The two teams battled through an almost dead even first half

and were deadlocked at halftime, 37-37.

Then Krause took over. He rebounded with more fury than ever but it was his offensive display that shoved Benton into a 54-51 lead.

Krause was driving and hitting his short turn around jumpers and shoved in six buckets during the eight-minute interlude. He missed just one shot during the session.

Jim had 14 points by halftime but was aided in the second half because Marshall's two big men — with some weight (Larry Pomrantz and John Nefstead) — were hampered with three fouls.

But Marshall wasn't out of it yet. With Krause and Pete Van Vooren controlling both boards Marshall had to make their first effort good. They didn't however, and usually didn't get a second chance.

Van Vooren and Krause got two quick baskets apiece at the start of the last quarter and shot

Benton into a nine-point lead.

Marshall was forced to foul at this point . . . although a lot of them were needless. Benton was more than equal to the cause and made 16 of 20. Here's what happened:

- Van Vooren had missed his only five in the first three periods. He made four straight in the last quarter.

- Krause was three for three from the black line.

- Don Barnes couldn't buy a bucket Saturday but had six free throw points. He meshed four of five in the final eight.

- Ron Redlinger, the other guard, had four perfect charity efforts.

Marshall's young club was still within distance even with less than four minutes to go but seemed to lose their poise. Most of the time the Lake Benton lead fluctuated between nine and

LAKE BENTON
(Continued on Page Five)

11 points but once it got down to five at 76-71.

But Benton's wonderful free throwing quickly widened the gap as more Tigers left with their five-foul limit.

Terry Porter hadn't fouled out of a game all season long but he did Saturday with about six minutes to go. Porter's previous high had been three.

John Nefstead and Loren (Whitey) Johnson, the other sophomore guard, followed suit soon after and it gave the Bobcats too many chances to pad their lead.

Benton had their own men in foul trouble. Van Vooren and Redlinger picked up three early in the second quarter and sat out the rest of the half. But Marshall couldn't take advantage of it.

Van Vooren picked up his fourth midway through the third period but played the entire second half. It didn't hurt his scoring or rebounding either.

The score was tied three times during the first half and the lead changed hands 13 times in the first 16 minutes. Marshall's biggest lead was five points, Benton's four.

The two teams traded buckets at the outset of the third quarter but, when Krause got started, Benton couldn't be stopped.

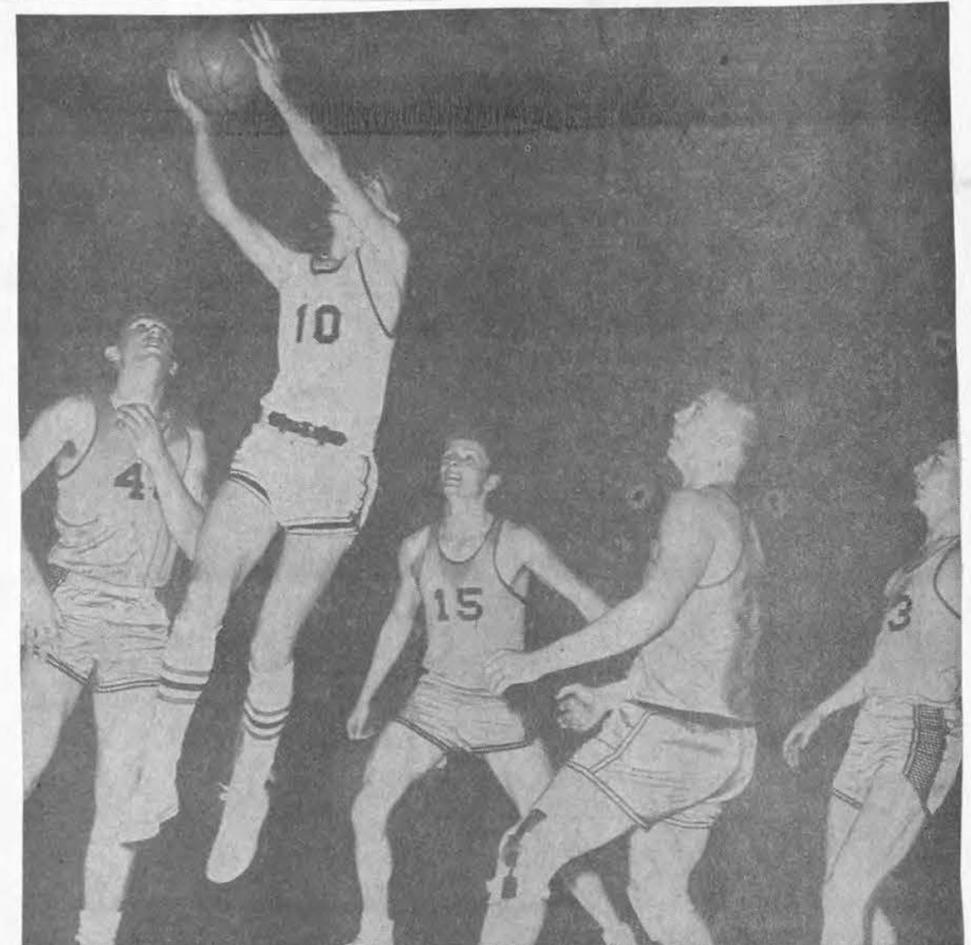
Both teams were about even in shooting percentage . . . except Lake Benton got more of everything. The Bobcats were 27 for 61 from the field (46 per cent) while the Tigers' percentage of 44 came on 26 of 57 attempts.

Marshall made 24 of 35 free throw attempts for 68 per cent. Benton dropped 28 of 43 for 65.

Each team put a trio in double figures. After Krause's whumping 35 came 16 by Van Vooren and 12 from Noel Faber, the 6-3 sophomore forward.

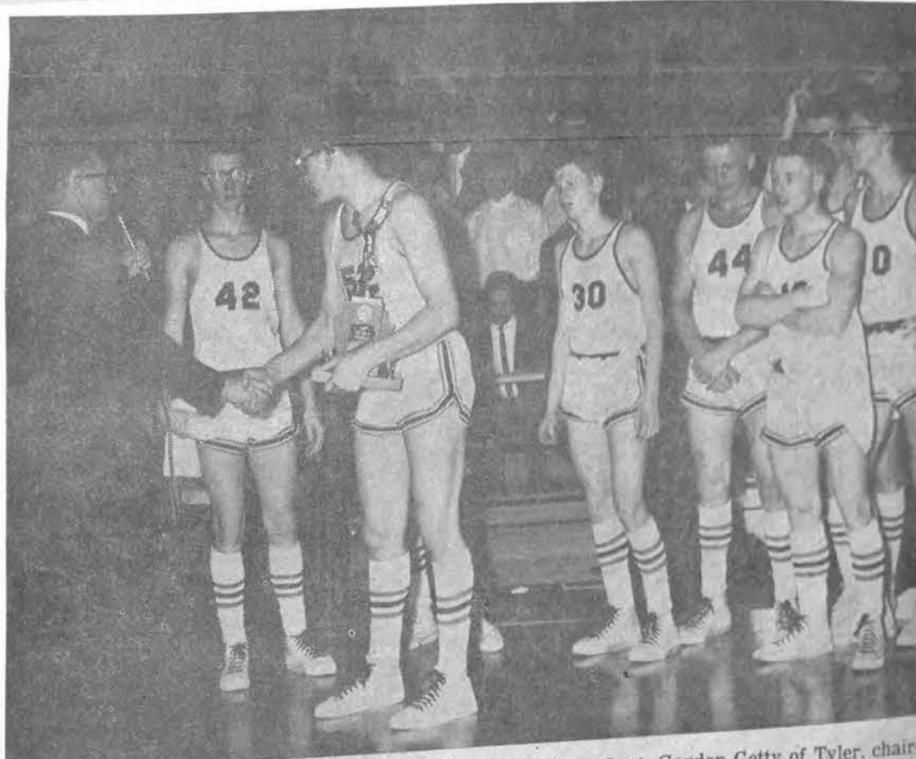
Porter again led Marshall Saturday. He tallied 21 — all but five of them in the first half. Pomrantz worked his way for 15 while Nefstead added 12.

Saturday's success gives Lake Benton a 17-4 record as it prepares for its St. Peter journey this weekend. Marshall concluded its season with a 14-7 mark.



PORTER ON A DRIVE — Marshall's Terry Porter did more driving Saturday night in the District 9 championship game with Lake Benton. Porter drove up the center for this layup between the Bobcats' Dick Blegen, left, and

Ron Redlinger (15). Jim Krause, who led Benton to their 84-76 victory with 35 points, and Don Barnes (13) are at the right. Porter scored eight of his 21 points on drives like this. Messenger photo.



SECOND PLACE WINNERS — Marshall high school, although defeated 84-76 by Lake Benton Saturday for the District 9 championship, nonetheless had one of their best seasons in recent years and finished with a 14-7 record. Above Larry Pomrantz (52) gets congratula-

tions from Supt. Gordon Getty of Tyler, chairman of the district committee, upon receiving the second-place trophy. Other players pictured are Denny Schroeder (42), Loren (Whitey) Johnson (30), Mel Bump (44), Billy Furan and Terry Porter (10). Messenger photo.

LAKE BENTON (84)					
	FGA	FG	FT	PF	TP
Van Vooren	7	6	4	4	16
Faber	9	4	4	3	12
Koster	0	0	0	1	0
Blegen	5	3	0	3	6
Krause	23	14	7	3	35
Barnes	8	0	6	5	6
Redlinger	9	1	7	5	9
Rochel	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	61	28	28	24	84

MARSHALL (76)

MARSHALL (76)					
	FGA	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nefstead	11	4	4	5	12
Otten	4	1	0	1	2
Webb	5	3	0	3	6
Schroeder	2	1	2	1	4
Paradis	0	0	2	2	2
Bump	1	0	0	0	0
Pomrantz	6	4	7	3	15
MacDonald	0	0	0	0	0
Porter	10	8	5	5	21
Johnson	11	4	1	5	9
Furan	4	1	3	1	5
Salhus	3	0	0	2	0
Totals	57	26	24	28	76

SCORE BY QUARTERS

	1	2	3	4
LAKE BENTON	16	37	54	84
MARSHALL	15	37	51	76

March 14

Porter Sets Free Throw Mark —

Two School Records Broken By 1961-62 Marshall Tigers

Two team records and one individual record were broken by the Marshall high school basketball team that concluded its season with a 84-76 setback at the hands of Lake Benton Saturday in the District 9 finale.

Terry Porter, the young sophomore guard with the gifted touch, posted a new school free throwing record by potting 86 of 100 attempts (86 per cent). The old record was set by Bob Dowma in the 1959-60 campaign when he meshed 60 of 77 tries for 77.9 per cent.

Coach Glenn Mattke's young Tigers set a new club shooting percentage of 44.1 per cent. The previous high was turned in by the 1955-56 club who shot at a 42.2 percentage.

The third record also involved a percentage — best free throw percentage by a Tiger team. The current aggregation shot 68.2 per cent from the heavy black

line (326 of 478 attempts). The old record was 65.8 by the 1959-60 squad.

Porter potted 324 points this year for a 16.2 average but he was shy of the school record by 35 points. Codge Johnson had a 359-point season in 1959-60.

Porter hit consistently from the field — more than most guards — but he was behind the team high set by Bob Peterson, a center, who set the record of 63 per cent during the 1957-58 campaign. Terry ripped the cords 59 per cent of the time (119 of 201).

Junior forward John Nefstead was the other Tiger averaging in double figures this season. John carted off a 10.2 average in 20 games, and was the only player . . . outside of Porter . . . that hit 200 or more points. Nefstead had 203.

Nefstead and Larry Pomrantz,

the senior center, combined for a little over half of the team's rebounding total of 709. Pomrantz was the leader with 189 while Nefstead combed 167 off the boards.

Porter led most of the offensive categories and passed off 70 times for teammates' buckets. Loren (Whitey) Johnson, the other sophomore backcourtman, was next in the assist column with 43.

Although Marshall scored a lot of points this year — 1,238 — for an average output of 59.2, the 1955-56 club holds the school records. This outfit, which won 19 of 21 games, canned 1,332 points for an average outlay of 65.7.

Five players scored over 100 points for Marshall this year (Porter, Nefstead, Pomrantz, Johnson and Billy Furan) and all but Pomrantz and Furan will be back for at least another year.

FINAL MARSHALL HIGH SCORING TOTALS

(WON 14, LOST 7)

	G	FGA	FG	FG%	FTA	FTM	FT%	RB	A	PF	TP	Ave.
Porter	20	201	119	59	100	86	86	39	70	25	324	16.2
Nefstead	20	178	67	38	95	69	70	167	38	51	203	10.2
Pomrantz	21	140	59	42	83	58	70	189	20	64	176	8.4
Johnson	21	138	60	44	51	32	62	35	43	36	152	7.2
Furan	17	114	42	37	37	24	65	13	22	25	108	6.4
Webb	21	85	37	44	27	14	52	84	34	49	88	4.1
Salhus	15	50	22	44	20	12	60	10	13	15	56	3.7
Otten	19	52	19	37	15	13	87	40	26	23	51	2.7
Schroeder	18	33	18	55	9	5	56	54	6	40	41	2.3
Bump	6	6	3	50	16	11	79	10	4	10	17	2.9
Sponaugle	10	15	4	27	10	2	20	28	14	11	10	1.0
Paradis	7	11	3	27	6	2	33	5	2	3	8	1.1
Mac Donald	6	5	3	60	5	1	20	11	2	6	1	.2
Belmont	7	5	0	00	4	1	25	24	3	6	1	.00
Addison	1	0	0	00	0	0	00	0	0	1	0	.00
Totals	21	1033	456	44.1	478	326	68	709	327	360	1238	59.2

MARCH 17

Here Friday —

MHS To Host Declam Meet

Marshall high school will host the District 9 Speech Festival Friday afternoon with students from the 17 district schools competing in eight categories.

Ron McMaster, festival manager, said two from each category and one alternate would compete in the Region Three contest at Tracy April 5.

McMaster, speech teacher at Marshall high, said 25 of his students would be entered. Judges are from St. Cloud State college.

Students in humorous interpretation to be held at the Methodist church at 1 p.m. are Janet Williams, Sam Carlisle, Marie Zwach, Paul Lux, Pam Swennes, Shelia Flynn, Bob Schrupp, Nancy Engel, Marcia Prunty, Shirley Nuese, Rosemary Meyer and Lo Ann Sivertson.

Alternates in the humorous interpretation category are Cozette Potter, Douglas Liebfried, Diane Onberg and Annia Kay Rogers.

The extemporaneous speaking classification will be held in the Methodist church at 3 p.m. Participants are Carl Hartness, Ole Andersen, Barbara Robinson, Dave Webb, Erick Hucke, Sandy Mac Donald and Joyce Widman.

Serious interpretation participants speak at the Christ United Presbyterian church at 1 p.m. These are Bonnie Veverka, Judy Christianson, Deanna Josephson, Karen Gullickson, Pamela Saltee, Larry Luttmmer, Dianne Nuese, Joan Maroney, Sue Strassburg, Dorothy Mealman, Lynea Benbensee and Judy Verstraete.

Alternates in this category are Barbara Johnson, Joan Williams, Mary Johnson and Irene Gubrud.

The extemporaneous reading classification will be held at 3 p.m. at the Christ United Presbyterian church. Contestants are Mike Goss, Mary Ann Johnson, Mary Fox, Karen Fier, Carolyn Bebensee, Yvonne Daly, Joan Malland, Robert Larson, Larson, Deanna Berkendas and Corrien Hall.

Others are Barbara Mann, Dene Loges, Louis Sonstegard, John Prunty, Richard Traen, Joan Isfeld, Dennis Sook, Judy Ochocki, Kathy Wellberg, Lynn Wilson and Marlys Engbarth.

The non-original oratory contest will be held in the Little Theatre at Marshall high school at 1 p.m. Contestants are Carole Marcotte, Beverly Pearson, Bar-

bara Yuzer, Nancy Wahlstrom, Sally Ehlers, Gary Maas, James King, Ilene Burdetta, Kay Runholt, Valerie Johnson, Beverly Meyenburg and Frances Richards.

Alternates are Nancy Thorson, Collene Frechette, Susan Buller and George Breckway.

The Little Theatre will also house the storytelling contest at 3 p.m. Contestants are Anita Anderson, Joan Hoff, Lynne Kidder, Chrystal Peterson, Linda Welu, Carol Tholen, Merle Vandeputte, Dianne Siverhus, Patsy Barck, Marlene Chaput, Lorene Monson, Dick Lauve, Judy Nevins, Sharon Rupp and Joyce Undstun.

The original oratory contest will be held at 1 p.m. in Room 100 at Marshall high school. Participants are Bill Sandberg, Dennis Wambeke, Ann Maroney, Kathy Youngs, Arthur Rogers, Russell Christensen, Deloris Enga, John Foley, Sharon Stewart and Sally Jensen.

The discussion contest, with Dick Swanson, Sandy Newman, Wayne Carlson, Bill Ramige, Barbara Hagebak, Carol Hamann and Steve Cravrock competing, will be held at 3 p.m. in Room 100 at MHS.

MARCH 28

9 MHS Speakers Get 'Superior' At Wood Lake

Nine Marshall high school students received superior ratings in the sub-district speech contest held Monday at Wood Lake. A total of 12 students competed.

The nine and one superior alternate will compete in the District 9 contest to be held March 30 at Marshall high school.

Judy Christianson and Larry Luttmers will compete in the serious interpretation category with Joan Williams as alternate.

Janet Williams, Shirley Neuse and Pam Swennes will compete in the humorous interpretation classification while Sally Ehlers, Kay Runholt, Carole Marcotte and Beverly Meyenburg compete in the non-original oratory.

MARCH 21

MHS Students To Have Science Exhibit

For the eighth consecutive year Marshall junior high school students will present an exhibit of their science projects.

This year's exhibit takes place next Wednesday in the Little Theatre of Marshall high school and will be open to the public from 3:30-5:00 in the afternoon and from 7-8:30 in the evening.

Students will be present to demonstrate and explain their projects to interested viewers. Students worked on their respective projects outside of class.

The projects include a solar furnace that can attain temperatures of 4,000 degrees; the growth and development of a chicken; and the beauty of polarized light. Some of the projects will be selected to be shown at the Southwestern Minnesota Science Fair in Mankato, April 14.

MARCH 28

Marshall high school, which lost to Lake Benton in the District 9 finals, appears to be the favorite to cop honors when the 1962-63 season rolls around — judging by the personnel they have returning.

Coach Glenn Mattkke loses just one of his first six ballplayers — center Larry Pomrantz. But Pomrantz's rebounding and 3.4 per game scoring average will be tough to replace.

"Everything depends on Sandy MacDonald. If he continues to come around next year as he did during the latter part of the season," says Mattkke, "we could be pretty tough."

Marshall has its two sophomore guards — Terry Porter and Loren (Whitey) Johnson — although they lose the senior backcourt combination of Billy Furan and Rolf Salhus.

Porter led the club with a 16.2 average while Johnson's was 7.2. Furan and Salhus, who didn't play as much during the latter part of the season as they did during the first part, had 6.1 and 3.7 averages respectively.

Even with Pomrantz's loss, Marshall's frontline is pretty well fortified. The club's top three forwards — juniors John Nefstead and Dave Webb along with sophomore Denny Schroeder — all return. Nefstead possessed a 10.2 average while Webb and Schroeder had 4.1 and 2.3 averages.

Schroeder played a little at center this season and may split his time there again next year.

Milroy, with the best won-lost record of any district team for the past two years, also has a

wealth of talent returning from a club that posted a 17-3 record.

The Spartans' front line of forwards Joe Dolan and Kenny Zwach return along with Dennis Flesner at center. Darrell DeRuyck, who split his time between forward and guard, probably will play in the backcourt next year. He was one of the team's best outcourt shots.

Milroy won't have much experience at guard with the graduation of Kenny Johnson and Gary Peterson.

Cottonwood and Hendricks, which had "down" years, will put forth the results of their rebuilding program.

District champion Lake Benton will be hit hard by graduation and will miss the board strength and scoring ability of Jim Krause and Pete Van Voorren. A third starter — guard Don Barnes — also gets his diploma.

Russell, Balaton, Tracy, Lynd and Wood Lake — dominated by seniors last season — all face rebuilding years.

Here is a rundown of District 9's teams:

MARCH 28

Science Fair Is Tuesday, Not Next Wednesday

Adults will be able to test their strength with a pair of powerful magnets at Tuesday's exhibit of science projects to be shown at Marshall junior high school.

The exhibits, prepared by students out of class, will be shown in the Little Theatre of Marshall high school from 3:30 to 5 p.m. and 7 to 8:30 p.m. Tuesday.

There will be over 200 individual projects from students in grades seven through nine. Students have spent several months preparing this exhibit under the guidance of science instructors Jerry Hoff, Stan Kroon and Robert Reimler.

Public, attending the exhibit, will also be able to test their hearing range for high and low tones. They can see a picture of their voice or send their voices across the room on a beam of invisible light.

Students will be present to explain how to use these devices as well as giving explanations of their own projects.

MARCH 31

MHS Seniors To Present Wilder

Thornton Wilder's Pulitzer prize-winning play, "Our Town", has been selected as the senior class play at Marshall high school. Performances will be given April 12 and 13 at 8 p.m.

This play is a novelty in that the stage manager, played by Tim Appen, acts as narrator and philosopher interpreting the play's story.

Theme of the play is probably best expressed by the leading female character, played by Mary Ann Rubertus, when she says: "Do any human beings ever realize life when they live it — every, every minute?"

Other chief roles are played by Sandra Newman, Joan Malland, Gary Sponaugle, Jerome Sivertson and Mike Middleton.

MARCH 31

Declamation Contest Is Held Here

Regional Contest To Be Held At Tracy

Marshall high school won five of 16 superior ratings in the District 9 Speech Festival at the high school yesterday.

Ron McMaster, festival manager and speech instructor at Marshall high, was proud of the way his students performed. "Our kids did very well . . . but the competition was keen," he said.

The 16 winners move on to the region three contest at Tracy next weekend as do two alternates in each classification.

Winners in the Humorous Interpretation category were Marcia Prunty, whose presentation was "My Life With Mother Superior," and Paul Lux, whose talk was entitled "The Luncheon." Alternates were Lo Ann Sivertson and Nancy Engel.

Superiors in Extemporaneous Speaking were Dave Webb of Marshall and Erick Hucke of Canby. Alternates are Ole Andersen of Marshall and Carl Hartness of Canby.

Serious Interpretation superiors were Judy Christianson, whose talk was entitled "Hager," and Karen Guillekson, who spoke on "The Creation." Alternates are Pamela Saltee and Deanna Josephson of Minneota.

Extemporaneous Reading superiors were Joan Malland of Marshall and Joan Isfeld. Barbara Mann and Yvonne Daly are

MARCH 31 62

No. 103

PATENTED